

# The Graduate School of Arts and Sciences 2008-2009



Bulletin of Wake Forest University

New Series  
August 2008  
Volume 103, Number 5

# GRADUATE SCHOOL

## 2008/2009

Arts and Sciences  
Biomedical Sciences

## Wake Forest University

Bulletin of Wake Forest University (USPS 078-320) is published seven times a year in February, April, June (2 issues), July (2 issues), and August by the Office of Creative Services, Wake Forest University, P.O. Box 7205 Reynolda Station, Winston-Salem, NC 27109-7205. Periodicals postage paid at Winston-Salem, NC, and additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to Bulletin of Wake Forest University, Dean of the Graduate School, P.O. Box 7487, Winston-Salem, NC 27109-7487.

# Bowman Gray Campus

## 2008-2009 Academic Calendar

### Fall Semester 2008

August 5-8	Tuesday-Friday	Mandatory new-student orientation/registration
August 11-15	Monday-Friday	Orientation for Scientific Integrity and Professionalism (new students)
August 27	Wednesday	Classes begin
September 1	Monday	Labor Day holiday
September 10	Wednesday	Last day to add courses
September 12	Friday	Deadline to file statement of intent to graduate Dec. 30
October 1	Wednesday	Last day to drop courses
November 14	Friday	Deadline to submit thesis to graduate Dec. 30 (to the Graduate School office for review)
November 17-Dec. 5		Registration for spring 2009
November 26-28	Wednesday-Friday	Thanksgiving holiday
December 5	Friday	Classes end
December 8-12	Monday-Friday	Examinations
December 15	Monday	Last day to defend to graduate Dec. 30
December 17	Wednesday	Deadline to submit final dissertation for Dec. graduates
December 19	Friday	Grades due
December 30	Tuesday	Graduation

### Spring Semester 2009

January 14	Wednesday	Classes begin
January 19	Monday	Martin Luther King Jr. holiday
January 28	Wednesday	Last day to add courses
February 6	Friday	Deadline to file statement of intent to graduate May 19
February 18	Wednesday	Last day to drop courses
March 9-13	Monday-Friday	Spring recess
April 3	Friday	Deadline to submit thesis to graduate May 19 (to the Graduate School office for review)
April 10	Friday	Good Friday holiday
April 15-May 1		Registration for summer session 2009
April 29	Wednesday	Classes end
May 4	Monday	Last day to defend to graduate May 21
May 4-8	Monday-Friday	Examinations
May 8	Friday	Deadline to submit final dissertation for May graduates
May 14	Thursday	Grades due
May 16	Saturday	Hooding and Awards Ceremony
May 18	Monday	Commencement

### Summer Session 2009

May 20	Wednesday	Summer session begins
May 27	Wednesday	Last day to add/drop courses
June 5	Friday	Deadline to file statement of intent to graduate Aug. 15
July 1-17		Registration for returning students/fall 2008
July 6	Monday	Last day to submit thesis to graduate Aug. 15
August 3	Monday	Last day to defend to graduate Aug. 15
August 5	Wednesday	Deadline to submit final dissertation for Aug. graduates
August 7	Friday	Summer session ends
August 14	Friday	Grades due for summer session
August 15	Saturday	Graduation

# Reynolda Campus

## 2008-2009 Academic Calendar

### Fall Semester 2008

August 25-26	Monday-Tuesday	Registration for new students
August 26	Tuesday	New-student orientation
August 27	Wednesday	Classes begin
September 10	Wednesday	Last day to add courses
September 12	Friday	Deadline to file statement of intent to graduate Dec. 30
October 1	Wednesday	Last day to drop courses
October 17	Friday	Fall break
November 3-14		Registration for spring 2009
November 14	Friday	Deadline to submit thesis to graduate Dec. 30 (to the Graduate School office for review)
November 26-28	Wednesday-Friday	Thanksgiving holiday
December 5	Friday	Classes end
December 8-13	Monday-Saturday	Examinations
December 17	Wednesday	Deadline to submit final dissertation for Dec. graduates
December 30	Tuesday	Graduation

### Spring Semester 2009

January 13	Tuesday	Registration for new students
January 14	Wednesday	Classes begin
January 19	Monday	Martin Luther King Jr. holiday
January 28	Wednesday	Last day to add courses
February 6	Friday	Deadline to file statement of intent to graduate May 18
February 18	Wednesday	Last day to drop courses
March 9-13	Monday-Friday	Spring recess
March 16-April 17		Registration for summer 2009
March 30-April 10		Registration for fall 2009
April 3	Friday	Deadline to submit thesis to graduate May 18 (to the Graduate School office for review)
April 10	Friday	Good Friday holiday
April 29	Wednesday	Classes end
May 1-2	Friday-Saturday	Examinations
May 4-7	Monday-Thursday	Examinations
May 8	Friday	Deadline to submit final dissertation for May graduates
May 16	Saturday	Hooding and Awards Ceremony
May 18	Monday	Commencement

### Summer Session 2009

May 27-July 2		Summer Session I
July 7-August 11		Summer Session II
August 15	Saturday	Graduation

# Programs of Study

The Graduate School conducts programs on the Bowman Gray Campus (location of the Wake Forest University School of Medicine) and the Reynolda Campus (undergraduate and associated graduate programs). On the Bowman Gray and associated campuses of the medical school, the Graduate School offers PhD programs in biomedical sciences and masters programs in biomedical engineering, comparative medicine, clinical and population translational sciences, and molecular medicine and translational science. The PhD programs in biology, chemistry, and physics,

and masters-only programs in eleven disciplines, ranging from accountancy to religion, are located on the Reynolda Campus. In addition, the masters of arts in liberal studies program enables the college-educated adult student to pursue graduate study in the liberal arts. The Graduate School also offers the combined MD/PhD with the Wake Forest University School of Medicine, the PhD/ MBA with the Babcock Graduate School of Management, and an MSA in collaboration with the Wayne Calloway School of Business and Accountancy. Listed on the following pages are the degrees offered

Program	Degree(s)	Director(s)	E-mail Address
Accountancy	MSA	Dr. Yvonne Hinson	hinsonyl@wfu.edu
Biochemistry and Molecular Biology	PhD	Dr. Suzy Torti	storti@wfubmc.edu
Bioethics	MA	Brad J. Tharpe	btharpe@wfubmc.edu
Biology	MS, PhD	Dr. Brian Tague	taguebw@wfu.edu
Biomedical Engineering	MS, PhD	Dr. Peter Santago	psantago@wfubmc.edu
Cancer Biology	PhD	Dr. Karin Scarpinato	kscarpin@wfubmc.edu
Chemistry	MS, PhD	Dr. Ulrich Bierbach	bierbau@wfu.edu
Communication	MA	Dr. Ananda Mitra	ananda@wfu.edu
Comparative Medicine	MS	Dr. Charles Wood	chwood@wfubmc.edu
Computer Science	MS	Dr. David John	djj@wfu.edu
Counseling	MA, MDiv/MA	Dr. Sam Gladding	stg@wfu.edu
Education	MAEd	Dr. Leah McCoy	mccoy@wfu.edu
English	MA	Dr. Scott Klein	klein@wfu.edu
Health and Exercise Science	MS	Dr. Anthony Marsh	marshap@wfu.edu
Clinical and Population Translational Sciences	MS	Dr. David Goff Dr. Michelle Naughton	dgoft@wfubmc.edu naughton@wfubmc.edu
Liberal Studies	MALS	Dr. Eric Wilson	wilsonneg@wfu.edu
Mathematics	MA	Dr. Edward Allen	allene@wfu.edu

Program	Degree(s)	Director(s)	E-mail Address
MD/PhD	MD/PHD	Dr. Paul Laurienti	plaurien@wfubmc.edu
Microbiology and Immunology	PhD	Dr. David Ornelles	ornelles@wfubmc.edu
Molecular and Cellular Pathobiology	PhD	Dr. John Parks	jparks@wfubmc.edu
Molecular Genetics and Genomics	PhD	Dr. Donald Bowden	dbowden@wfubmc.edu
Molecular Medicine and Translational Science	MS, PhD	Dr. Kevin High Dr. Bridget Brosnihan	khigh@wfubmc.edu bbrosnih@wfubmc.edu
Neurobiology and Anatomy	PhD	Dr. Emilio Salinas	esalinas@wfubmc.edu
Neuroscience	PhD	Dr. Ronald Oppenheim	roppenhm@wfubmc.edu
PhD/MBA		Dr. Dwayne Godwin	dgodwin@wfubmc.edu
Physics	MS, PhD	Dr. Martin Guthold	gutholdm@wfu.edu
Physiology and Pharmacology	PhD	Dr. Sara Jones Dr. Jeff Weiner	srjones@wfubmc.edu jweiner@wfubmc.edu
Psychology	MA	Dr. Catherine Seta	seta@wfu.edu
Religion	MA	Dr. Simeon Ilesanmi	ilesanmi@wfu.edu

# Table of Contents

<b>Calendars</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>Career Services</b>	<b>24</b>
<b>Programs of Study</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>University Counseling Center</b>	<b>25</b>
<b>The University</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>Grading</b>	<b>25</b>
Libraries	9	<b>External Remuneration Policy</b>	<b>27</b>
Information Technology		<b>Disposition of Students (when faculty leave)</b>	<b>27</b>
Academic Computing	10	<b>Statement on Student</b>	
Recognition and Accreditation	12	Rights and Responsibilities	27
Oak Ridge Associated Universities	13	<b>Honor Code</b>	<b>27</b>
<b>The Graduate School</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>Patents Policy</b>	<b>27</b>
Statement of Purpose	14	<b>Requirements for Degrees</b>	<b>29</b>
Statement of Principle on Diversity	16	Degrees Offered	29
Administration	16	Minor Program in Biomedical Sciences	29
<b>Procedures</b>	<b>17</b>	Master of Arts	29
Dates for Applying	17	Master of Arts in Counseling	30
How to Apply	17	Master of Divinity/MA Counseling	31
Financial Assistance	17	Master of Arts in Education	31
Admission	18	Master of Arts in Liberal Studies	32
Admission of Students with Disabilities	19	Master of Science	33
Admission Categories	19	Master of Science in Accountancy	34
Classification of Students	20	Doctor of Philosophy	34
Tuition and Fees	20	MD/PhD program	36
Housing Services	21	PhD/MBA program	38
Food Services	21	Computational Biophysics Certificate	39
Student Health Service, Bowman Gray	21	Medieval Studies Certificate	40
Immunization Policy, Bowman Gray	22	<b>Courses of Instruction</b>	<b>41</b>
Student Health Service, Reynolda	22	Accountancy	41
Immunization Policy, Reynolda	23	Biochemistry and Molecular Biology	45
Vehicle Registration	24	Bioethics	47
University Identification Cards	24	Biology	50
		Biomedical Engineering	58

Cancer Biology	63	Humanities	149
Chemistry	64	Philosophy	150
Clinical & Population Translational Sciences	69	Political Science	151
Communication	72	Romance Languages	152
Comparative Medicine	75	Sociology	155
Computer Science	76	Women's and Gender Studies	156
Counseling	80	The Board of Trustees	157
Education	83	The Board of Visitors	158
English	88	Graduate Council	159
Health and Exercise Science	95	Graduate Faculty Representatives to the University Senate	159
Interdisciplinary Certificate in Medieval Studies	97	The Graduate Faculty	160
Interdisciplinary Track in Structural and Computational Biophysics	98	The Administration	188
Liberal Studies	101	Index	193
Mathematics	102	Contacting the Graduate School	196
Microbiology and Immunology	106		
Molecular and Cellular Pathobiology	108		
Molecular Genetics and Genomics	110		
Molecular Medicine & Translational Science	112		
Neurobiology and Anatomy	114		
Neuroscience	120		
Physics	124		
Physiology and Pharmacology	128		
Psychology	131		
Religion	134		
<b>Courses in General Studies</b>	<b>141</b>		
Anthropology	142		
Art	145		
Classical Languages	145		
History	145		



---

# The University

WAKE FOREST UNIVERSITY IS CHARACTERIZED BY ITS DEVOTION TO LIBERAL LEARNING AND PROFESSIONAL PREPARATION FOR MEN AND WOMEN, ITS STRONG SENSE OF COMMUNITY AND FELLOWSHIP, AND ITS ENCOURAGEMENT OF FREE INQUIRY AND EXPRESSION.

Founded in 1834 by the Baptist State Convention of North Carolina, the school opened its doors to students on February 3 as Wake Forest Institute, with Samuel Wait as principal. It was located in the forest of Wake County, North Carolina, on the plantation of Calvin Jones, near which the town of Wake Forest later developed.

Rechartered in 1838 as Wake Forest College, it is one of the oldest institutions of higher learning in the state. It was exclusively a college of liberal arts for men until 1894, when the School of Law was established. The School of Medicine, founded in 1902, offered a two-year medical program until 1941. In that year the school was moved from the town of Wake Forest to Winston-Salem, became associated with the North Carolina Baptist Hospital, and was renamed the Bowman Gray School of Medicine in honor of the benefactor who made possible the move and expansion to a full four-year program. In 1997 the name was changed to the Wake Forest University School of Medicine.

The summer session was inaugurated in 1921. In 1942 Wake Forest admitted women as regular undergraduate students.

In 1946 the Trustees of Wake Forest College and the Baptist State Convention of North Carolina accepted a proposal by the Z. Smith Reynolds Foundation to relocate the non-medical divisions of the College in Winston-Salem, where the School of Medicine was already established. The late Charles H. Babcock and his wife, the late Mary Reynolds Babcock, contributed a campus site, and building funds were received from many sources. Between 1952 and 1956 the first fourteen buildings were erected in Georgian style on the new Winston-

Salem campus. In 1956 the College moved all operations, leaving the 122-year-old campus in the town of Wake Forest to the Southeastern Baptist Theological Seminary.

The Division of Graduate Studies was established in 1961. It is now organized as the Graduate School and encompasses advanced work in the arts and sciences on both the Reynolda and Bowman Gray campuses in Winston-Salem.

In 1967 Wake Forest's augmented character was recognized by the change in name to Wake Forest University.

In 1969 the Babcock Graduate School of Management was formed and the professional business program for undergraduates, which was established in 1948, was phased out. On September 12, 1980, the undergraduate program in business and accountancy was reconstituted as the School of Business and Accountancy. In 1995, the name was changed to the Wayne Calloway School of Business and Accountancy.

The School of Divinity was established in 1999.

Today enrollment in all schools of the University stands at over 6,000. Governance remains in the hands of the Board of Trustees, and development for each of the seven schools of the University is augmented by Boards of Visitors for the Wayne Calloway School of Business and Accountancy, the undergraduate College, the Divinity School, the Graduate School of Arts and Sciences, the School of Law, the Babcock Graduate School of Management, and the Wake Forest University School of Medicine. A joint board of University trustees and trustees of the North Carolina Baptist Hospital is responsible for the Wake Forest University Baptist Medical Center, which includes the hospital and the medical school.

Wake Forest's relationship with the Baptist State Convention is an important part of the school's heritage. Wake Forest's founders proposed to establish an institution that would provide education

under Christian influences. Wake Forest and the Convention have a fraternal, voluntary relationship under which Wake Forest is autonomous in governance. The University is an associate member of the Convention's Council on Christian Higher Education. Wake Forest receives some financial and intangible support from Convention-affiliated churches.

The College, the undergraduate Wayne Calloway School of Business and Accountancy, the Divinity School, the Graduate School, the School of Law, and the Babcock Graduate School of Management, are located on the Reynolda Campus in northwest Winston-Salem. The School of Medicine is about four miles away, near the city's downtown on the Bowman Gray Campus. The University also offers instruction regularly at Casa Artom in Venice, at Worrell House in London, at Flow House in Vienna, and in other places around the world.

The undergraduate faculties offer courses of study leading to the baccalaureate in over forty departments and interdisciplinary areas. The School of Law offers the Juris Doctor degree and the Babcock Graduate School of Management, the Master of Business Administration degree. In addition to the Doctor of Medicine degree, the School of Medicine offers, through the Graduate School, programs leading to the Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy degrees. The Graduate School also confers the Master of Arts, Master of Arts in Counseling, Master of Arts in Education, Master of Arts in Liberal Studies, Master of Science in Accountancy, Master of Science in the Arts and Sciences, and the Doctor of Philosophy degree. The Doctor of Philosophy is offered in several programs. The School of Divinity offers the Master of Divinity degree.

The seven-year MD/PhD program is an integrated program between of the School of Medicine and the Graduate School of Arts and Sciences. In conjunction with the Babcock School, the Graduate School of Arts and Sciences offers a PhD/MBA degree joining doctoral training with business and management skills.

## Libraries

The libraries of Wake Forest University support instruction and research at the undergraduate level and in the disciplines awarding graduate degrees. The libraries of the University hold membership in

the Association of Southeastern Research Libraries and in the Association of College and Research Libraries. They rank among the top schools in the southeast in library expenditures per student.

The Wake Forest University libraries hold more than 1.9 million volumes in print, over 35,000 subscriptions to periodicals and serials, over two million microforms, as well as growing media collections. All Wake Forest University libraries share an online catalog that also provides access to electronic journals, databases, and other resources, all accessible via the campus network and on the Internet.

## Bowman Gray Campus

The Coy C. Carpenter Library is the principal learning resource serving the academic needs of the faculty, staff, and student body of the Wake Forest University School of Medicine. The library contains extensive collections in all of the medical and surgical specialties and the basic sciences, as well as collections in nursing and allied health. Domestic and foreign periodicals, textbooks, audiovisuals, and computer software are included.

The Carpenter library's Web site, [www.wfubmc.edu/library](http://www.wfubmc.edu/library), offers access to Medline, UpToDate, InfoPOEMS, Journal Citation Reports, Natural Medicines Comprehensive Database, Micromedex, PsycINFO, and Web of Science, as well as over fifty other bibliographic and full text databases. Over 2,500 electronic journals and 140 textbooks are also available.

The print collection, containing more than 162,000 volumes, includes 2,700 medical and related scientific journal titles. Specific collections deal with the written and oral history of the medical school, the history of neurology, and the Suzanne Meads Art in Medicine Collection. The library also produces the Faculty Publications Database which contains nearly 25,000 citations to WFUSM-authored journal articles, books, and book chapters.

Reference librarians evaluate health information Web sites and organize them into subject-specific categories. Document delivery services and interlibrary loan services provide fast delivery of articles by e-mail, fax, or interoffice mail.

The library's Learning Resources Center offers computer classroom facilities for individual and group instruction. Over sixty classes are taught

each month by various departments within the Medical Center and a local technology training company on technology and software applications. The library also offers instruction in individual databases (e.g. Reference Manager, EndNote), software (Microsoft Word, PowerPoint), and on Internet browsers, search engines, and research resources. The library has over ninety connections to the Academic Network for faculty and student ThinkPad users as well as a wireless network.

## Reynolda Campus

The Z. Smith Reynolds Library holds over 1.4 million volumes, over 1 million reels of microfilm and pieces of microtext, and more than 20,000 DVDs and videos. As a congressionally designated selected federal depository and depository of North Carolina government information, the Reynolds library holds nearly 170,000 government documents.

The Z. Smith Reynolds Library provides comprehensive reference and research services including, assistance with directed and independent research and online searching; discipline-related library instruction; information literacy classes; general library orientation; and tours. Reference tools are available in electronic and print formats. Wake Forest students, faculty, and staff may use interlibrary loan services to borrow materials from other libraries throughout the country at no charge.

Special collections in the Z. Smith Reynolds Library include the Rare Books and Manuscripts Collection and the Ethel Taylor Crittenden Baptist Historical Collection. The Rare Books Collection, greatly enhanced by the donation of rare and fine books of the late Charles H. Babcock, emphasizes American and British authors of the late nineteenth and early twentieth centuries. Among the collections are works of Mark Twain, Gertrude Stein, William Butler Yeats, and T. S. Eliot. The extensive Anglo-Irish literature collection includes the Dolmen Press Archives. The archive of alumna Harold Hayes, editor of *Esquire* magazine in the 1960s–70s, and the Maya Angelou works for theater, television, and screen are maintained in the special collections. The Ethel Taylor Crittenden Baptist Historical Collection contains significant books, periodicals, manuscripts, and church records relating to North Carolina Baptists, as well as a collection of the personal papers of prominent ministers, educators, and government officials with

ties to Wake Forest. The Wake Forest College/University Archive is also located in this area.

The entire library is equipped for wireless internet access. Facilities in the Z. Smith Reynolds Library include an Information Technology Center (ITC), which offers digital imaging, scanning, multimedia services, collaborative workstations, a computer lab, and technology training. Small group study rooms may be reserved at the circulation desk. In addition, ninety locking study carrels, located throughout the Reynolds stacks, may be reserved by graduate students. Two twenty-four-hour study rooms, one of which houses a cyber café, are located near the entrance to the library and are accessible by keycard when the library is closed. For more information, visit the Z. Smith Reynolds Library Web page at <http://zsr.wfu.edu>.

The Professional Center Library, also located on the Reynolda Campus, supports the Wake Forest University School of Law and the Babcock Graduate School of Business and Management. The Professional Center Library, housed in the Worrell Professional Center, holds over 200,000 volumes, subscribes to nearly 7,000 serials, and provides access to over 1,300 electronic databases.

## Information Technology Academic Computing

### Bowman Gray Campus

The Office of Academic Computing is dedicated to the development and support of technology innovations in graduate education. Its mission is to provide the infrastructure for faculty and students to effectively utilize technologies to augment the lifelong learning process. A key role of the department is to facilitate basic understanding with regard to the uses of technology, not only within education but also within the workplace.

The department has developed a ubiquitous computing environment, focusing on technology standards in hardware, software, and networking. The main strategic initiative has been the development of a Web-based curriculum for the individual programs of the Graduate School. The Web-based curriculum provides an organization framework for the digitized lectures and course materials of each program, education-oriented Web sites, schedules, collaborative discussions, and links to specialty content application.

Incoming graduate students are issued a new ThinkPad through the University. The computer is issued to the student during the orientation week and remains the property of the Graduate School until graduation.

The Office of Academic Computing provides technical support for hardware and software issues related to the ThinkPad computers and electronic curriculum. During the hours of 7:30 a.m.-5:30 p.m. Monday through Friday, students can utilize the services of three technical support analysts. After hours technical services are available through the Information Services Help Desk at 716.HELP (4357). In addition to the technical support functions, the office also provides services to the faculty for the development of teaching applications and assistance with the digitization of curriculum content. Three software developers are employed for this specific purpose.

The laptop computers contain a standard suite of powerful programs that allow students easy access to research and class materials and offer the ability to interact with faculty, staff, and other students through the campus network. The programs include Microsoft Office, electronic mail, Internet, and library browsing, research, analytical, and developmental tools. A large variety of instructional, classroom, and research resources are accessible through the campus network.

Wake Forest has a gigabit Ethernet connection to the Internet. Wake Forest is also a key member of Internet 2, which is focused on providing advanced network technologies, and the North Carolina Research and Education Network (NCREN), which provides statewide educational programs.

## Reynolda Campus

Information Systems supports the instruction, research, and administrative needs of the Reynolda Campus of Wake Forest University. The campus computer network offers high-speed wired and wireless connectivity from all residence hall rooms, classrooms, offices and most public areas.

Prior to the beginning of classes, Wake Forest University provides new graduate students with Wake Forest-owned laptops. This practice does not include students in the Master of Arts in Liberal Studies program (MALS), the Visiting International Faculty Program (VIF) or Master of Accountancy students who are undergraduates of

Wake Forest. Wake Forest retains ownership of the computer until the student graduates. Information Systems provides service and support for the ThinkPad and the standard software that Wake Forest licenses for use by students. Maintenance warranty against manufacturer's defects is provided for the notebook computers for a limited time. Students are responsible for the care of the computer and will be subject to full replacement cost for loss or damage not covered by warranty.

Continuing graduate students may lease laptops from Information Systems 336.758.4357 or purchase computers from Wake Forest Computer Sales and Service located on the Bowman Gray Campus 336.716.9404. These notebook computers contain a standard suite of powerful programs that allow students easy access to research and class materials and offer the ability to interact with faculty, staff, and other students through the campus network. Software programs include Microsoft Office, electronic mail, and Internet applications such as Mozilla and Macromedia Dreamweaver. A large variety of instructional, classroom, and research resources are also available. These include the online catalog, databases, and electronic journals provided by the Z. Smith Reynolds Library.

Information Systems maintains an extensive array of online information systems that support University admissions, student registration, grade processing, payroll administration, accounting services, and many other administrative and academic applications. In addition, the Wake Forest Information Network (WIN) provides the University community with features like faculty, staff, and student directories; an alumni directory and career networking service; online class registration; and vehicle registration.

Students also have access to computing resources outside the University. Wake Forest has a gigabit Ethernet connection to the Winston-Salem RPOP (regional point of presence) for Internet access. This RPOP connects the University to the North Carolina Research and Education Network (NCREN), the Internet service provider for the majority of North Carolina colleges and universities. Through this connection, Wake Forest has access to additional extensive supercomputing facilities located throughout the state of North Carolina as well as access to all the premiere research networks in the world, including Internet II, Abilene, and the VBNS (Very high performance Backbone

Network Service). Wake Forest works closely with NCREN on other advanced network and Internet technologies. The University is a member of the Inter-University Consortium for Political and Social Research (ICPSR), located at the University of Michigan. Membership in ICPSR provides faculty and students with access to a large library of data files, including public opinion surveys, cross-cultural data, financial data, and complete census data. The University is also a member of EDUCAUSE, a national consortium of colleges and universities concerned with computing issues.

The University has an extensive collection of computing facilities that serve both academic and business needs. Wake Forest's network infrastructure includes a gigabit Ethernet backbone, 100 megabit switched connectivity to the desktop, and pervasive, 802.11a/g wireless connectivity in all classrooms and residence halls and most other campus buildings. Thirty LINUX servers and 36 Windows-based servers provide for business computing needs and services. A mix of 49 LINUX and AIX systems and 34 Windows-based systems provide for messaging, systems management, Internet, intranet, courseware, various re-search needs, and file and print services. A 130-node LINUX supercomputing cluster provides supercomputing services for math, computer science, physics, and other scientific research applications. These systems are available to students, faculty, and staff 24 hours a day through the Wake Forest University network or ISP connectivity. All connections are protected by VPN and firewalls.

Information Systems provides assistance online at <http://help.wfu.edu> and by telephone at 336.758.HELP (4357). Professional staff supports walk-in customers in room 256 of the Information Systems Building from 8 a.m. until 9 p.m. Monday through Thursday; 8 a.m. until 5 p.m. on Friday; and 5 p.m. until 9 p.m. on Sunday. A voice mail retrieval system is activated on weekends and during holiday breaks to respond to emergency calls.

## Recognition and Accreditation

Wake Forest University is accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools to award bachelor's, master's, and doctoral degrees. The Commission can be contacted at 404.679.4501, 1866 Southern Lane, Decatur, GA 30033-4097 and [www.sacscoc.org](http://www.sacscoc.org).

Inquiries should relate only to the accreditation status of the institution and not to general admission information.

The Wake Forest University School of Medicine is a member of the Association of American Medical Colleges and is fully accredited by the Liaison Committee on Medical Education, the joint accrediting body of the Association of American Medical Colleges and the American Medical Association. The School of Law is a member of the Association of American Law Schools and is listed as an approved school by the Council of the Section of Legal Education and Admissions to the Bar of the American Bar Association and by the Board of Law Examiners and the Council of the North Carolina State Bar. The Babcock Graduate School of Management and the Wayne Calloway School of Business and Accountancy are accredited by the AACSB—The Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business. The Babcock Graduate School is accredited by the European Foundation for Management Development. The program in counseling leading to the master of arts degree is accredited by the Council for Accreditation of Counseling and Related Educational Programs. The School of Divinity is accredited by the Association of Theological Schools in the United States and Canada (ATS).

Wake Forest University is a member of many institutional organizations and associations at the national, regional, and statewide levels, including the following: the American Council on Education, the Association of American Colleges, the National Association of Independent Colleges and Universities, the Council of Graduate Schools, the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools, the Southern Universities Conference, the Conference of Southern Graduate Schools, Oak Ridge Associated Universities, the North Carolina Conference of Graduate Schools, the North Carolina Association of Colleges and Universities, the North Carolina Department of Public Instruction, and the North Carolina Independent Colleges and Universities. In addition, many offices of the University are members of associations which focus on particular aspects of University administration.

There is an active chapter of the American Association of University Professors on campus.

## Oak Ridge Associated Universities

Since 1993, students and faculty of Wake Forest University have benefited from its membership in Oak Ridge Associated Universities (ORAU). ORAU is a consortium of ninety-eight colleges and universities and a contractor for the U.S. Department of Energy (DOE) located in Oak Ridge, Tennessee. ORAU works with its member institutions to help their students and faculty gain access to federal research facilities throughout the country; to keep its members informed about opportunities for fellowship, scholarship, and research appointments; and to organize research alliances among its members.

Through the Oak Ridge Institute for Science and Education (ORISE), the DOE facility that ORAU operates, undergraduates, graduates, postgraduates, as well as faculty enjoy access to a multitude of opportunities for study and research. Students can participate in programs covering a wide variety of disciplines including business, earth sciences, epidemiology, engineering, physics, geological sciences, pharmacology, ocean sciences, biomedical sciences, nuclear chemistry, and mathematics. Appointment and program length

range from one month to four years. Many of these programs are especially designed to increase the numbers of under-represented minority students pursuing degrees in science- and engineering-related disciplines. A comprehensive listing of these programs and other opportunities, their disciplines, and details on locations and benefits can be found at [www.ornl.gov/orise/educ.htm](http://www.ornl.gov/orise/educ.htm), or by calling the contact below.

ORAU's Office of Partnership Development seeks opportunities for partnerships and alliances among ORAU's members, private industry, and major federal facilities. Activities include faculty development programs, such as the Ralph E. Powe Junior Faculty Enhancement Awards, the Visiting Industrial Scholars Program, consortium research funding initiatives, faculty research, and support programs as well as services to chief research officers.

For more information about ORAU and its programs, contact Lorna G. Moore, dean of the Graduate School of Arts and Sciences, ORAU Councilor for Wake Forest University or Monnie E. Champion, ORAU corporate secretary, at 865.576.3306; or visit the ORAU at [www.ornl.gov](http://www.ornl.gov).

Application materials and an online application submission process are available at <http://graduate.wfu.edu>



---

# The Graduate School

IN ACCORD WITH THE PREVAILING  
CUSTOM AMONG AMERICAN COLLEGES  
DURING THE ANTEBELLUM PERIOD,  
WAKE FOREST GRANTED HONORARY  
MASTER'S DEGREES TO SELECTED ALUMNI.

By 1862, when the College closed temporarily because of the Civil War, twenty-nine such degrees had been awarded. The first announcement of a program of study leading to an earned graduate degree at Wake Forest was made in 1866. Between 1871, when the first degrees earned under the plan were awarded to John Bruce Brewer (grandson of Samuel Wait) and Franklin Hobgood, and 1951, 383 master of arts and master of science degrees were granted. In 1949 the School of Arts and Sciences discontinued admitting applicants for the master of arts degree because the rapid increase in the size of the undergraduate student body following World War II had overloaded the faculty. The School of Medicine did not interrupt its graduate program. The first master of science degree conferred by the school after it moved to Winston-Salem was awarded in 1943, and the degree was offered regularly thereafter by the departments of anatomy, biochemistry, microbiology, pharmacology, and physiology.

During the fifteen years the College and the School of Medicine were located in different towns, the study of graduate education continued on both campuses. The self-study report adopted by the faculty of the School of Arts and Sciences immediately prior to its move to Winston-Salem recommended that graduate study leading to the master's degree be resumed as soon as practicable. In 1958 the administration of the School of Medicine, in view of an increasing demand for graduate instruction in basic medical and clinical sciences, appointed a Committee on Graduate Studies for the purpose of reorganizing the graduate program.

As a result of these two parallel studies and in recognition of the need for an institution-wide

approach to graduate education, the trustees, on January 13, 1961, established the Division of Graduate Studies and authorized it to grant the master of arts degree in the School of Arts and Sciences and the master of science and doctor of philosophy degrees in the School of Medicine. The first PhD degree was awarded in 1964. In 1967 the master of arts in education degree was added to the graduate program in arts and sciences. A program, leading to the master of arts in liberal studies, was begun in the summer of 1987. The first PhD program on the Reynolda campus was begun in 1970. The master of science in accountancy offered in collaboration with the Wayne Calloway School of Business and Accountancy was begun in 1995.

## Statement of Purpose

Following is the official statement of the purposes and objectives of the University:

Wake Forest is a University dedicated to the pursuit of excellence in the liberal arts and in graduate and professional education. Its distinctiveness in its pursuit of its mission derives from its private, coeducational, and residential character; its size and location; and its Baptist affiliation. Each of these factors constitutes a significant aspect of the unique character of the institution.

The University is now comprised of seven constituent parts: two undergraduate institutions: Wake Forest College and the Wayne Calloway School of Business and Accountancy; the Graduate School; and four professional schools: the School of Law, the Wake Forest University School of Medicine, the Babcock Graduate School of Management, and the School of Divinity. It seeks to honor the ideals of liberal learning, which entail commitment to transmission of cultural heritages; teaching the modes of learning in the basic disciplines of human knowledge; developing the critical appreciation of moral, aesthetic, and religious values; advancing the frontiers of knowledge through in-depth study

and research; and applying and using knowledge in the service of humanity.

Wake Forest has been dedicated to the liberal arts for over a century and a half; this means education in the fundamental fields of human knowledge and achievement, as distinguished from education that is technical or narrowly vocational. It seeks to encourage habits of mind that ask “why,” that evaluate evidence, that are open to new ideas, that attempt to understand and appreciate the perspectives of others, that accept complexity and grapple with it, that admit error, and that pursue truth. Wake Forest College has by far the largest student body in the University, and its function is central to the University’s larger life. The College and the Graduate School are most singularly focused on learning for its own sake; they, therefore, serve as exemplars of specific academic values in the life of the University.

Beginning as early as 1894, Wake Forest accepted an obligation to provide professional training in a number of fields as a complement to its primary mission of liberal arts education. This responsibility is fulfilled in the conviction that the humane values embodied in the liberal arts are also centrally relevant to the professions. Professional education at Wake Forest is characterized by a commitment to ethical and other professional ideals that transcend technical skills. Like the Graduate School, the professional schools are dedicated to the advancement of learning in their fields. In addition, they are specifically committed to the application of knowledge to solving concrete problems of human beings. They are strengthened by values and goals which they share with the College and Graduate School, and the professional schools enhance the work of these schools and the University as a whole by serving as models of service to humanity.

Wake Forest was founded by private initiative, and ultimate decision-making authority lies in a privately appointed Board of Trustees rather than in a public body. Funded to a large extent from private sources of support, [Wake Forest] is determined to chart its own course in the pursuit of its goals. As a coeducational institution it seeks to ‘educate together’ persons of both sexes and from a wide range of backgrounds—racial, ethnic, religious, geographical, socioeconomic, and cultural....Its residential features are conducive to learning and to the pursuit of a wide range of

cocurricular activities. It has made a conscious choice to remain small in overall size; it takes pride in being able to function as a community rather than a conglomerate. Its location in the Piedmont area of North Carolina engenders an ethos that is distinctively Southern, and more specifically North Carolinian. As it seeks to broaden further its constituency and to receive national recognition, it is also finding ways to maintain the ethos associated with its regional roots.

Wake Forest is proud of its Baptist and Christian heritage. For more than a century and a half, it has provided the University an indispensable basis for its mission and purpose, enabling Wake Forest to educate thousands of ministers and lay people for enlightened leadership in their churches and communities. Far from being exclusive and parochial, this religious tradition gives the University roots that ensure its lasting identity and branches that provide a supportive environment for a wide variety of faiths. The Baptist insistence on both the separation of church and state and local autonomy has helped to protect the University from interference and domination by outside interests, whether these be commercial, governmental, or ecclesiastical. The Baptist emphasis upon revealed truth enables a strong religious critique of human reason, even as the claims of revelation are put under the scrutiny of reason. The character of intellectual life at Wake Forest encourages open and frank dialogue and provides assurance that the University will be ecumenical and not provincial in scope, and that it must encompass perspectives other than the Christian. Wake Forest thus seeks to maintain and invigorate what is noblest in its religious heritage.

The faculty of the Graduate School, operating within the framework of the principles of Wake Forest University, is dedicated to research, productive scholarship, and teaching in a community committed to expanding the frontiers of knowledge and educating students who will become independent, intellectual leaders in their fields.

The faculty would like to instill in the Wake Forest graduate students a sense of professionalism, which includes the ethical behavior inherent in their professional role, as well as respect for their colleagues, their field, and for society as a whole. The faculty wants students to be critical, independent thinkers and good citizens. The students should be motivated to apply their scholastic efforts to enlighten and improve the well being of society.



## Statement of Principle on Diversity

Wake Forest University is a community of men and women that seeks the enlightenment and freedom which come through diligent study and learning. Its higher goal, however, is to give life to the University motto “Pro Humanitate,” as members translate a passion for knowledge into compassionate service.

The community shares a tradition that embraces freedom and integrity and acknowledges the worth of the individual. The heritage, established by the school’s founders and nurtured by succeeding generations, promotes a democratic spirit arising from open-mindedness and discourse.

Wake Forest fosters compassion and caring for others. Its collective strength and character are derived from the values and distinctive experiences of each individual; therefore, it affirms the richness of human intellect and culture and its contribution to knowledge, faith, reason,

and dialogue. Furthermore, it strives toward a society in which good will, respect, and equality prevail. To that end, Wake Forest University rejects hatred and bigotry in any form and promotes justice, honor, and mutual trust.

## Administration

The Graduate School is administered by a dean, two associate deans, and a Graduate Council composed of ex-officio administrative officials, twelve faculty members elected by the Graduate School faculty, and two graduate students elected by the Graduate Student Association. Six of the twelve are members of the College of Arts and Sciences or the Wayne Calloway School of Business and Accountancy faculty (Reynolda campus) and six are members of the Wake Forest University School of Medicine faculty (Bowman Gray campus).

Application materials and an online application submission process are available at <http://graduate.wfu.edu>

ALL STUDENTS ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR FAMILIARIZING THEMSELVES WITH THE PORTIONS OF THIS BULLETIN THAT PERTAIN TO THEIR COURSE OF STUDY. STATEMENTS CONCERNING COURSES AND EXPENSES ARE NOT TO BE REGARDED AS IRREVOCABLE CONTRACTS BETWEEN THE STUDENT AND THE INSTITUTION. THE UNIVERSITY RESERVES THE RIGHT TO CHANGE THE SCHEDULE OF CLASSES AND THE COST OF INSTRUCTION AT ANY TIME WITHIN THE STUDENT'S TERM OF RESIDENCE.

## Dates for Applying

The deadline for applications is January 15, although early application is encouraged. Students normally matriculate at the beginning of the fall semester. Students in the Master Teachers Fellows Program or the Visiting International Faculty Program matriculate in early June.

## How to Apply

Application materials and information on the application process are available on the Web at <http://graduate.wfu.edu>.

## Financial Assistance

On the Reynolda Campus, tuition scholarships, fellowships, teaching assistantships, and research assistantships are available to qualified students. On request, individual departments or the dean of the Graduate School will supply information regarding levels of support. Assistantships and fellowships include full-tuition scholarships as part of the grant. An assistantship includes a tuition

scholarship plus compensation for services rendered. Assistants work from twelve to fifteen hours per week and carry a normal courseload.

Acceptance of a fellowship (Bowman Gray campus), teaching assistantship, or research assistantship carries with it the obligation to perform duties assigned by the student's department. Unsatisfactory performance or failure to complete these assigned duties will result in the withdrawal of all financial aid. In this case, students may be allowed to continue the program by paying the remainder of their own tuition on a pro rata basis, provided they are in good academic standing, or they may be dropped from the program. Exceptions to this regulation may be made on an individual basis involving extraordinary circumstances and with the recommendation of the student's department.

Assistantships and fellowships are potentially renewable, but the total number of years a student working toward the master's degree may receive support may not exceed two. A need for financial assistance may be noted on the application form. Information on financial aid awards will be included in the offer of admissions letter.

Some students who receive graduate assistantships may be assigned duties outside the department of study.

The residence life and housing office on the Reynolda Campus has a limited number of hall director and compliance advisor positions available to qualified graduate students. Please note that tuition scholarships may be available for the hall director position. However, such scholarships are not available to students enrolled in divinity, law, liberal studies, MBA, Master Teacher Fellows, Visiting International Faculty, and biomedical programs. Interested students are urged to contact the Office of Residence Life and Housing for more information by calling 336.758.5185; e-mailing [housing@wfu.edu](mailto:housing@wfu.edu); or visiting the employment section of [www.wfu.edu/housing](http://www.wfu.edu/housing).

A number of full-tuition scholarships and research grants are available for Reynolda continuing students for the summer sessions. Interested persons should contact their respective departments.

Financial support for students on the Bowman Gray campus is provided from various sources, including dean's fellowships, graduate fellowships, and tuition scholarships. In addition, many students are supported as research assistants from externally funded sources. Fellowships may include tuition scholarships.

*The Norman M. Sulkin Scholarship Fund* provides scholarship assistance to students in the neurobiology and anatomy PhD program.

*The Camillo Artom Scholarship* provides annual scholarship grants to one or more students enrolled in programs leading to the MD or PhD degrees with special preference given to students seeking a degree in biochemistry and molecular biology.

*Herbert C. Cheung PhD Award* provides a cash award to recognize an outstanding graduate student in the Department of Biochemistry and to promote excellence in research in the broad field of biochemistry.

*The Sandy Lee Cowgill Memorial Scholarship Fund* provides scholarships to at least two students, the first of whom shall be enrolled in the MD program and the second of whom may be enrolled in the MD or PhD program, with preference given to a student in biochemistry and molecular biology.

*The Lucy Robbins Fellowship Fund* provides a scholarship for a current fourth-year graduate student conducting cancer-related research.

Reynolda graduate students who are interested in the Guaranteed/Insured Student Loan Program should request information from their state agency or the student financial aid office. North Carolinians may receive applications from College Foundation Inc., P.O. Box 12100, Raleigh, NC 27605-2100. Bowman Gray campus students may contact the financial aid office.

A student must be in good academic standing and must be making satisfactory progress toward the degree to be eligible for a student loan. Unclassified (non-degree seeking) and provisionally accepted students are not eligible for financial aid.

## Admission

**Eligibility.** Undergraduate seniors and graduates of accredited U.S. colleges and universities or recognized foreign institutions may apply for admission to the Graduate School for study on the Reynolda campus or the Bowman Gray campus. Undergraduates must complete their degree requirements prior to entering the Graduate School. Medical students who have satisfactorily completed, or will complete by the end of the spring semester, at least one year of the medical curriculum may apply for admission to the Graduate School. The Graduate School also accepts applications from holders of the MD, DDS, or DVM degrees, or from candidates for these degrees who will have satisfactorily completed the prescribed medical curriculum prior to matriculation in the Graduate School.

Whatever their previous academic training may have been, all applicants should have superior records. This requirement is usually interpreted as at least a B average or standing in the upper quarter of the class or both.

**Graduate Record Examinations.** All applicants (except for the master of arts in liberal studies, the master of science in accountancy program, and the combined MD/PhD program) are required to submit official scores on the General Test and the Subject Test\* of the Graduate Record Examinations (GRE) administered by the Educational Testing Service, P.O. Box 6000, Princeton, New Jersey 08541-6000 ([www.ets.org](http://www.ets.org)). Usually these examinations are taken in the fall of the student's senior year. When applying to take the GRE, applicants should enter the Wake Forest University Graduate School code 5885 for programs of study on the Reynolda campus, or 5920 for programs of study on the Bowman Gray campus. Test scores will be mailed from Education Testing Service.

*\*The GRE Subject Test is required for the Department of English. The GRE Subject Test is recommended but not required for the Departments of Chemistry, Physics, and Psychology. The other Reynolda campus departments and Bowman Gray campus programs do not require the subject test.*

**Graduate Management Admission Test.** Applicants to the master of science in accountancy program are required to submit official Graduate Management Admission Test (GMAT) scores. The

GMAT is administered online by the Educational Testing Service, P.O. Box 6103, Princeton, New Jersey 08541-6103. When applying to take the GMAT, applicants should enter the Wake Forest University Graduate School code R5F-NS-33. Test scores will be mailed from Pearson VUE.

**Test of English as a Foreign Language.** An official test is required if college instruction was not in English; the minimum total score is 550 (paper-based test), 213 (computer-based test) or 79-80 (internet-based test). For the liberal studies program, the minimum total score is 650 (paper-based test) 280 (computer-based test), or 114-115 (internet-based test). The TOEFL bulletin of information and registration form can be obtained at American embassies and consulates, offices of the United States Information Service, United States educational commissions and foundations abroad, and at bi-national centers. Students unable to obtain a bulletin from one of the above should write to: Test of English as a Foreign Language, P.O. Box 6155, Princeton, New Jersey 08542-6155, USA or visit [www.toefl.org](http://www.toefl.org). Administrations of TOEFL are coordinated with the GRE and are available in most countries. Correspondence should be initiated at least three months before the testing date. When applying to take the TOEFL, applicants should enter the Wake Forest University Graduate School code 5885 for programs of study on the Reynolda campus, or 5920 for programs of study on the Bowman Gray campus. Test scores will be mailed from Educational Testing Service.

**International English Language Testing System.** IELTS is jointly managed by the British Council, IDP:IELTS Australia, and the University of Cambridge ESOL Examinations. The IELTS is available at 270 test centers worldwide. The minimum score on the IELTS is 6.5. To obtain information regarding this test and the centers, visit [www.ielts.org](http://www.ielts.org).

**Personal Interviews.** Although not required of all students, personal interviews are encouraged and may be specified as a requirement for some programs. For more information, contact the program director.

**Transfer Students.** Applicants for the master's degree who have completed a portion of their

graduate training in another institution are eligible for admission but may not transfer for credit more than six semester hours of coursework. The minimum grade allowed for transferring courses is B. This limitation does not apply to applicants for the PhD degree. An official release letter is required from the applicant's current institution.

## Admission of Students with Disabilities

Wake Forest University will consider the application of any qualified student, regardless of disability, on the basis of the selection criteria established by the University which include personal and academic merit. Upon matriculation, all students will be required to meet the same standards for graduation.

The University endeavors to provide facilities which are in compliance with all laws and regulations regarding access for individuals with disabilities. Additionally, special services are available to reasonably accommodate students with disabilities. For more information on assistance for graduate students, please contact Van D. Westervelt, director of the Learning Assistance Center at 336.758.5929 or refer to Disability Services under Campus Life at the Wake Forest Web site.

## Admission Categories

**Regular Status in a Degree Program.** A person with a superior undergraduate record (at least a B average or upper quarter of the class and with the appropriate courses), satisfactory GRE scores or GMAT scores (for an individual applying to the master of science in accountancy program), and good recommendations may apply for regular admission. The liberal studies program has a separate and distinct set of application procedures. For further information, write to the Liberal Studies Program Director, Wake Forest University, P.O. Box 6103, Winston-Salem, NC 27109-6103.

**Provisional Status in a Degree Program.** Those who may be awaiting GRE or GMAT scores or at the time of application have grades slightly below those specified for regular admission may be granted provisional admission. Provisional status is limited to not more than one semester of full-time study or its equivalent in part-time study.

**Unclassified Non-Degree Graduate Status.** Applicants seeking courses for graduate credit but not wishing to work for a graduate degree may apply for admission as unclassified or non-degree status. Applicants are required to complete an application, submit a \$45 application fee, meet the immunization requirements, and submit an official transcript showing a baccalaureate degree at least one month prior to matriculation. Instructor approval is required for each course prior to enrollment.

### Classification of Students

**Full-Time Status.** A student who devotes full-time to a graduate program as outlined by his or her faculty committee and is in full-time geographic residence with a minimum of nine semester hours of coursework, including thesis research, is considered a full-time student. Students registered as “thesis only” or “graduate fee only” may be considered full-time.

**Part-Time Status.** A student registered for less than the above amount of coursework is considered a part-time student. Each department will determine whether it is possible to pursue a degree on a part-time basis.

### 2008-2009 Tuition and Fee Schedule

Full-time Tuition	\$29,190
Fall 2008 and Spring 2009 (minimum 9 hours)	
Part-time Tuition per hour	\$1,040
Audit Fee per hour (part-time students)	\$75
Master of Arts in Liberal Studies Program (semester hour)	\$280
Summer Session	
Reynolda Campus	<i>not determined</i>
Bowman Gray Campus (semester)	\$300

The statements concerning expenses are given as information to prospective students. They should not be regarded as forming a contract between the student and the University. The costs of instruction and other services outlined here are those in effect on the date this material was printed. Wake Forest University may change the cost of instruction and other services at any time.

Students on either campus not enrolled in classes but using University facilities or faculty time for such projects as the completion of a thesis are required to register and pay a graduate student fee of \$30 per semester or \$15 for each term of the summer session. Students must be enrolled for the semester in which they graduate.

During both the academic year and the summer session, full-time graduate students on either campus may take graduate courses on the other campus without additional tuition.

**Students Fee.** Students on either campus pay a fee at the time of graduation.

**Doctoral Candidate Fee.** Doctoral candidates on both campuses pay an additional \$55 at the time of graduation to have their dissertations added to the University Microfilms International (UMI) database and to have their abstracts published in Dissertation Abstracts International.

**Tuition Concession.** There is a tuition concession plan for faculty and staff of the University and for the spouses of faculty and eligible staff members. For further information, contact the human resources office. The Graduate School grants a one-half tuition rate for educators teaching full-time in public schools or state-approved, non-public schools. This policy covers only educators who teach either in grades kindergarten through 12th or in community college institutions.

Graduate students enrolled for full-time and part-time status are entitled to full privileges regarding libraries, laboratories, athletic contests, student publications, the Student Union, the University Theatre, the Secrest Artists Series of Wake Forest University, and the Student Health Service.

During the academic year, all students, full- and part-time, receive tuition refunds according to the following schedule. This policy applies to students dropping courses as well as to those withdrawing. Withdrawals must be official and students must turn in their identification cards and laptop computer before claiming refunds.

Graduate students who are recipients of Title 4 federal financial aid (Pell Grants, SEOG, FWS, Perkins Loans, Stafford Loans and PLUS Loans) should refer to pages 25-26 of the 2008-09 *Wake Forest Undergraduate Bulletin* for the Return of Program Funds policy.

Number of Weeks in Attendance	% of Total Tuition Refunded
1	100%
2	75%
3	50%
4	25%

*\*Counting from the first day of classes; fractions of a week count as a full week. For liberal studies students, the counting begins with the first day of class.*

If the University deems it necessary to engage the services of a collection agency or attorney to collect or to settle any dispute in connection with an unpaid balance on a student account, the student will be liable for all collection agency and/or attorney's fees, reasonable expenses, and costs incurred.

## Housing Services

The Graduate School does not require that students live in University housing. Most students make their own arrangements for housing off campus. The Office of Residence Life and Housing (Benson 101) serves as an information center for individuals who wish to advertise rooms, apartments, and houses for rent or sale. It also provides a place for students to list information if they are interested in finding a roommate to share expenses. Off-campus facilities are not screened. The University serves only as an information source and does not assume responsibility for placement, lease agreements, or landlord-tenant relations.

Graduate students who live in University housing are expected to follow the regulations and conditions governing occupancy as stated in the lease or contract agreement. Bowman Gray campus students may apply for a Medical Foundation apartment or secure housing in other facilities near the Medical Center.

It is advisable to make housing arrangements as early as possible as space is very limited for both single and married students. For information regarding available off-campus University housing on the Reynolda campus, students should contact Hope Jordan, portfolio manager, 336.759.1123.

## Food Services

The Wake Forest dining service offers a variety of locations where students can use their Deacon OneCard. Seven dining locations on the Reynolda campus offer a variety of food options and atmospheres: The Fresh Food Company at Reynolda Hall, The Benson Food Court, Shorty's, The Magnolia Room, The IS Food Court, and three convenience stores (The Sundry, Polo Area Sundry, and Bodega). Cafeterias and fast-food services are also available on the Bowman Gray campus.

The Deacon OneCard is a declining balance account available with your student ID card. Money can be added to the account during the semester with a deposit of \$25 or more cash, check, or money order or \$100 or more with MasterCard or Visa.

For additional information, please contact ARAMARK Dining Services, P.O. Box 7393, Winston-Salem, NC 27109-7393, by telephone 336.758.5607 or stop by the ARAMARK offices at 31C Reynolda Hall.

## Student Health Service

### Bowman Gray Campus

Students are assigned to physicians in the Department of Family and Community Medicine for provision of primary care services. Spouses and dependent children may request the services of the assigned physician.

Members of the faculty serve as student's physicians. Clinics are held Monday through Friday, by appointment, for preventive and therapeutic services. Physicians are available for emergencies twenty-four hours a day, seven days a week, through an answering service. The student's medical insurance company will be billed for *all* visits. A co-pay must be submitted at the time of service.

Students are *required* to have adequate health insurance. Any charges generated that are not covered by the student's insurance policy will be the personal responsibility of the student. Students may enroll in the student health and accident insurance plan. Information on this plan will be provided by the Graduate School office.

Prior to matriculation, each student is *required* to complete a health assessment questionnaire,



have a complete physical exam, and have updated immunizations at his/her expense.

The Medical Center Employee Health Services will have the responsibility for monitoring compliance with the below mentioned immunization requirements as well as being responsible for ongoing tuberculosis screening done on a yearly basis. Employee Health Services also will manage any blood and body fluid exposures, as well as provide acute care clinics at no charge.

## Immunization Policy

### Bowman Gray Campus

Wake Forest University and North Carolina State law require that all new, transfer, readmit, unclassified, or visiting students, except those with a valid exemption, submit certification of certain immunizations PRIOR TO REGISTRATION.

*Documentation should be on or attached to the completed immunization form provided by the Medical Center Employee Health Services.* Acceptable documentation is (1) the signature of the appropriate official(s) having custody of the immunization records, such as a physician or county health department official, or (2) a certificate from the student's former school containing the approved dates of immunizations, or (3) photocopies of the original records.

**Tetanus and Diphtheria (Td).** Students must document a booster less than ten years old.

**Rubeola (Measles).** Students must document two doses of live virus measles vaccine, given at least thirty days apart, on or after their first birthday (after 3/21/63\*). If they were born prior to 1/1/57, they must have documentation of a titer indicating that they are immune, or documentation of vaccinations with live virus vaccine.

**Rubella (German Measles).** Students must document that they have had one dose of live virus vaccine on or after their first birthday (after 6/9/69\*), or they must have documentation of a titer indicating they are immune. History of the disease is *not* acceptable.

**Mumps.** Students must document that they have had two doses of live virus mumps vaccine on or after their first birthday (after 12/28/67\*), or provide documentation of a blood test (Mumps IGG) proving immunity.

**PPD Tuberculin Skin Test.** The test is required; a tine test will not be accepted. The test must have been done after March of this current year. If the student is known to be tuberculin-positive or if the test result is positive, attach record of treatment and chest x-ray results.

**Hepatitis B.** A three-dose series of the vaccine with a confirmatory positive titer is recommended (not required).

**Varicella Titer.** A varicella titer result is required—without exception.

*\* Indicates date the vaccine was licensed by the FDA. Combination vaccines have different licensure dates.*

The North Carolina requirements must be documented within thirty days following enrollment. After that time, unimmunized students cannot attend classes until their immunizations are documented. Please note that the Hepatitis B series requires several months for completion.

Questions regarding these requirements should be directed to Employee Health Services at 336.716.4801.

## Student Health Service

### Reynolda Campus

The Student Health Service promotes a healthy lifestyle through health education and health maintenance. A physician-directed medical staff offers urgent care, illness care, physical examinations, counseling, limited psychiatric care, allergy injections, immunizations, gynecological services, pharmacy, laboratory, sports medicine clinic, referral to specialists, confidential HIV testing, and travel information.

A full staff is available by appointment during clinic hours (fall and spring semesters): 8:30 a.m.–noon; 1:30 p.m.–4 p.m., Monday–Friday and Monday–Thursday during the summer. A limited staff is available for urgent care and observation twenty-four hours a day, 7 days a week, when

school is in session during the academic year. The services of the staff are covered by tuition. There is a charge for medications, laboratory tests, observation care, and some supplies and services. Payment can be made using cash, check, or Deacon Dollars. The charge can also be placed on the student's account in Financial and Accounting Services. A copy of the statement is given to the student to file with their insurance company.

## Health Information Summary

All new, transfer and readmit students are required to have on file in the Student Health Service the *WFU Student Health Service Health Information Summary Form*. It must be received by the Student Health Service before May 1 for summer session, July 1 for new students entering fall semester or before January 1 for new students entering spring semester. The form is available for download at <http://wfu.edu/shs>. This form includes documentation of immunizations required by the University and the State of North Carolina.

**Confidentiality.** Medical information and records are strictly confidential. Information or records are not released to University officials, friends, or family members without the student's permission. In addition information will not be shared with therapists or physicians who are not involved in the student's immediate care without the student's permission.

**Online Health Information.** Online health information is available through the "Campus Life" section of the Wake Forest University homepage.

**Class Excuses.** The health service does not issue statements or excuses for class attendance.

**Health Insurance.** *University policy requires that all students have health insurance.* Information about the student group insurance plan is available at [www.wfu.edu/shs](http://www.wfu.edu/shs) or [www.studentresources.com](http://www.studentresources.com). Students are strongly encouraged to review their current plan to assure adequate coverage.

**Inclement Weather.** When the University is closed due to inclement weather, the Student Health Service will have limited staff and will be able to provide care only for injuries and urgent illnesses. Appointments will be rescheduled.

**Retention of Medical Records.** Student medical records are retained for ten years after the last treatment, after which time they are destroyed. Immunization records are kept longer.

## Immunization Policy

### Reynolda Campus

Wake Forest University and North Carolina State law (G.S. 130A-152) requires documentation of certain immunizations for students attending a North Carolina college or university. Students must submit certification of these immunizations **PRIOR TO REGISTRATION**. Documentation should be on or attached to the completed *WFU Student Health Service Information Summary Form* provided by the Student Health Service in order to assure correct identification of the student. If you have not received the *Health Information Summary Form*, contact the Student Health Service or you may download it from the WFUSHS Web page ([www.wfu.edu/shs/docs/HIS.pdf](http://www.wfu.edu/shs/docs/HIS.pdf)). Acceptable documentation is a statement signed by the appropriate official(s) having custody of the records of immunization, such as a physician, county health department director or a certificate from a student's high school containing the approved dates of immunizations. The State statute applies to all students except those registered in off-campus courses only, attending night or weekend classes only, or taking a courseload of four credit hours or less.

The American College Health Association recommendations and North Carolina State law require certification in accordance with the following:

### Required:

**Tetanus and Diphtheria.** Students must document three doses of a combined tetanus diphtheria vaccine (DPT/DTaP, Td, or Tdap) of which one must be within ten years of enrollment.

**Rubeola (Measles).** Students must document two doses of live virus measles vaccine given at least thirty days apart, on or after their first birthday unless (a) they have a physician's certificate which states that they have had measles prior to 1/1/94, (b) they were born prior to 1/1/57, or (c) they have documentation of a titer indicating they are immune.



**Rubella (German Measles).** Students must document that they have had one dose of live virus vaccine on or after their first birthday unless (a) they have documentation of a titer indicating they are immune, or (b) they will be fifty years old before they enroll. History of the disease is *not* acceptable.

**Mumps.** Students must document two doses of live virus mumps vaccine given at least thirty days apart on or after their first birthday unless (a) they were born before 1/1/57, or (b) they have documentation of a titer indicating they are immune. History of the disease is *not* acceptable.

**Polio.** Students must document that they have had a trivalent polio vaccine series and a booster on or after their fourth birthday unless they will be eighteen years old or older when they enroll.

**Tuberculin Skin Test.** The test is required within twelve months of the University registration date if (a) the student has been exposed to tuberculosis or (b) the student's home country is other than the United States, Australia, New Zealand, Canada, Western Europe, or Japan. If the student is known to be tuberculin-positive or if this test is positive, attach a record of treatment.

## Recommended:

**Hepatitis B.** A three-dose series of the vaccine is recommended by the Centers for Disease Control.

**Varicella.** The two-dose series is recommended. Discuss with your health provider.

Immunizations required under North Carolina law must be documented within thirty days following registration. After that time, students with incomplete documentation of immunizations will not be permitted to attend classes. Please note that some series require several months for completion.

## Vehicle Registration

All students residing on the Reynolda campus (including all student and faculty apartments, satellite housing, language and theme houses) must register vehicles they are operating day or night,

whether or not owned by the operator.

All vehicle registrations must be completed within twenty-four hours from the time the vehicle is first brought to campus or the next business day. Vehicles are registered online via the WIN system. Use your WIN password to sign in. Go to the personal section and select "Register your Vehicle." For more information, telephone 336.758.6129, 8:30 a.m.-4 p.m., Monday-Friday.

At night, University Police and Student Shuttle Service provide safe rides when requested by dialing 336.758.5591. The shuttle runs a daytime fixed route with marked stops around the Reynolda campus. After dusk the shuttle is available by calling 336.758.RIDE (7433). For a shuttle schedule, visit [www.wfu.edu/police/shuttle.html](http://www.wfu.edu/police/shuttle.html).

Bowman Gray campus students may sign up for paid-monthly parking at orientation. Those who take classes on the Reynolda campus, including audit and thesis credit, or use other facilities, may register their vehicles to park in an off-campus lot at no charge. To park on campus, a commuter student decal must be purchased.

Students are responsible for their visitors. Students will be held financially responsible for citations issued to vehicles driven by family members or by friends who use a WFU/Bowman Gray student's vehicle.

## University Identification Cards

### Bowman Gray Campus

Arrangement is made with human resources during orientation for each student to obtain a photo identification card. Students must wear their ID badge at all times while on campus.

### Reynolda Campus

All students are required to obtain an ID card and to have it with them at all times while on campus. Cards may be obtained from the Deacon OneCard Office, Room 139, Benson Center, between the hours of 8:30 a.m. to 5 p.m., Monday-Friday. For further information, call 336.758.1949.

## Career Services

The Office of Career Services (OCS) offers a full range of career services including job search guidance, internship opportunities, full-time vacancy

listings, and library resources. Other services include resume consultations and mock interviews.

Students enrolled in graduate programs are encouraged to consult the OCS office as early as possible regarding the services described above.

The Career Services office is located in 8 Reynolda Hall (Reynolda Campus). Office hours are 8:30 a.m.-5 p.m., Monday-Friday. Appointments may be made in person or by calling 336.758.5902.

## University Counseling Center

The University Counseling Center, located in 118 Reynolda Hall (Reynolda Campus), provides short-term, time limited counseling and consultation. All services are confidential, and no fees are charged to students. The Center offers counseling for a variety of concerns such as personal adjustment, managing stress, developing career plans, and relationship issues. The Center is open Monday-Friday from 8:30 a.m. to 5 p.m. During the academic year when the undergraduate school is in session (excluding summer), after-hours psychological crises are handled in conjunction with the Student Health Service.

## Grading

Records of progress are kept by the institution on all students enrolled. Grade reports are furnished to students at the end of each semester or summer term.

**Grade of I.** The grade of I (Incomplete) may be assigned only when a student fails to complete the work of a course because of illness or some other emergency. If the work recorded as I is not completed within thirty days after the student enters for his or her next semester, not counting the summer session, the grade automatically becomes F. The instructor must report the final grade to the registrar within forty-five days after the beginning of that semester. In no case is a graduate degree awarded to a student who has an I or NR on record. Incomplete grade forms are available on the Graduate School Web site.

**Grade of NR.** The grade of NR (Not Reported) must be resolved within forty-five days after the beginning of the next semester or the grade automatically becomes F.

**Minimum Grade Requirements.** A student whose cumulative grade point average (GPA) falls below 2.5 may be placed on academic probation. The student will have one semester to bring his/her GPA to 2.5 or greater; otherwise, the student may be dismissed from the Graduate School by the dean. The grade point average is obtained by dividing the total number of grade points earned by the total number of hours attempted for a grade, including hours for courses in which the grade is F. Satisfactory/unsatisfactory grades do not enter into the GPA.

Grades Assigned		Grade Points
A	Excellent	4.00
A-		3.67
B+		3.33
B	Good	3.00
B-		2.67
C+		2.33
C	Low Pass	2.00
F	Failed ( <i>counted as hours attempted</i> )	
I	Incomplete ( <i>becomes passing grade or F</i> )	
AUD	Audit	
DRP	Official Drop	
	( <i>not counted as hours attempted</i> )	
NC	No credit	
NR	Grade not reported	
	( <i>becomes passing grade or F</i> )	
WD	Withdrew	
	( <i>not counted as hours attempted</i> )	
WP	Withdrew passing	
	( <i>not counted as hours attempted</i> )	
WF	Withdrew failing	
	( <i>not counted as hours attempted</i> )	
S	Satisfactory	
U	Unsatisfactory	
RPT	Course repeated ( <i>see repeating a course</i> )	

Individual departments or programs may require a higher grade point average than 2.5 for continuation. If there is such a requirement, it is stated in the departmental or program policies. A student may be dismissed from the Graduate School by the dean upon recommendation of his or her department or program if he or she does not make adequate progress in research. Adequate progress is determined by the standards of the department or program in which the student is enrolled.

The minimum grade point average required for graduation is 3.0. PhD candidates must have a grade point average of 3.0 in graduate courses at the time of the preliminary examination.

**Repeating a Course.** Beginning with fall 1999 courses, a graduate student may repeat a course in which a B- or lower grade has been received. The course may be counted only one time for credit. The higher grade earned will be counted in calculation of grade point average. Both grades will appear on the transcript.

**Dropping a Course.** With the approval of the advisor and instructor, a student may drop a course during the first month of a semester or the equivalent period during a summer term without penalty or notation on the transcript.

A student who is permitted to drop a course after the first month, with the approval of the dean of the Graduate School and the department concerned, is assigned a Drop (DRP). Courses marked Drop are not counted in determining the grade point average. Add/Drop forms may be accessed on the Graduate School Web site.

**Auditing a Course.** Auditing a course consists of participation in a course without receiving a letter grade or credit hours. When space is available after registration of students enrolled for credit, others may request permission of the instructor to enter the course as auditors. In no case may anyone register to audit a course before the first meeting of the class. No additional charge is made to full-time students in the Graduate School of Arts and Sciences; for others the fee is \$75 per hour. In addition to the permission of the course instructor, permission of the advisor is required for degree-seeking students. An auditor is subject to attendance regulations and to other requirements of performance established by the instructor. Although an auditor receives no credit, a notation of audit is made on the final grade report and entered on the record of enrolled students who have met the instructor's requirements.

**Transfer Credit.** A student may transfer for credit no more than 6 hours of coursework. The minimum grade allowed for transferring courses is B. The hours are counted toward the total earned for graduation. The grades are not calculated in the grade point average.

**Continuous Enrollment.** Degree-seeking students must have continuous enrollment through the semester in which they graduate. Enrollment may be achieved by registering for courses, includ-

ing research, or by registering as Thesis Only or Graduate Fee.

**Leave of Absence.** Full-time students who wish to take a leave of absence must receive approval from the department concerned and the dean of the Graduate School. The student must submit a leave of absence request in writing, be in good academic standing, complete forms required by the Graduate School for courses in progress, and provide letters of support from the program director and advisor. The maximum time for a leave of absence is one academic year.

One month prior to the beginning of the semester in which the student plans to re-enter the Graduate School, a written reinstatement request must be sent to the dean of the Graduate School. The time spent during the leave of absence will not count in the maximum time allotted for the degree. If a student on an approved leave has not requested reinstatement after a year, the student will be considered to have withdrawn from Graduate School.

**Transferring to a Different Program.** A student who wishes to transfer from one program to another should be allowed to do so provided the standards of the new department or program are met. The student should contact the graduate director of the department or program to which he or she wishes to transfer. After consultation with the graduate director, the student should interview with one or more prospective advisors. If a prospective advisor is identified, the student's transfer request may be considered further.

Upon receipt of a written request from the student, the Graduate School will forward credentials from the student's file to the graduate director for evaluation and consideration of financial aid. At the conclusion of this process, the graduate director sends a transfer recommendation to the dean of the Graduate School for approval. The student is not required to withdraw from an existing program until the transfer request to the new department has been approved.

It is understood that the department or program from which the student is transferring would have no further financial responsibility for the student. The student must, however, complete the formal process of withdrawing from the original program by the end of the current semester.

**Withdrawal from the University.** Students who wish to withdraw from the Graduate School must complete the appropriate form, which requires approval from the department concerned and the dean of the Graduate School. Students who leave without following this procedure will receive a grade of F in each course in progress. Students on the Reynolda campus who were issued a Graduate School laptop computer are required to return it to Information Systems. Students on the Bowman Gray campus are required to return their laptop computers to the Graduate School office.

Students who withdraw by the drop date, established by the academic calendar, of the semester will not have a grade recorded for courses in progress. Students who withdraw after the drop deadline will be assigned a grade of withdraw-passing or withdraw-failing for each course in progress.

Students who have withdrawn from the Graduate School and wish to return within one academic year must request reinstatement in writing to the dean of the Graduate School at least one month prior to the semester in which they wish to re-enter.

To be reinstated the student must be in good academic standing and receive approval from the graduate program and the dean of the Graduate School. The time spent during this one year of withdrawal will not count in the maximum time allotted for the degree.

Students who have withdrawn from the Graduate School and who wish to re-enter after one academic year must reapply for admission as stated in the Graduate Bulletin by the application deadline, and must be recommended by the program and accepted by the dean of the Graduate School.

If a student is approved for readmission to the Graduate School within a five-year period, previous coursework may count towards the degree requirements at the discretion of the dean of the Graduate School on the recommendation of the graduate program concerned. If the student re-enters Graduate School after a five-year period, previous courses will not count in the degree requirements.

## **Policy of External Remuneration**

A student supported on a stipend from the graduate school, faculty grant, student fellowship or other sources may be allowed to engage in additional remunerative work only with written

permission from his or her advisor and as long as it does not delay or interfere with the duties required for timely completion of the degree. Approval from the source from which the funding is derived (Graduate School, faculty grant, agency funding the student fellowship, etc) is also required.

## **Disposition of Students of Faculty Who Leave the Institution**

In the event that a graduate faculty member leaves the institution prior to completion of the degree by his or her student(s), the Dissertation Committee (or Department Graduate Committee if there is no Dissertation Committee) is responsible for recommending an appropriate plan for the completion of the degree. The plan should address the following: support of stipend and research funding (including lab space), designation of primary mentor, and designation of manager to carry out the plan. This plan must be submitted within six weeks of the faculty member's resignation and approved by the Dean.

## **Statement on Student Rights and Responsibilities**

The graduate faculty has adopted a formal statement regarding student rights and responsibilities. The statement is a guideline to be used by students with respect to an honor code which applies to both teaching and research endeavors. It also includes clearly defined procedures for the handling of student grievances should they arise. This statement may be accessed on the Graduate School Web site.

## **Honor Code**

The graduate faculty has adopted a formal honor code to provide guidance for student conduct with respect to academic pursuits. This policy may be accessed on the Graduate School Web site.

## **Patents Policy**

**Inventions and Patents.** During a student's course of study, he or she may participate in research or other work which leads to an invention or discovery. These inventions or discoveries

are the property of the University. The University's Inventions and Patent Policy is applicable to student inventions with respect to the definition of inventions covered, resolution of disputes, and the division of proceeds, including the determination of the inventor(s) share of any proceeds. Under this policy, a program exists to determine patentability and commercial value of each invention. Advice and guidance regarding this policy are available from the University Technology Transfer Service.

---

# Requirements for Degrees

## Degrees Offered

The Graduate School of Arts and Sciences offers graduate programs leading to the master of arts, master of arts in education, master of arts in liberal studies, master of science, master of science in accountancy, and doctor of philosophy degrees. For a description of the programs, see Courses of Instruction. "Instructions for the Preparation of Theses and Dissertations" may be obtained from the Graduate School Web site. All candidates who receive graduate degrees in August, December, or May are expected to attend the May Commencement of that school year unless excused by the dean of the Graduate School.

## Minor Program in Biomedical Sciences

A certified minor, indicated as such on the official transcript, may be obtained in some programs within the biomedical sciences (Bowman Gray campus) by completing 12 semester hours of coursework, including specific courses as required by individual programs. Program directors should be consulted for details.

## Requirements for the Master of Arts

Programs of study leading to the master of arts degree are offered in communication, English, mathematics, psychology, and religion. The degree is awarded to candidates who complete a minimum of 24 semester hours of faculty-approved coursework with an average grade of B or above on all courses attempted, meet any foreign language or special skills requirement, and write an acceptable thesis (if required) for which six hours of credit toward the 30 required for graduation are allotted. Students may earn additional credit for thesis research, but such hours may not be substituted for the 24 hours of coursework required.

**Residence Requirements.** The minimum residence requirement is one academic year or three summer sessions. In practice, most students in the arts require at least a summer session in addition to the academic year, and most science students require two years. In all cases, work for the degree must be completed within six calendar years of the date of initial enrollment in the Graduate School.

**Course Requirements.** At least twelve of the 24 hours in coursework (not counting thesis research) required for the degree must be in courses numbered 700 or above. The remaining twelve hours may be in either 600-level or 700-level courses. Credit may be allowed for as many as six hours of graduate work transferred from another institution at the discretion of the program director and dean of the Graduate School, but the minimum residence requirement is not thereby reduced.

**Foreign Language or Special Skills Requirement.** Some departments may require students to demonstrate a reading knowledge of an appropriate foreign language or competency in a special skill, such as computer programming. Refer to each program's statement to see if there is such a requirement and how it may be satisfied.

**Admission to Degree Candidacy.** A student is admitted to degree candidacy by the dean of the Graduate School after recommendation by the major department. The student must have satisfactorily met any foreign language or special skills requirement and is expected to complete the master's degree requirements with one additional semester's work.

**Thesis Requirement.** Some of the departments granting a master of arts degree require a thesis; the student should check with the individual department. If required, six of the 30 hours required for the MA degree are allotted for the thesis. Thesis courses are graded S (Satisfactory) or U (Unsatisfactory). If a U is assigned, the course must be

repeated and an S earned before the degree can be awarded.

Theses are written under the supervision of the student's advisory committee (an advisor from the department, a second reader from within the department, and a third reader either from outside the department or the student's area of concentration). All members of the advisory committee should be members of the graduate faculty. The committee will be appointed by the dean of the Graduate School. With the approval of his or her advisor, a student may recommend a person who is not on the graduate faculty to serve on the examining committee as a voting and signing member. The thesis advisor must justify the participation of this person on the basis of research, publications and/or professional activities in a letter to the dean requesting approval.

**Final Examination.** The examination is conducted at least 10 days prior to graduation. Requirements for thesis submission and format are posted on the WFU Graduate School Web site. The examination covers the thesis and knowledge in related areas. The possible committee decisions are unconditional pass, pass upon rectifying deficiencies, and fail. If a student fails, he/she may be reexamined only once.

## **Requirements for the Master of Arts in Counseling**

There are two programs offered through the Department of Counseling, the school counseling program and the community counseling program.

**The school counseling program.** The school counseling program is designed to provide prospective school counselors with the knowledge, skills, and competence necessary to establish and conduct effective developmental guidance and counseling programs in schools, kindergarten through the twelfth grade. The course of study which leads to a license in school counseling in North Carolina is based on the requirements of the North Carolina Department of Public Instruction and is accredited by the National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education and by the Council on Accreditation of Counseling and Related Educational Programs (CACREP). School counseling students are not required to hold a teacher's license to enter the program.

**The community counseling program.** In the community counseling program, students are prepared for counseling in a wide variety of community settings and agencies. The course of study is accredited by the Council on Accreditation of Counseling and Related Educational Programs (CACREP). Students are admitted on a full-time basis only and all students begin their studies in the fall semester.

Graduates are eligible to sit for the National Certified Counselor examination. Those who complete the school counseling program are eligible to apply for licensure with the public schools of North Carolina.

**Residence Requirement.** The program takes two years and summer school attendance is required between the first and second years. The maximum number of years to obtain the degree from the time of enrollment is six years.

**Admission to Degree Candidacy.** A student is admitted to degree candidacy by the dean of the Graduate School after recommendation by the counseling department. The student must expect to complete the master's degree requirements with one additional semester's work.

**Course requirements.** The master of arts degree in counseling is awarded to candidates who successfully complete a minimum of 60 hours in a planned and directed program of study. The program consists of 13 required core courses, three clinical (field experience) courses, and three courses in one of the two program specialty areas (the school counseling program or the community counseling program) plus at least one elective. Credit may be allowed for as many as six hours of graduate work transferred from another institution at the discretion of the program director and dean of the Graduate School but the minimum residence requirement is not thereby reduced.

**Continuation.** Continuation in the program and admission to candidacy is dependent on academic performance and personal and professional development. In addition to maintaining an average of B or better in academic courses, the counseling department requires students to make a grade of B or better in each prerequisite counseling skills and clinical course in order to enroll in the next course. In the event a student makes a grade of C or lower



in one of the courses listed, that course must be repeated. If a second grade of C or lower is made in the same course, the student is recommended for dismissal from the program. The progression of counseling skills and clinical courses is as follows: CNS 737, 738, 739, 744, and 745.

## **Master of Divinity/Master of Arts in Counseling Dual Degree**

This degree is an academic program for graduates who seek to enter the ministry with skills in both theology and in counseling. Students accepted into the dual degree program can complete the requirements for both Divinity and Master of Arts in Counseling degrees in four years instead of the usual five. In this combined program, neither the MDiv nor the MA in Counseling is compromised. The curriculum is in line with the accreditation bodies of both partners. Graduates will meet the educational requirements of licensure as professional counselors in North Carolina and in most other states.

### **Course Requirements and Structure of the Program.**

Students in the dual degree program spend the first two years of the four year program in the School of Divinity. The second two years of the dual degree program are spent satisfying the requirements of the MA in Counseling program.

#### **Divinity Requirements—First Two Years.**

The School of Divinity's regular program of study requires 67 hours of core courses and 23 hours of general electives for a total of 90 hours. The program of study for dual degree students includes 54 hours of core courses (with Art II requirement met in counseling internships, multicultural requirements met either in CPE, Vienna, or counseling cultures course) and a minimum of nine hours of electives in the School of Divinity plus successful completion of 27 graduate hours of electives in the counseling department for a total of 90 hours.

**Counseling Requirements—Second Two Years.** The Department of Counseling's program of study requires 41 hours of core courses, eight hours of clinical courses, nine hours in a program specialty area and at least three hours of electives for

a total of 60 hours. The program of study for dual degree students is the same as those students in the community counseling program specialty area.

**Admissions.** Up to three students per year are admitted to the MDiv/MA counseling dual degree program. Applicants must be accepted for admission by both the Department of Counseling and by the School of Divinity. Applicants are required to submit applications to both schools by January 15. Applications for the counseling program are submitted through the Graduate School of Arts and Sciences. Applications for the School of Divinity are submitted directly to the School of Divinity. Highly qualified applicants are interviewed separately by the admissions committees of each school. After the interview phase, a joint admissions committee composed of members from both schools will make the final selection. Unsuccessful applicants to the dual degree program have the option of applying to the School of Divinity by May 1 but would have to wait until January of the following year to apply for admission to the Department of Counseling or reapply to the dual degree program.

**Continuation in the program.** A joint committee composed of faculty from both schools meet each semester to review the progress of each dual degree student academically and personally. Satisfactory academic progress is a B average or better. Guidelines about behaviors and/or attitudes that would constitute remediation or dismissal from the program are based on those already developed by the Department of Counseling.

Upon successful completion of the counseling program, students receive both the MDiv and the MA in Counseling degrees.

## **Requirements for the Master of Arts in Education**

Graduate work in the Department of Education is offered leading to the master of arts in education degree. In addition to qualifying for admission to the Graduate School, candidates for the master of arts in education degree seeking a North Carolina Class G Teacher's License must possess a North Carolina Class A Teacher's License or its equivalent. Master Teacher Fellows are not expected to hold a teacher's license when they enter the program.



**Residence Requirement.** Full time teacher education students complete the program in one academic year. Students enrolled on a part-time basis may require three years or longer to complete the degree. The master of arts in education degree is awarded to candidates who successfully complete the following requirements within six calendar years of the date of initial enrollment in the Graduate School.

**Course Requirements.** The Master Teacher Fellows program requires 42 semester hours for English, math, science and social studies areas and 48 semester hours for French and Spanish. The Master Teacher Associates program requires 39 semester hours for secondary English, math, science and social studies areas and 42 semester hours for K-12 French and Spanish. All courses must be approved, and an overall grade-point-average of B must be maintained. The course requirements must be completed in courses numbered 600 or above, with at least half of the total number of required hours in courses numbered 700 or above.

**Research Competence in Teacher Education.** Research competence in Teacher Education includes a set of three courses that include both research studies and personal reflection. Credit may be allowed for as many as six hours of graduate work transferred from another institution at the discretion of the program director and dean of the Graduate School, but the minimum residence requirement is not thereby reduced.

**Admission to Degree Candidacy.** A student is admitted to degree candidacy by the dean of the Graduate School after recommendation by the education department. The student must expect to complete the master's degree requirements with one additional semester's work.

## **Requirements for the Master of Arts in Liberal Studies**

The MALS degree is awarded to candidates who complete 27 hours of faculty-approved coursework with an average grade of B or above on all courses attempted and an acceptable thesis/project for which three hours of credit toward the 30 required for graduation are awarded.

**Residence Requirement.** There is no minimum residence requirement. A student may take six years to complete the degree.

**Course Requirements.** The degree is awarded to candidates who complete 27 hours of faculty-approved coursework with an average grade of B or above on all courses attempted and an acceptable thesis/project for which three hours of credit toward the thirty required for graduation are awarded.

A minimum of twelve of the 27 hours of coursework must be chosen from the interdisciplinary courses particularly designed for the liberal studies program; a student may take all nine required courses from these specially designed offerings. The Directed Study Course (MLS 786) as well as MLS 693/694 do not count toward the requirement of four liberal studies courses. A maximum of five courses may be chosen from 600- and 700-level departmental courses that carry three hours of graduate credit. No more than four 600-level courses may count toward the degree. A student may transfer a maximum of six semester hours from another liberal studies program or from an appropriate graduate program at the discretion of the director and the dean of the Graduate School.

**Admission to Degree Candidacy.** A student is admitted to degree candidacy by the dean of the Graduate School after recommendation by the liberal studies program. The student must expect to complete the master's degree requirements with one additional semester's work.

**Thesis Requirement.** Three of the 30 hours required for the MALS degree are allotted for the thesis. Thesis courses are graded S (Satisfactory) or U (Unsatisfactory). If a U is assigned, the course must be repeated and an S earned before the degree can be awarded.

Theses are written under the supervision of the student's advisory committee (an advisor, and two other readers). All members of the advisory committee should be members of the graduate faculty. The committee will be appointed by the dean of the Graduate School. With the approval of his or her advisor, a student may recommend a person who is not on the graduate faculty to serve on the examining committee as a voting and signing member. The thesis advisor must justify the participation of

this person on the basis of research, publications and/or professional activities in a letter to the dean.

The liberal studies thesis project may be a traditional research paper, a field research project, or a creative work.

**Final Examination.** The examination is conducted at least 10 days prior to graduation. Requirements for thesis submission and format are posted on the WFU Graduate School Web site. The examination covers the thesis and knowledge in related areas. The possible committee decisions are unconditional pass, pass upon rectifying deficiencies, and fail. If a student fails, he/she may be reexamined only once.

## Requirements for the Master of Science

The master of science degree is offered on the Reynolda campus in biology, chemistry, computer science, health and exercise science, and physics. On the Bowman Gray campus, this degree is offered in biomedical engineering, comparative medicine, clinical and population translational sciences, and molecular medicine and translational science.

**Residence Requirement.** In general, a minimum of 12 months of full-time work or its equivalent in residence is required for the master's degree. For students who have already completed part of their graduate work, appropriate adjustment of the residence requirement can be made by the Graduate Council. The total allowable time for completion of the degree must not exceed six years.

**Course Requirements.** A master of science degree candidate must have a minimum of 30 semester hours of graduate credit. This minimum requirement can include no more than six hours of research. Sixteen hours of lectures, conferences, or examinations, or 32 hours of laboratory work are equivalent to one semester hour of credit.

The course of study consisting of classes, seminars, and research is compiled by a group including the student, the student's advisor, and the chair of the department of the major field of interest. It is recommended that, when possible, such programs include courses in fields other than that of major interest. At least 12 semester hours must consist of graduate courses exclusive of courses included in the biomedical science program at the or 600-level on the Reynolda Campus. Credit may be allowed

for as many as six hours of graduate work transferred from another institution at the discretion of the program director and dean of the Graduate School, but the minimum residence requirement is not thereby reduced.

**Foreign Language or Special Skills Requirement.** Some departments may require students to demonstrate either a reading knowledge of an appropriate foreign language, or competence in a special skill such as statistics or computer programming. See each department's statement to see if there is such a requirement and how it may be satisfied.

**Scientific Integrity and Professionalism Requirement for Biomedical Sciences** (Bowman Gray Campus). The successful completion of a program in scientific ethics is required prior to admission to degree candidacy. This requirement is fulfilled either by participating in the courses designated by the Graduate School or by satisfactory completion of approved departmental electives that incorporate extensive discussion of scientific ethics. A list of approved departmental electives may be obtained from the Graduate School. MS students in other disciplines have the option of participating in this program.

**Admission to Degree Candidacy.** A student is admitted to degree candidacy by the dean of the Graduate School after recommendation by the major department. The student must have met satisfactorily any foreign language, special skills, or ethics requirement and is expected to complete the master's degree requirements by one additional semester's work.

**Thesis Requirement.** Some of the departments granting a master of science degree require a thesis; the student should check with the individual department. If a thesis is required, six of the 30 hours required for the MS degree are for thesis research. Thesis research courses are graded S (Satisfactory) or U (Unsatisfactory). If a U is assigned, the course must be repeated and an S earned before the degree can be awarded.

Theses are written under the supervision of the student's advisory committee (an advisor from the department, a second reader from within the department, and a third reader either from outside

the department or the student's area of concentration). All members of the advisory committee should be members of the graduate faculty. The committee will be appointed by the dean of the Graduate School. With the approval of his or her advisor, a student may recommend a person who is not on the graduate faculty to serve on the examining committee as a voting and signing member. The thesis advisor must justify the participation of this person on the basis of research, publications and/or professional activities in a letter to the dean requesting approval.

**Final Examination.** For the biomedical sciences, a final copy of the thesis must be submitted by the candidate to the dean of the Graduate School at least four weeks before the proposed date of the final examination and distributed to the examining committee at least three weeks before the final examination. The committee is polled by the chair of the examining committee at least 10 days before the proposed date of the examination to determine the acceptability of the thesis.

For the Reynolda Campus, the examination is conducted at least 10 days prior to graduation.

For both campuses, the examination covers the thesis and knowledge in related areas. Requirements for thesis submission and format are posted on the WFU Graduate School Web site. The possible committee decisions are unconditional pass, pass upon rectifying deficiencies, and fail. If a student fails, he/she may be reexamined only once.

## Requirements for the Master of Science in Accountancy

The master of science in accountancy degree is offered in conjunction with the Wayne Calloway School of Business and Accountancy. All students participate in intensive course and seminar work preparatory to careers in auditing, financial accounting, managerial accounting, taxation, information systems, and financial management.

**Residence Requirement.** A minimum of one academic year of full-time work in residence is required. In practice, most students require three semesters to complete the degree. In addition, one summer session may be required, depending on an individual's academic background. A maximum of

six years from the time of initial graduate enrollment is permitted to obtain the degree.

**Course Requirements.** Students in the master of science in accountancy program are required to complete a minimum of 30 semester hours of graduate credit. Only two 600-level courses may be taken for graduate credit. All other courses must be numbered 700 or above. For information on specific course requirements and sequencing, contact the director of the graduate program in accountancy at the Wayne Calloway School of Business and Accountancy. Credit may be allowed for as many as six hours of graduate work transferred from another institution at the discretion of the program director and dean of the Graduate School, but the minimum residence requirement is not thereby reduced.

**Degree Candidacy.** A student is admitted to degree candidacy by the major department. The student must expect to complete the master's degree requirements with one additional semester's work.

## Requirements for the Doctor of Philosophy

Programs of study leading to the doctor of philosophy degree are offered in biochemistry and molecular biology, biology, biomedical engineering, cancer biology, chemistry, microbiology and immunology, molecular and cellular pathobiology, molecular genetics and genomics, molecular medicine and translational science, neurobiology and anatomy, neuroscience, physics, and physiology and pharmacology.

**Residence Requirement.** A minimum of three years of full-time study, of which at least two must be in full-time residence at the University. The total allowable time for completion of the degree must not exceed seven years.

**Course Requirements and Advisory Committee.** Specific course requirements are not prescribed. Coursework is arranged by the student's advisory committee with the approval of the departmental or program graduate committee to provide mastery of appropriate fields of concentration. The advisory committee is appointed by the chair of the department or the program director and consists of the student's advisor and two other

members of the department or program. Teaching experience during the period of study is encouraged.

**Foreign Language or Special Skills Requirement.** Some departments may require students to demonstrate either a reading knowledge of one or more appropriate foreign languages, or competence in one or more special skills such as statistics or computer programming and operation. See each department's statement to see if there is such a requirement and how it may be satisfied.

**Scientific Integrity and Professionalism Requirement for Biomedical Sciences (Bowman Gray Campus).** The successful completion of a program in scientific ethics is required prior to admission to degree candidacy. This requirement is fulfilled either by participating in the courses designated by the Graduate School or by satisfactory completion of approved departmental electives that incorporate extensive discussion of scientific ethics. A list of approved departmental electives may be obtained from the Graduate School. PhD students in other disciplines have the option of participating in this program.

**Professional Development Requirement for Biomedical Sciences (Bowman Gray Campus).** The successful completion of a program in professional development is required prior to admission to degree candidacy. This requirement is fulfilled by participating in the course Introduction to Professional Development in the Biomedical Sciences which is taken during the first and second semester of the first year.

**Preliminary Examination.** This examination is conducted by the major department. The examining committee selected by the department includes at least three members, one of whom represents a related concentration area. A single written examination or a series of written examinations should cover all areas of concentration and collateral studies. There may also be an oral examination in which any faculty member invited by the examining committee may participate. The examining committee passes or fails the student. In case of failure, the committee can recommend that the candidate be dropped or that reexamination be allowed no earlier than six months from the date of the first examination. A student may be reexamined only once. The preliminary examination is

normally given near the end of the student's second year of graduate study and must be passed at least twelve months prior to the date of the awarding of the degree.

**Admission to Degree Candidacy.** A student is admitted to degree candidacy by the dean of the Graduate School after recommendation by the chair of the major department or program director. Each candidate must have passed the preliminary examination and must have satisfied any foreign language or special skills requirement.

**Dissertation Requirement.** Under the supervision of an advisory committee, the candidate prepares a dissertation embodying the results of investigative efforts in the field of concentration.

The examining committee for the dissertation appointed by the dean of the Graduate School consists of at least the following five members of the graduate faculty: the chair of the major department/program or a faculty member chosen by the chair; the student's advisor, another member of the major department/program, a representative from a related area from within or outside the department/program and a member from outside the major department (or in the case of programs, outside of the student's area of concentration) who represents the Graduate Council and who serves as chair of the committee with the approval of his or her advisor, a student may recommend a person who is not on the graduate faculty to serve on the examining committee as a voting and signing member. The dissertation advisor must justify the participation of this person on the basis of research, publications and/or professional activities in a letter to the dean. Other faculty members may attend the final examination and participate in the questioning.

A final copy of the dissertation must be submitted by the candidate to the dean of the Graduate School at least four weeks prior to the proposed date of the final examination and copies distributed to the examining committee at least three weeks before the final examination. The committee is polled by the chair of the examining committee at least ten days before the proposed date of the examination to determine the acceptability of the dissertation. Programs announcing the date of the examination should not be distributed by the candidate until it is determined by the chair of the examining committee that the dissertation is

defensible and that the examination will take place as scheduled. A minimum of five copies of the dissertation must be printed. Three copies become the property of the University.

At the time the dissertation is submitted, an abstract of 350 words or less must be submitted for publication in Dissertation Abstracts International. A nonrefundable dissertation fee of \$55 covers the cost of this service. Other agencies of publication are encouraged, but such publication does not remove the requirement for submission of the abstract to Dissertation Abstracts International.

**Final Examination.** Requirements for thesis submission and format are posted on the WFU Graduate School Web site. A final copy of the dissertation must be submitted by the candidate to the dean of the Graduate School at least four weeks prior to the proposed date of the final examination and copies distributed to the examining committee at least three weeks before the final examination. Two weeks prior to the final examination, the candidate must have prepared copies of his or her doctoral program. A distribution list for the programs is available in the appropriate graduate office. The committee is polled by the chair of the examining committee at least ten days before the proposed date of the examination to determine the acceptability of the dissertation. Programs announcing the date of the examination should not be distributed by the candidate until it is determined by the chair of the examining committee that the dissertation is defensible and that the examination will take place as scheduled.

Requirements for dissertation submission and format are posted on the WFU Graduate School Web site. At the time the dissertation is submitted, an abstract of 350 words or less must be submitted for publication in Proquest. A nonrefundable dissertation fee of \$55 covers the cost of this service.

For the Reynolda Campus the examination covering the student's major field of concentration and the dissertation is held no later than ten days before graduation.

For the Bowman Gray Campus the examination covering the student's major field of concentration and the dissertation is held no later than the final day to defend as noted on the academic calendar.

After the examination of the degree candidate, the chair will ask each of the members of the examining committee whether the candidate has passed

unconditionally, passed upon rectifying deficiencies, or failed.

**Unconditional Pass.** If all committee members agree that the student has passed unconditionally, there is consensus to pass the examination. The committee members will sign the title sheet and the student shall be recommended for award of the degree.

**Pass Upon Rectifying Deficiencies.** If reservations are expressed by committee members, the chair of the committee will ensure that the reservations are communicated to the student and the dean of the Graduate School. The student and the advisor are jointly responsible for ensuring that the dissertation is modified to meet the committee's reservations. When the dissertation has been modified, the student passes the examination. The committee members will sign the title sheet, and the student will be recommended for award of the degree.

**Fail.** If, in the opinion of more than one member of the thesis or dissertation committee, the student has failed the examination, there is no consensus to pass. The chair of the committee will advise the student that the dissertation fails to meet the requirements of the Graduate School. The chair will ensure that the student knows the reason(s) for failure. If the student resubmits or submits a new dissertation for consideration by the Graduate School, at least three members for the dissertation will be drawn from the original committee. If the modified or new dissertation fails to meet the requirements of the Graduate School, the student shall be dismissed.

## The MD/PhD Program

An MD/PhD degree offers graduates outstanding opportunities in the new era of biomedical research of the 21st century. The invaluable perspective of an MD/PhD graduate positions the physician scientist as a crucial link in translating scientific research into improving human health and reducing disease. During the past decade, 62 percent of Nobel prizes in medicine and physiology were awarded to MD or MD/PhD researchers.

With the increasing sophistication of research tools, however, MDs without further formal training rarely have the depth of knowledge needed to progress rapidly in research. The increasing pace

of research, the need for knowledge in specific techniques, and the competition in funding have made it more difficult for MD clinicians to succeed in a research-intensive career. Optimal training is provided by combining an MD with a PhD academic program.

The MD/PhD program, a combined effort between the School of Medicine and the Graduate School of Wake Forest University, is an integrated program where neither the MD nor the PhD degree is compromised. The student gains the full perspective for identification and analysis of problems related to human health while receiving rigorous training in a basic or translational research discipline—training which provides the depth of knowledge of scientific logic and techniques for an effective, exciting, and successful career in medical research.

The program seeks outstanding students who have already shown aptitude and enthusiasm for research.

## Structure of the Program

The duration of the program typically is seven years.

During the summer before entry into medical school, beginning in early June, students attend an orientation program to introduce faculty and available research opportunities. An eight-week research rotation is conducted with a selected member of the participating graduate faculty. This research rotation (and subsequent ones, if needed) familiarize students with faculty and their fields of expertise; usually one of these faculty are chosen as the student's graduate (PhD) adviser.

**Years One and Two.** The first two academic years are spent as a medical student. Phase I (7 months) introduces core biochemical knowledge, including development and structure of the human body (gross, microscopic, embryological, and radiological anatomy) and basic cellular functions (biochemistry, molecular biology and genetics, immunology, introduction to pathology).

Phase II (months 8-20) includes courses in systems pathophysiology (physiology, pharmacology, microbiology and pathology), and a two-month period for a second rotation in a lab of the selected graduate program in the summer after the first year.

Medicine as a profession, clinical decision making, and epidemiology studies are included in both Phases I and II.

During these years, the student usually attends a graduate seminar course. The seminar meets once a week and provides a continuing in-depth introduction to the chosen graduate discipline in addition to social and intellectual contact with other graduate students and faculty.

If possible, the student chooses a graduate adviser by the end of Phase II of the medical curriculum. Otherwise, the summer after Phase II may be used for another laboratory rotation, prior to choosing an adviser.

**Years Three through Five.** The third year is spent taking advanced basic science courses and conducting research. Didactic coursework is intended to supplement the biomedical knowledge base built in the medical school curriculum. Program or departmental courses also provide a more discipline-specific focus and, therefore, depend on the chosen graduate program.

The duration of the dissertation research may vary but typically is completed in years three-to-five and, if needed, a portion of year six. The PhD dissertation is completed and defended prior to returning to clinical studies.

**Years Six and Seven.** The student completes eighteen months of required clinical rotations (Phase III of the clinical curriculum) which include internal medicine, surgery, pediatrics, obstetrics, women's health, neurology, psychiatry, radiology, anesthesiology, family and community medicine, and emergency medicine. Four months of elective time are spent in other clinical experiences or may be used for completion of graduate studies prior to returning to the medical curriculum. This part of the schedule is tailored to the individual student with the approval of the graduate adviser, MD/PhD program director, and the associate deans for medical education and student services.

**Conferring of Degrees.** The PhD degree is conferred in the semester in which all requirements for that degree are met. The MD degree shall be awarded upon completion of the program.



## Graduate Programs

The graduate programs participating in the MD/PhD program are:

*Biochemistry and Molecular Biology*  
*Biology*  
*Biomedical Engineering*  
*Cancer Biology*  
*Chemistry*  
*Microbiology and Immunology*  
*Molecular and Cellular Pathobiology*  
*Molecular Medicine and Translational Science*  
*Molecular Genetics and Genomics*  
*Neurobiology and Anatomy*  
*Neuroscience*  
*Physics*  
*Physiology and Pharmacology*

## Mechanism of Application

Both the School of Medicine and the Graduate School evaluate the applicant's credentials. The MCAT is the required standardized test for all applicants.

Initial application is through the American Medical College Application Service (AMCAS). When the School of Medicine receives AMCAS applications, students are sent supplemental forms for application to the School of Medicine. The applicant should indicate interest in the combined MD/PhD program on the supplemental application. The School of Medicine supplemental packet requests an evaluation by the applicant's premedical advisory committee. For the MD/PhD program, the applicant should also include letters of evaluation specifically addressing his or her research experience and abilities.

This is a highly competitive, limited program. The two or three students per year who matriculate compete for scholarships that cover tuition throughout the program. In addition to outstanding grades and MCAT scores, the applicant should provide evidence of enthusiasm and aptitude for research, with prior research experience beyond that of college courses. This is an important factor in evaluation of the application.

After the supplemental application packet, MCAT scores, and letter(s) of evaluation are received, the completed application is reviewed by

the committees on admissions of the MD/PhD program, the Medical School, and the Graduate School. A small percentage of applicants are then asked to visit the University for interviews from October through March.

## Funding Opportunities for MD/PhD Students

During the graduate study years, all MD/PhD students receive a stipend and tuition scholarship. There are a limited number of merit awards for the medical school years, which include both stipend and tuition scholarship.

## The PhD/MBA Program

There is a growing realization that graduate education must adapt to new economic and societal realities. With a significant proportion of new PhDs going to work in the private sector, graduate education should impart a broader range of skills to prepare students for a changing employment climate. At the same time, the PhD should retain the rigor of an original research experience that makes it a world model. The Wake Forest University Graduate School of Arts and Sciences, in conjunction with the Babcock Graduate School of Management, has initiated an innovative course of study leading to the PhD/MBA.

In addition to intensive doctoral training, the PhD/MBA program incorporates core knowledge of business and managerial skills to provide the student with a marketable, competitive advantage, whether the student finds employment in industry or academia. Graduates choosing to pursue a traditional tenure-track faculty position will have the managerial and business training to initiate and operate their own research laboratories and to interface more effectively with the private sector. Graduates choosing a non-traditional career path will be prepared to exercise their research training in management positions in the pharmaceutical industry, private foundations, government agencies, or university research and technology transfer offices.

## Structure of the Program

The program is a synthesis of curricula from the Graduate School and the Evening MBA Program

of the Babcock School, with specialized coursework and opportunities for industrial and business internships. The joint program is open to all PhD-granting departments or programs across all Wake Forest campuses. It has taken students from four to six years to complete the joint program, depending on the nature of the graduate research undertaken in the home program. The first year of the curriculum provides students with a core base of knowledge in biomedical sciences and includes training in the core competencies of the home graduate program. At the same time students begin to be exposed to issues related to research and design, career development, and journal clubs. Laboratory rotations usually occur in this first year. The students begin their dissertation research during the second year. At the end of the second year and before beginning MBA coursework, the student must take and pass a qualifying exam that will admit him or her to candidacy for the PhD. A student enrolling in the PhD/MBA program will have 5-6 semesters of evening MBA courses added to his or her graduate degree requirements. Opportunities for industrial projects and internships are possible after ascent to PhD candidacy and during the MBA coursework phase. The PhD and MBA degrees are awarded simultaneously at the completion of all requirements for both degrees.

## Application Process

Admissions are administered through the Graduate School of Arts and Sciences. Students wishing to enroll in the program must apply to both programs and meet the respective admissions requirements of the Graduate School of Arts and Sciences and the Babcock Graduate School of Management. Admission to the MBA portion of the program can occur separately after gaining admission to the home graduate program and after securing appropriate release from the home program for participation in the joint program. In addition to the general requirements of the Graduate School of Arts and Sciences, the Babcock Graduate School of Management requires completion of the GMAT (General Management Aptitude Test). Prospective students should also submit a one-page statement of interest indicating future plans for use of the joint degree, official transcripts from each college or university attended, and three completed recommendation forms.

Before admission to the program, the applicants complete a personal interview with individuals from the respective PhD program, the Babcock School, and the PhD/MBA Program Committee. After the interview phase, the top applicants may be offered admission to the joint program.

## Certificate in Structural and Computational Biophysics

### Cross-disciplinary Coursework and Training

At least 15 hours of graduate course work (including a general, introductory SCB course and two hours of journal club credit) are required in the SCB Track. At least one course must be at the 700 level. Students must take at least two graduate hours in each of the curriculum areas: chemistry/biochemistry, computer science, and biophysics. The 15 hours may simultaneously satisfy elective requirements in each discipline.

### Interdisciplinary Thesis Requirements

All students in the SCB Track are required to complete and defend a PhD dissertation or MS thesis that involves original, interdisciplinary research in the area of structural and computational biology or biophysics, broadly defined. The student will select a thesis advisor from the SCB faculty. The student and thesis advisor will select a research committee consisting of members from at least three of the participating SCB departments, including the advisor. (This committee is intended to be congruent with existing department research committees, with addition of interdisciplinary members. For doctoral candidates, this can be done within the first two years of admission to the graduate school, concurrent with the individual department requirements.)

### Research Topics

Each student must take the one-credit course, SCB 710, offered each fall.

### Journal Club

Each student is required to successfully complete the Structural and Computational Biophysics Journal Club twice.



## Ethics Training

All students are required to successfully complete a course in scientific ethics. This requirement may be fulfilled by participating in the Scientific Integrity and Professionalism Program offered by the Graduate School or completion of one of several approved departmental electives which incorporate extensive discussion of scientific ethics.

## SCB Seminars

Occasionally, seminars in the participating departments will be designated as SCB-related seminars. Attendance at SCB-designated seminar is expected.

## Interdisciplinary Certificate Program in Medieval Studies for English and Religion MA Students

### Cross-disciplinary Coursework and Training

Students are required to take a minimum of four additional courses (12 hours) with a medieval focus; these courses should represent two different disciplinary fields in addition to that of the candidate's home department. In consultation with the program director, one or more of these additional courses may be taken as directed reading or as medieval language courses.

Admission to the program is by permission director or advisory committee. Students must complete all graduate requirements for the MA in English or religion) and may take undergraduate courses in any participating department towards the certificate. (Courses fulfilling the medieval studies minor are listed in the *Undergraduate Bulletin*.) Courses may overlap with departmental graduate requirements but acquiring a certificate requires coursework beyond that of the disciplinary MA.

## Interdisciplinary Thesis Requirements

The graduate thesis must have a medieval focus to be determined in consultation with the program directors. The thesis committee should have at least two participating departments represented. The program generally does not require more time to complete than the host MA program in English or religion. While students working towards the certificate are required to take four courses in medieval studies beyond the standard requirements of the departmental MA, some of those additional courses may be taken as an overload during the academic years or during the summer. Students are strongly encouraged to apply for extramural fellowships to study one or more summers at the international sites where a medieval studies curriculum is available (e.g., St Peter's College at Oxford). A final mechanism is to request approval from the relevant departmental graduate committee to apply two of the courses taken toward completion for the MA degree toward the certificate program with the addition of relevant course-related materials.

## Interdisciplinary Activities

Students are expected to participate in the lectures, readings and, workshops sponsored by medieval studies. For more activities and opportunities available to students in this program, see the Interdisciplinary Graduate Certificate Program in Medieval Studies section of this publication.



# Courses of Instruction

Semester hours of credit are shown by numerals immediately after the course title—for example, (3) or (3, 3). Some laboratory courses have numerals after the course descriptions showing hours of recitation and laboratory per week—for example, (2-4). The symbols P— and C— followed by course numbers or titles are used to show prerequisites and corequisites in the department. POI indicates permission of instructor is required. Many entries show the name of the professor who teaches the course. Because graduate study occurs at a level of complexity and specialization exceeding that of undergraduate education, the work required of graduate students in any course in which instruction is combined with undergraduate students will reflect this difference.

## Accountancy (ACC)

*Reynolda Campus*

Director of Graduate Program in Accountancy Yvonne Hinson

Director of Accountancy Program Dale R. Martin

Delmer P. Hylton Professor of Accountancy Lee G. Knight

Wayne Calloway Professor of Accountancy Dale R. Martin

Wayne Calloway Professor of Taxation Ralph B. Tower

Professors S. Douglas Beets, Paul E. Juras, Jack E. Wilkerson Jr.

Professor Emeritus Thomas C. Taylor

PricewaterhouseCoopers Professor for Academic Excellence and

Associate Professor George R. Aldhizer

Merrill Lynch Associate Professor of Accountancy Jonathan E. Duchac

PricewaterhouseCoopers Faculty Fellow and Associate Professor Yvonne Hinson

Benson-Pruitt Associate Professor of Business G. Page West

Associate Professor Terry Baker

The Wayne Calloway School of Business and Accountancy offers a program leading to the master of science degree in accountancy. The MSA program is designed to prepare students for careers in professional accounting and financial management and requires the completion of thirty hours of graduate credit. Students must have a passing grade in all course and seminar work and a B average or higher for graduation.

Students in the MSA program fall into two broad categories:

(1) *Fourth year students who are earning credit toward both a Wake Forest undergraduate degree and the MSA degree.*

(2) *Students who already have an undergraduate degree and are earning credit only toward the MSA degree.*

For alleged academic and non-academic infractions involving students who are earning credit only

toward the MSA degree, jurisdiction lies with the Graduate School of Arts and Sciences rather than the Honor System maintained and overseen by the Judicial Council of the undergraduate schools.

For fourth year students who are earning credit toward both a Wake Forest undergraduate degree and the MSA degree, jurisdiction lies with the Honor System through a student's fourth year of study and with the Graduate School of Arts and Sciences during the fifth year of study.

## **Business (BUS)**

**762. Business Law for Accountants.** (3) Examines the substantive law applicable to business organizations, property, and the governmental regulation of business functions. Topics include contracts, agency, property, the Uniform Commercial Code, and business organizations, specifically the law of corporations, partnerships, and limited liability companies. Introduces securities regulation, antitrust law, and labor law. Additionally, the course covers professional liability as it relates to the accounting profession. P—Enrollment in MSA program or POI.

## **Accountancy (ACC)**

**651. Accounting Information Systems.** (3) Study of accounting system data security, fiduciary and reliability risks and mitigating internal controls. Emphasis is on the revenue and expenditure cycles and computer assisted audit techniques. P—Admission to MSA program.

**652. Introduction to Auditing.** (3) A seminar course that reflects on the internship experience and examines current issues facing the accountancy profession. Allows students to share and discuss issues and problems faced during the internship. P or C—ACC 651. P—Admission to MSA program.

**691. Professional Accounting Internship.** (3h) Professional accounting field work, under the direction of a faculty member, in a public accounting firm, corporate enterprise, or not-for-profit organization. Students gain relevant practical experience which builds on prior coursework and provides an experiential knowledge base for their remaining graduate coursework. P—Admission to MSA program and POI.

**710. Professional Research and Communication.** (1.5) A case-based graduate seminar that provides the students with the opportunity to identify and research issues in accounting. Developing the students' professional written communication skills is an important component of this course. P—Enrollment in MSA program.

**711. Accounting for Derivatives and Financial Instruments.** (1.5) Provides a basic understanding of the accounting for marketable securities, financial instruments, and hedge accounting under FAS 133. The course begins with an overview of derivatives and their use as hedging instruments, and then examines the hedge accounting treatment for a variety of hedging transactions. Class discussion, exercises, and case scenarios are used to illustrate these concepts. P—Enrollment in MSA program or POI.

**712. Business Combinations and Multinational Corporations.** (1.5) Examines the financial reporting problems that arise from mergers and acquisitions and from complex, multinational entities. Focus includes fair value accounting for business acquisitions, consolidation of financial statements, and cross-currency translation of financial statement. Class time includes lecture, discussion, and problem-solving. P—Enrollment in MSA program or POI.

**716. Governmental and Nonprofit Accounting.** (1.5) Provides a working knowledge of governmental and nonprofit accounting and financial reporting, and prepares students for professional certification in these areas. Governmental accounting is studied using the textbook and incorporating real-world

examples. Nonprofit accounting instruction gives students the knowledge needed to work with nonprofits as auditors, board members, or volunteers. Classes include lectures, group discussions, and guest speakers. P—Admission to MSA program.

**721. Strategic Cost Analysis.** (1.5) Focuses on the analysis and reporting of resources costs and resource consumption explicitly directed at strategic management. The key elements to be studied are cost structure, value chain analysis, strategic cost management, and cost driver analysis in support of strategic and operational decisions. P—Enrollment in MSA program or POI.

**722. Resource Planning and Control.** (1.5) Focuses on the process by which management translates the organizational objectives and strategy into specific goals for attainment. Topics include measurement of performance, transfer pricing, control of managed costs, the annual planning/budgeting process, and long-range planning. P—Enrollment in MSA program or POI.

**730. Tax Research Methods.** (1.5) Survey of the methods and resources used by tax practitioners in researching compliance and planning issues. P—Enrollment in MSA program or POI.

**731. Federal Taxation of Corporations, Estates, and Trusts.** (3) Review of federal taxation principles associated with the organization, operation, and dissolution of corporate partnership and tax-exempt organizations. Introduction to federal estate and gift taxes and to income taxation of trusts and estates. P—Enrollment in MSA program or POI.

**732. Selected Topics in Taxation.** (3) Review of advanced tax topics including consolidated tax returns, international transactions, multistate corporate taxation, and family tax planning. P—ACC 731 or POI.

**733. Tax Policy and Planning.** (1.5) Examination of current tax policy issues and the effects of taxes on investment alternatives. P—Enrollment in MSA program or POI.

**734. Estate and Gift Taxation.** (1.5) Review of taxation of gratuitous transfers under the federal estate and gift tax code and under state inheritance gift tax law. Analysis of tax planning and compliance issues. P—Enrollment in MSA program or POI.

**735. Mergers, Acquisitions, and Buyouts.** (1.5) A transactional analysis of governing and tax considerations. Includes a review of common issues associated with financial statement presentation. The principal focus is an examination of the underlying federal and state income tax concepts involved in purchase transactions and tax free reorganizations. P—ACC 731 or POI.

**750. Forensic Accounting.** (1.5) Overview of fraud prevention and detection techniques, and an in-depth discussion of how to assist an audit committee and legal counsel with fraud investigations. Topics examined include investigating theft and concealment, conversion investigation methods, inquiry methods, and fraud reports. P—Enrollment in MSA program or POI.

**752. Analytical Procedures.** (1.5) Students use analytical procedures to understand a client's business; identify unusual trends, relationships, and variations in financial statements; evaluate the reasonableness of the numbers in financial statements; identify potential risks associated with the audit; and plan the nature, timing, and extent of audit procedures. Enrollment in MSA program and ACC 352 or 652, or POI.

**754. Advanced Auditing and Assurance Services.** (3) Study of current issues, practices, and techniques related to auditing and assurance services. Students utilize available research materials, databases, personal auditing experience, and practitioner sources to address relevant issues. Emphasis is on analysis, teamwork, writing, and presentation skills. P—Enrollment in MSA program and ACC 352 or 652, or POI.

**760. Negotiation.** (1.5) Approaches to resolving auditor-client conflict and managing resistance are examined to help generate win-win resolutions. Cultural considerations including global deal-making also are explored. Case studies provide practical applications to not only audit situations but also other business contexts. P—Enrollment in the MSA program.

**770. Global Issues in Accounting: Risk, Regulation, and Reporting.** (1.5) Identifies the primary issues in the area of global financial reporting with a focus on multinational business risks and accounting implications, regulation of accounting and attestation in different countries, and reporting financial performance in a global context. The class considers how international reporting requirements help or hinder access to capital markets and examines the current state of convergence toward global reporting standards. P—Enrollment in the MSA program.

**781. Accounting and Financial Management for Entrepreneurs.** (1.5) Focuses on critical accounting and financial management issues within the business plan, such as cash flow planning, measuring market potential, financial statement projections, and identifying capital needs. Requires students to employ concepts and tools developed in the business curriculum. Course framework is equally applicable to support all types of entrepreneurial activity, including social, public policy, educational, and other forms of not-for-profit initiatives. P—Enrollment in the MSA program.

**782. Business Analysis and Valuation.** (3) Focuses on the various methods used for financial statement analysis and valuation of firms. Topics include financial statement analysis, pre-acquisition due diligence procedures, and business valuations in accordance with the AICPA Business Valuation Analyst model. P—Enrollment in the MSA program or POI.

**790. Professional Ethics and Current Issues.** (3) A capstone seminar course that focuses on identifying and resolving ethical dilemmas and understanding current issues facing the accounting profession. Students acquire a basic understanding of the AICPA Code of Professional Conduct, as well as develop and test their own frameworks for resolving ethical dilemmas. The seminar format of the course requires preparedness and active participation by all students in discussing and analyzing cases, selected readings, and recent pronouncements of the FASB and other professional bodies. P—Enrollment in the MSA program or POI.

**792. Accounting in Emerging Economies: Transitioning to a Market Economy.** (3) A capstone seminar course that focuses on identifying and resolving ethical dilemmas and understanding current issues facing the accounting profession. Students acquire a basic understanding of the AICPA Code of Professional Conduct as well as develop and test their own frameworks for resolving ethical dilemmas. The seminar format requires preparedness and active participation by all students in discussing and analyzing cases, selected readings, and recent pronouncements of the FASB and other professional bodies. P—Enrollment in MSA program and POI.

**797, 798. Individualized Reading and Research.** (Credit to be arranged) Directed study in specialized areas of accountancy. P—Enrollment in MSA program.

# Biochemistry and Molecular Biology (BICM)

*Bowman Gray Campus*

## Biochemistry

**Chair** Douglas S. Lyles

**Professors** Donald W. Bowden, H. Alexander Claiborne, Larry W. Daniel, Mark O. Lively, Douglas S. Lyles, Linda C. McPhail, Charles S. Morrow, Fred W. Perrino, Leslie Poole, Lawrence L. Rudel, Peter B. Smith, Michael J. Thomas, Alan J. Townsend, Mark Welker

**Associate Professors** Roy R. Hantgan, Thomas Hollis, Todd Lowther, Suzy V. Torti

**Assistant Professors** Peter Antinozzi, David Horita, Yuh-Hwa Wang, John Wilkinson

**Research Assistant Professors** Maryam Ahmed, Derek Parsonage, Andrew J. Sweatt

**Instructor** Susan Sergeant, Cynthia Van Horn

**Associate Faculty** Gregory L. Kucera, Maria P. McGee, John S. Parks, Gregory S. Shelness, Mary G. Sorci-Thomas, Reidar Wallin, Richard Weinberg

The graduate training program in biochemistry and molecular biology of the Department of Biochemistry is designed to prepare students for careers of investigation and teaching in biochemistry, molecular biology, and in related sciences that involve biochemical, structural and molecular approaches and techniques. Although the programs of study are individually planned, all students are expected to possess competence in certain basic areas of biochemistry and related sciences. Programs leading to the PhD degree in biochemistry and molecular biology are offered.

All entering students are expected to have developed competence in fundamental areas of basic science. For all students, minimal requirements include a two semester course in organic chemistry theory and mechanisms as a prerequisite for admission. Students are also strongly encouraged to have completed a calculus-based physical chemistry course and a one semester course in cell biology.

To provide a comprehensive background for advanced work, the initial phase of the student's program generally includes the courses biochemistry I and II, molecular biology, biochemical techniques, scientific communication, introduction to biochemical research, and any courses needed to correct areas of deficiency. Specialization and depth are provided through pertinent advanced courses in biochemistry and molecular biology, including sections of special topics in biochemistry, special topics in the biochemical literature, and selected courses in other departments. The student also participates in the department's program of research seminars.

Thesis research under the supervision of a faculty member may be pursued in various areas of biochemistry, including enzymology, NMR and X-ray structure determination of macromolecules, virus assembly, relation of lipid and protein metabolism and of protein-lipid association to membrane structure and function, biological oxidations and bioenergetics, molecular genetics and nucleic acid function, biophysics, biochemical pharmacology of anticancer agents, leukocyte metabolism and function, signal transduction mechanisms in normal and cancerous cells, and molecular mechanisms of blood coagulation. The department has specialized equipment and facilities to support training and investigation in these areas.

The biochemistry program participates in the Interdisciplinary Graduate Track in Structural and Computational Biophysics. For more information, refer to the pages in this bulletin regarding the program.

The graduate program was begun in 1941, and the PhD degree has been offered since 1962.

**700, 701. Scientific Communication.** (1, 1) Instruction and practice in oral and written scientific communication. Meets weekly.

**702, 703. Introduction to Biochemical Research.** (1-5) Conferences on biochemical literature, the planning and execution of research, and the interpretation and presentation of experimental results. To put these principles into practice, individualized lab projects are carried out under staff supervision.

**704. Preparatory Biochemistry.** (3) Conducted as a combination of lectures, case studies, reading assignments, course notes, and group conferences. The sequence of topics is: a. protein structure, b. enzyme mechanisms, c. bioenergetics, d. signal transduction, e. intermediary metabolism and f. interorgan metabolism. The principles of each topic are discussed in relation to clinical disease entities, e.g. protein structure: hemoglobin/sickle cell anemia/sickle cell hemoglobin/sickle cell disease due to abnormal hemoglobin structure.

**705. Biochemistry I.** (4) Examination of the basic physical and chemical principles underlying protein structure, protein assembly and interactions, enzyme function, and production and storage of metabolic energy within cells. Contemporary concepts concerning the organization and cellular regulation of metabolic pathways are also presented. P—General and organic chemistry, general biology, or POI.

**706. Intracellular Signaling.** (2) Advanced study of the biochemical mechanisms involved in intracellular signaling of normal and malignant cells, including 1) growth factor and G protein-coupled receptors 2) second messengers, 3) protein kinase cascades, 4) gene regulation, and 5) oncogenes. Lectures and discussions provide in-depth coverage of each topic with emphasis on recent advances and current literature. P—BICM 705.

**707. Biochemical Techniques.** (2) Theory and application of selected important biochemical lab techniques. Lectures and problems. P—or C—705, or equivalent exposure to biochemistry.

**708. Biochemistry II.** (4) In-depth study of macromolecular assembly and interactions, as well as the application of structural biology and proteomics technology. Topics include molecular graphics, X-ray diffraction, nuclear magnetic resonance, hydrodynamic techniques, optical spectroscopy, and mass spectrometry. P—BICM 705.

**709, 710. Special Topics in Biochemical Literature.** (2) Critical reading and interpretation of the recent literature in biochemistry. Emphasis is decided by students and staff. Meets weekly. Required of second and third year graduate students in the biochemistry and molecular biology program. P—BICM 705 and 708.

**711. Advanced Topics in Protein Structure Determination.** (2) Emphasizes methods for modern structure determination using X-ray crystallographic methods. Students are exposed to practical techniques in growth of protein crystals, collection and processing of X-ray diffraction data, phase determination, model building and refinement. Students are also expected to develop an in-depth understanding of the latest instrumentation and programs used in protein structure determination. P—BICM 705 and 708.

**714. Instrumental Techniques.** (3) Theoretical and technical aspects of instrumentation currently employed in the biological sciences. Experience is provided on a variety of instruments including high performance liquid chromatographs; gas chromatographs; gas chromatograph/mass spectrometer; nuclear magnetic resonance spectrometer; electron paramagnetic resonance spectrometer; ultraviolet, visible, and infrared spectrophotometers; spectrofluorimeters; and cell sorter/cytofluorograph. It is highly recommended but not required that the student have a foundation in electronics equivalent to Physiology 791. P—Chemistry through physical chemistry and two semesters of physics or POI. Offered in odd-numbered years.



**715, 716. Special Topics in Biochemistry.** (1-9) Advanced conference course that considers various areas of current interest or rapid development. Topics covered are (a) biochemistry of excitable tissue, (1h) *Smith*; (b) membrane biology, (1h) *Staff*; (c) biochemical genetics, (1h) *Staff*; (d) bioactive lipids, (1h) *Daniel*; (e) oxidative mechanisms, (1h) *Claiborne*; (f) experimental cancer chemotherapy, (1h) *Townsend*; (g) mechanistic enzymology and kinetics, (1h) *Poole, Parsonage*. Additional topics are developed depending on the interests of students and staff. P—BICM 705 or equivalent.

**717. Principles and Practice of Teaching Biochemistry.** (2) Structured participation of students as mentors in existing biochemistry classes. Under the supervision of biochemistry faculty, students create laboratory demonstrations, field questions, write and grade exam questions, conduct review sessions and participate in one-on-one instruction.

**719, 720. Research.** The department offers opportunities for investigation in a wide variety of biochemical subjects under the guidance of staff members.

**731. Molecular Biology.** (3) A survey of the fundamentals of molecular biology. Included are fundamentals of microbial genetics and discussions of nucleic acid structure and mutagenesis, DNA replication and recombination, transcription and control of gene expression and protein translation (1h). The introduction is followed by an advanced treatment of these topics, and discussions of mammalian genetics and immunogenetics with emphasis on current trends in research. P or C—BICM 705.

**732. Molecular Biology.** (3) Detailed lectures and discussion surveying the analysis of cellular processes, oncology, atherosclerosis, and development by the experimental approaches of molecular biology. Emphasis is on eukaryotic systems and review of pertinent research literature. P—BICM 731.

**734. Human Molecular Genetics.** (2) Combined lecture/seminar course providing an overview of current theoretical and technical approaches for locating, identifying, and cloning human genes using molecular genetic methods. Emphasis is on the search for genes that contribute to simple single-gene disorders and common complex diseases. Topics include genetic mapping in humans, construction of physical maps of chromosomes, identification of coding sequences and disease susceptibility genes, and functional analysis of gene products. P—BICM/MICR/MOGR 731 or POI.

## Bioethics (BIE)

*Bowman Gray and Reynolda Campuses*

Co-Director; Professor, Department of Social Sciences and Health Policy Nancy M. P. King

Co-Director; Fred D. and Elizabeth L. Turnage Professor of Law Mark A. Hall

Director of Legal Research and Writing, Professor of Legal Writing Christine Nero Coughlin

Lecturer, Philosophy Hannah Hardgrave

University Distinguished Professor of Communication Michael J. Hyde

Associate Professor, Department of Social Sciences and Health Policy Alison Snow Jones

Senior Associate Dean for Research (Medical School) Sally A. Shumaker

Adjunct Faculty Lance Stell (Davidson, Philosophy), Rosemarie Tong (UNC-Charlotte, Bioethics),

Terrance McConnell (UNC-Greensboro, Philosophy).

Beginning in fall 2009, the Master of Arts in Bioethics will provide an educational opportunity at the graduate level for current and future professionals and others throughout the country interested in

bioethics, including health care providers, researchers in biomedicine and the life sciences, lawyers, and professionals in religion, health and research administration, and the biotechnology industry. The goal of the MA in Bioethics is to equip graduates to practice and teach about bioethics as integral to the work of medicine and biotechnology, health care, and the basic sciences, and to undertake exemplary bioethics-related research and scholarship.

The program has two characteristic emphases: Bioethics in Social Context and Bioethics and Biotechnology. First, a general emphasis on the social, cultural, and policy contexts that shape all bioethics questions and issues is visible throughout the curriculum. Although the importance of incorporating the humanities, the social sciences, and even the arts may seem obvious, this is not a component of most bioethics education elsewhere. Second, a focus on bioethics and biotechnology takes advantage of WFU's strong and growing presence in this area. Research in nanomedicine, genomics, pharmacogenetics, molecular and cell therapies, and the like is ongoing not only here but elsewhere in North Carolina.

The program has particular emphases without declaring particular specializations. This is in part because bioethics education is by its nature fundamentally generalist: Students will receive broad exposure to ideas, discussion, scholarly literature, and experience, as well as a set of intellectual skills to be developed and practiced widely before being turned to special areas of interest. Visit [www.wfu.edu/bioethics](http://www.wfu.edu/bioethics) for more information.

Beginning fall 2008, applications will be made to the Wake Forest University Graduate School of Arts and Sciences in accordance with the admission procedures described in the Graduate School Bulletin and the online application materials (<http://graduate.wfu.edu/>). All applicants should have received a baccalaureate degree. Applicants should submit a current curriculum vitae or resume. The Statement of Interest (found near the end of the application for admission) should be approximately 300-600 words describing how you expect the MA in Bioethics will relate to your current and/or future work and interests. The GRE requirement of the Graduate School may be waived upon demonstration of significant relevant professional experience (including advanced degrees), letters of recommendation, and statement of interest in the degree program.

The MA in Bioethics requires 30 hours of work; 24 hours of coursework with an average grade of B or above plus 6 hours of thesis research. At least 12 of the 24 hours of coursework must be in courses numbered 700 or above (graduate students only). The remaining 12 hours may be in either 600 or 700 level courses. All work must be completed within 6 years of the date of initial enrollment in the graduate program.

**701. History of Contemporary Bioethics.** (2) Survey of contemporary bioethics from the 1960s to the present. Focuses on historically significant cases that raised major issues, the context in which those issues were explored, and the kinds of reasoning and conclusions utilized in deciding them. Representative cases include the choice of candidates for dialysis by the "God Committee," Karen Ann Quinlan (and other cases of PVS), and the response to the Tuskegee syphilis study. P—POI.

**702. Biomedical Research Ethics.** (3) A historical and conceptual survey of ethics and policy issues in biomedical research. Emphasis is on research involving human subjects; translational research, including oversight of novel biotechnologies; and the ethical implications of research design and funding decisions. Topics include the regulatory structure of research and proposals for reform; genomics and biospecimen research; and the relationship between medical research and medical treatment. Students are required to successfully complete two of the following courses: BIE 702, 704, or 705 and POI.

**703. Bioethics Theory.** (3) An investigation of the main theoretical approaches to contemporary bioethics and their philosophical foundations. The course begins with the principles of beneficence,

autonomy, and justice first propounded in the *Belmont Report*. Criticisms of and alternatives to what has come to be called the “principlist approach to bioethics” will be critically reviewed. P—POI.

**704. Public Policy, Medicine, and Justice.** (3) An examination of the organization of medicine and biomedical science in the U.S. today. The relationships between scientific and medical institutions and the implementation of public policies is critically analyzed in light of the requirements of the principle of justice. Topics include conflicts of interest, broadly understood, within and between institutional and professional actors; the regulation of medical practice; access to health care; and the balance between the public good and market forces. P—Two of either BIE 702, 704, or 705 and POI.

**705. Clinical Ethics.** (3) Focuses on “ethics at the bedside” and makes extensive use of case studies. Emphasis is on patient-provider relationships, broadly understood, and on problems of communication and the social, cultural, and institutional contexts in which they arise. Clinical decision making in a wide range of contexts is examined. Questions of organizational ethics are also considered. P—Two of either BIE 702, 704, or 705 and POI.

**706. Bioethics Seminar.** (1) A weekly, one-hour seminar featuring WFU and invited external faculty and student presentations on bioethics topics of interest. May be repeated for credit. P—POI.

**707. Bioethics as a Profession.** (2) A critical examination of the scholarly literature both in and about bioethics. Topics may include the ethics of the profession of bioethics, controversies concerning the role of bioethics professionals, and the standards and evaluation of practitioners of bioethics. P—POI.

**708. Research Methods.** (2) An introduction to the methods, concepts, and tools used in quantitative and qualitative empirical research in bioethics. Students develop skills in design, conduct, interpretation, and evaluation of bioethics research. P—POI.

**709. Ethics of Health Communication.** (3) Topics may include: communication with patients, including truth-telling, confidentiality, and techniques for effective communication; communication within and between institutions, including portable advance directives, access to patient records, and the prevention of medical errors; and communication with the public, including issues arising from the presentation of bioethical issues in news media, film, and television. P—POI.

**710. Global Bioethics.** (2) A comparison of American bioethics with the views of other societies and cultures, including western and non-western perspectives and developed and developing world perspectives. Topics may include: individualism vs. the community, reproductive freedom, organ transplantation, definitions and views of death, access to medical advances, and the use of human subjects in medical research. Other issues include health disparities, justice in research, and the role of humanitarian aid in promotion of global health. P—POI.

**711. Current Topics in Clinical and Biomedical Research Ethics.** (2) An in-depth critical examination of selected topics of current interest in clinical and research ethics. Topics will be identified by staff and students. Examples of pertinent topics include human pluripotent stem cell research; assisted reproduction; research without consent; the sale of human organs; pandemic and biodefense preparedness; synthetic body parts and transhumanism; genetic enhancement; regenerative medicine and biogerontology. P—BIE 702 or 705 and POI.

**713. Law, Medicine, and Ethics.** (2) Examination of the relationships between law and medicine, including the legal regulation of medical practice, concepts of medical malpractice, medical neglect, informed consent and legal competence, confidentiality and privacy, and definitions of death. The ethical implications of the intersection of law and medicine are critically analyzed. P—POI.

**715. Medicine and Religion.** (2) An introduction to the views of the major religious traditions (Hinduism, Buddhism, Taoism, Islam, Judaism, and the various branches of Christianity) about the nature of disease and death and the practice of medicine. Topics may include the accommodation of religious practices in a medical setting, religiously based refusals of treatment, and conflicting views of the boundaries between religious and medical interests. P—POI.

**721/722. Research/Independent Study.** (1) Students may work with a faculty member on a project of mutual interest. May be repeated for credit. P—POI.

**791/792. Thesis Research.** (1) Research directed toward fulfilling the thesis requirement. May be repeated for up to a total of 6 credits. P—POI.

## Biology (BIO)

*Reynolda Campus*

Chair James F. Curran

Reynolds Professor Susan E. Fahrbach

Thurman D. Kitchin Professor of Biology Ronald V. Dimock Jr.

Charles M. Allen Professor of Biology Gerald W. Esch

William L. Poteat Professor of Biology Raymond E. Kuhn

Charles H. Babcock Chair of Botany William K. Smith

Professors David J. Anderson, Carole L. Browne, Robert A. Browne, William E. Conner,

James F. Curran, Herman E. Eure, Kathleen A. Kron, Hugo C. Lane, Gloria K. Muday,

Wayne L. Silver, Peter D. Weigl

Associate Professors Miriam A. Ashley-Ross, Miles R. Silman, Brian W. Tague, Clifford W. Zeyl

Assistant Professor Erik C. Johnson

Research Professors J. Whitfield Gibbons, Terry C. Hazen

Research Associate Professor A. Dennis Lemly

Research Assistant Christopher P. Turner

Director of Microscopy and Adjunct Assistant Professor Anita K. McCauley

Senior Lecturer A. Daniel Johnson

Lecturer Pat C.W. Lord

The Department of Biology offers programs of study leading to the MS and PhD degrees. For admission to graduate work, the department requires an undergraduate major in the biological sciences or the equivalent, plus at least four semesters of courses in the physical sciences. Any deficiencies in these areas must be removed prior to admission to candidacy for a graduate degree.

At the master's level, the department emphasizes broad biological training rather than narrow specialization. Current research opportunities include physiological ecology, animal physiology, plant physiology, sensory biology, biomechanics, behavioral ecology, plant and animal systematics, immunology, plant and animal cell biology, developmental biology, microbiology, molecular and population genetics, biochemistry and molecular biology, evolution, parasitology, and population and community ecology. It should be noted that graduate students desiring to use work taken in biology for graduate teacher certification should consult the Department of Education before applying for candidacy.

At the doctoral level, few specific requirements are prescribed. Under the guidance of the student's

faculty adviser and advisory committee and with the approval of the departmental graduate committee, individual programs are designed for each student. As a supplement to the formal course work, the department has established a special tutorial program. This program brings to campus each year three outstanding biologists to direct and participate in a series of seminars and discussion sessions with doctoral candidates and selected MS students. The areas covered by the tutorial program vary from year to year.

Enrollment in the PhD program is open only to students whose interests are reflected by the areas of expertise represented by the faculty. Thus, prospective PhD students are encouraged to correspond with staff members whose areas of research interest seem compatible with their own. Additional information is available from the chair of the departmental graduate committee.

Graduate study often requires the use of special research tools and skills such as computer work or foreign languages. Candidates for the MS degree must demonstrate proficiency with one such special skill; PhD candidates must be competent with two skills. The student's advisory committee determines, in consultation with the student and with the approval of the departmental graduate committee, the specific areas and demonstrations of competence associated with these skills requirements. Specific coursework in areas such as biometrics and electron microscopy may be used to satisfy a skill requirement, if approved by the advisory committee.

At least one year of teaching, e.g. as a teaching assistant, is required of all PhD students during their tenure.

In order to remain a bona fide graduate student in the department, the student must maintain an overall B average in all courses attempted. Any time this condition is not met the student will lose all financial support and must reapply for acceptance into the program.

Wake Forest is an institutional member of the Highlands Biological Station, which offers research facilities in a high mountain area rich in transitional flora and fauna. The department has a field station situated on Belews Lake, about twenty miles from the Reynolda campus. Additional opportunities for research are available at the Savannah River Ecology Laboratory.

Study leading to the MS degree was inaugurated in 1961. The PhD degree program began in September 1970. A departmental graduate committee consisting of five members of the biology department, four faculty and one graduate student, oversees all aspects of the graduate program from application review to acceptance to matriculation.

**601-605. Topics in Biology.** (1-4) Seminar and/or lecture courses in selected topics, some involving laboratory instruction.

**607. Biophysics.** (3) Introduction to the structure, dynamic behavior, and function of DNA and proteins, and a survey of membrane biophysics. The physical principles of structure determination by X-ray, NMR, and optical methods are emphasized.

**614. Evolution.** (3) Analysis of the theories, evidences, and mechanisms of evolution.

**615. Population Genetics.** (4) Study of the amount and distribution of genetic variation in populations of organisms, and of how processes such as mutation, recombination, and selection affect genetic variation. Lectures present both an introduction to theoretical studies and discussion of molecular and phenotypic variation in natural populations.

**617. Plant Physiology and Development.** (3) Lecture course examining the growth, development, and physiological processes of plants. The control of these processes are examined on genetic, biochemical, and whole plant levels.

- 617. Plant Physiology and Development.** (4) Lecture course examining the growth, development, and physiological processes of plants. The control of these processes are examined on genetic, biochemical, and whole plant levels. Labs consist of structured experiments and an independently designed research project.
- 620. Comparative Anatomy.** (4) Study of the vertebrate body from an evolutionary, functional, and developmental perspective. Labs emphasize structure and function, primarily through the dissection of representative vertebrates.
- 621. Parasitology.** (4) Survey of protozoan, helminth, and arthropod parasites from the standpoint of morphology, taxonomy, life histories, and host/parasite relationships.
- 622. Biomechanics.** (4) Analysis of the relationship between organismal form and function using principles from physics and engineering. Solid and fluid mechanics are employed to study design in living systems, especially vertebrates.
- 623. Animal Behavior.** (4) Survey of laboratory and field research on animal behavior.
- 624. Hormones and Behavior.** (3) Introduction to the hormonal regulation of behavior in a broad range of animals, including humans and invertebrates. Topics include reproductive behavior, parental behavior, social behavior, sex differences, aggressive behavior, stress, mood, and the regulations of molting in insects.
- 625. Chronobiology.** (3) Introduction to the field of biological rhythms, covering different types of rhythms, their evolution, and the mechanisms by which such rhythms are generated and regulated at the molecular, cellular, and system levels.
- 626. Microbiology.** (4) The structure, function, and taxonomy of microorganisms with emphasis on bacteria. Topics include microbial ecology, industrial microbiology, and medical microbiology. Labs emphasize microbial diversity through characterizations of isolates from nature.
- 631. Invertebrates.** (4) Systematic study of invertebrates, with emphasis on functional morphology, behavior, ecology, and phylogeny.
- 633. Vertebrates.** (4) Systematic study of vertebrates, with emphasis on evolution, physiology, behavior, and ecology. Laboratory devoted to systematic, field, and experimental studies.
- 635. Insect Biology.** (4) Study of the diversity, structure, development, physiology, behavior, and ecology of insects.
- 6355. Insect Biology.** (4) A five-week course taught during the summer. A study of the diversity, structure, development, physiology, behavior, and ecology of one of the most diverse taxa on earth. Course location and field trip destinations to be announced each summer. P—POI.
- 638. Plant Systematics.** (4) Study of the diversity and evolution of flowering plants. Lectures emphasize the comparative study of selected plant families, their relationships, and the use of new information and techniques to enhance our understanding of plant evolution. Labs emphasize more practical aspects of plant systematics such as the use of identification keys, recognition of common local plants, molecular techniques, and basic phylogenetic analysis.
- 639. Principles of Biosystematics.** (4) Exploration of the current theoretical and practical approaches to the study of macroevolution in plants and animals. Topics include theory and methods of constructing evolutionary trees, sources of data, and cladistic biogeography.

- 640. Ecology.** (4) Interrelationships among living systems and their environments, structure and dynamics of major ecosystem types, contemporary problems in ecology.
- 641. Marine Biology.** (4) Introduction to the physical, chemical, and biological parameters affecting the distribution of marine organisms.
- 642. Aquatic Ecology.** (4) Designed to cover the general principles and concepts of limnology and aquatic biology as they apply to lentic and lotic habitats. A major portion of the field studies centered at the Charles M. Allen Biological Station.
- 643. Tropical Ecology.** (3) Exploration of the ecology, biodiversity, history, and future of tropical ecosystems. Lectures emphasize ecological principles and rely heavily on the primary literature.
- 644S. Tropical Marine Ecology.** (4) Intensive field-oriented course focusing on tropical marine ecosystems and their biological communities. Emphasis is on biodiversity, the ecology of dominant taxa, the interaction between physical and biological processes, and the structure and function of representative communities. Includes 2.5 weeks at the Hofstra University Maine Laboratory, Jamaica. Offered during summer school only. (First term/Special term)
- 646. Neurobiology.** (4) Introduction to the structure and function of the nervous system with emphasis on neurophysiology. The labs emphasize traditional electrophysiological techniques with experiments from the cellular to the behavioral level.
- 647. Physiological Plant Ecology.** (3) Designed to provide a fundamental understanding of how plants have adapted to the stresses of their habitats, particularly in harsh or extreme environments such as deserts, the alpine, the arctic tundra, and tropical rain forests.
- 648. Physiological Plant Ecology.** (4) Designed to provide a fundamental understanding of how plants have adapted to the stresses of their habitats, particularly in harsh or extreme environments such as deserts, the alpine, the arctic tundra, and tropical rain forests. The labs introduce students to a broad array of field instrumentation.
- 649S. Tropical Biodiversity.** (4) Intensive field course in tropical biodiversity. Students travel to major tropical biomes, including deserts, glaciated peaks and rain forests. Lectures emphasize the basic ecological principles important in each ecosystem; labs consist of student-designed field projects. Course location varies yearly.
- 651. Vertebrate Physiology.** (4) A lecture and lab course that discusses and demonstrates the principles of bioelectricity and biomechanics. Regulatory principles and the physiology of the cardiovascular, respiratory, and renal systems of vertebrates are covered.
- 652. Developmental Neuroscience.** (4) Focuses on the development of neural structures and the plasticity of the mature nervous system. Special attention is given to experimental model systems, particularly *Drosophila melanogaster*. The labs feature molecular, immunocytochemical, and cell culture techniques for the study of neurons.
- 654. Endocrinology.** (3) Lecture course that explores the evolution of hormones and endocrine glands, and the physiology of the main hormonal pathways of vertebrates.
- 655. Avian Biology.** (4) A lecture and lab course emphasizing ecological and evolutionary influences on the physiology, behavior, and population biology of birds. Includes taxonomy of the world's major bird groups.



**659. Genomics.** (3) Introduction to the acquisition, analysis, and utility of DNA sequence information. Topics covered include structural, comparative, and functional genomics, genetic mapping, bioinformatics, and proteomics.

**660. Development.** (4) A description of the major events and processes of animal development, with an analysis of the causal factors underlying them. Special attention is given to the embryonic development of vertebrates, but consideration is also given to other types of development and other organisms. Topics include fertilization, early development, growth and cell division, cell differentiation, the role of genes in development, cell interaction, morphogenesis, regeneration, birth defects, and cancer.

**661. Microbial Pathogenesis.** (3) Explores the molecular mechanisms by which microorganisms attack hosts, how hosts defend against pathogens, and how these interactions cause disease.

**662. Immunology.** (3) Study of the components and protective mechanisms of the immune system.

**663. Sensory Biology.** (3) Lecture course that examines a variety of sensory systems. Emphasis is on sensory physiology, although other aspects of sensory systems, e.g. molecular biology and anatomy, are also covered.

**664. Sensory Biology.** (4) Lecture and lab course that examines a variety of sensory systems. The emphasis is on sensory physiology, although other aspects of sensory systems, e.g. molecular biology and anatomy, are also covered. In the laboratory, students learn several different procedures which they use to conduct assigned experiments. A final project is required in which students design and carry out their own experiments.

**665. Biology of the Cell.** (4) Lecture and lab course on recent advances in cell biology. Lectures emphasize analysis and interpretation of experimental data in the primary literature, focusing on topics such as the large scale architecture of the cell, targeting of macromolecules, cell-cell communication, cell signaling, and the control of cell division. The labs introduce basic techniques in cell biology and leads to an independent project.

**667. Virology.** (3) Designed to introduce students to viruses, viral/host interactions, pathogenicity, methods of control and their use in molecular biology, including gene therapy.

**668. The Cell Biological Basis of Disease.** (3) Examines some of the defects in basic cellular mechanisms that are responsible for many common and less common diseases. Special topics in cell biology are discussed, and students read original scientific papers correlating these topics with specific disease states.

**669. The Cell Biological Basis of Disease.** (4) Examines some of the defects in basic cellular mechanisms that are responsible for many diseases. The labs use advanced microscopic and histological techniques to investigate basic properties of cells.

**670. Biochemistry: Macromolecules and Metabolism.** (3) Lecture course introducing the principles of biochemistry, with an emphasis on the experimental approaches that elucidated these principles. Major topics include structure, function, and biosynthesis of biological molecules, analysis of enzyme function and activity, bioenergetics, and regulation of metabolic pathways.

**671. Biochemistry Macromolecules and Metabolism.** (4) Lecture and lab course introducing the principles of biochemistry, with an emphasis on the experimental approaches that elucidated these principles. Major topics include structure, function, and biosynthesis of biological molecules, analysis of enzyme function and activity, bio-energetics, and regulation of metabolic pathways. The labs emphasize approaches for isolation of proteins and enzymes.

- 672. Molecular Biology.** (4) Analysis of the molecular mechanisms by which stored information directs cellular development. Emphasis is on storage and transmission of genetic information, regulation of gene expression, and the role of these processes in development. The labs focus on modern techniques of recombinant DNA analysis.
- 676. Biology of Fishes.** (4) Comparative study of the structure/function, classification, and phylogeny of fish.
- 677. Community Ecology.** (4) An advanced ecology course covering mechanisms that determine the dynamics and distribution of plant and animal assemblages: life-history, competition, predation, geology, climate, soils, and history. Lectures focus on ecological principles and theory. Labs include local field trips and discussion of primary literature. Several weekend field trips.
- 678. Biogeography.** (3) Study of geographical, historical, and ecological influences on the distribution, movements, and diversity of organisms. The seminar relies on extensive reading, film, and map work as a basis for class discussions.
- 680. Biostatistics.** (3) Introduction to statistical methods used by biologists, including descriptive statistics, hypothesis testing, analysis of variance, and regression and correlation.
- 681. Biostatistics Laboratory.** (1) Application of computer-based statistical software. Optional laboratory available only to students who have taken or are currently enrolled in BIO 680.
- 691, 692, 693, 694. Research in Biology.** (1, 1, 1, 1) Independent library and laboratory investigation carried out under the supervision of a member of the staff. P—POI.
- 701-708. Topics in Biology.** (1-4) Seminar courses in selected topics, some involving laboratory instruction. At least one offered each semester.
- 711, 712. Directed Study in Biology.** (1, 1) Reading and/or laboratory problems carried out under and by permission of a faculty member.
- 715. Foundations of Physiology.** (1-4) Covers classical and current topics and techniques in comparative physiology. Format varies from seminar to a full laboratory course.
- 716. Signal Transduction.** (2) Focuses on the mechanisms of inter- and intra-cellular communication. Topics range from receptors to signaling molecules to physiological responses. Largely based on the primary literature and requires student presentation of primary research articles. *C. Browne, Muday, Tague*
- 717. Developmental Mechanisms.** (2) Seminar course examining the molecular, biochemical, and cellular mechanisms of animal and/or plant development. Relevant topics selected from the current literature are discussed in lecture and presentation formats.
- 718. Gene Expression.** (2) Seminar covers gene expression in eukaryotic and prokaryotic systems. Topics range from transcription to translation to other aspects of gene regulation. Emphasis is on the experimental basis for understanding the mechanisms of gene expression. Students present, in seminar format, appropriate papers from literature. All students participate in discussion and evaluation of presentations.
- 725. Plant Genetics.** (1,2) Covers various aspects of plant genetics in a seminar format. Topics range from classical Mendelian genetics to genomics and bioinformatics, depending on the interests of the students. Students present the results, conclusions, and significance of appropriate papers from the literature. All students participate in discussion and evaluation of presentations.

**726. Plant Physiology.** (1, 2) Covers various aspects of plant physiology and hormones in a seminar format. Topics range from auxin transport to properties of light within the leaf. Students present the results, conclusions, and significance of appropriate papers from the literature. All students participate in discussion and evaluation of presentations.

**727. Plant Evolution.** (1,2) Covers various aspects of plant evolution in a seminar format. Topics range from problems in phylogeny reconstruction and patterns of diversity to major evolutionary innovations in various plant groups. Students present the results, conclusions, and significance of appropriate papers from the literature. All students participate in discussion and evaluation of presentations.

**728. Plant Ecology.** (1,2) Covers various aspects of plant ecology in a seminar format. Topics vary depending on graduate student interest. Students present the results, conclusions, and significance of appropriate papers from the literature. All students participate in discussion and evaluation of presentations.

**730. Invertebrate Zoology.** (4) Emphasis on the physiology and ecology of invertebrate animals.

**736. Bioacoustics.** (4) Analysis of the mechanisms of sound production, transmission, and reception and their relevance to animal orientation and communication.

**740. Physiological Ecology.** (4) Introduction to evolutionary/ecological physiology, with emphasis on the interactions between organisms and major abiotic factors of the environment including, water balance—hydration, gaseous exchange—respiration, temperature tolerance—thermal physiology.

**757. Techniques in Mathematical Biology.** (3) Offers students a framework for understanding the use of mathematics in both biological theory and empirical research. Emphasis is on practical applications of mathematical techniques, and learning by doing. A central goal is to give students tools to use in their own research. Topics covered include continuous and discrete population models, matrix models, stochastic models, life-history theory, and fitting models for data. Mathematical skills are taught and refreshed, but knowledge of basic calculus is required.

**762. Immunology.** (4) Humoral and cellular immune responses are examined to understand the basic immunobiology of vertebrates with special emphasis on cell-cell interactions and immunoregulation. Labs introduce students to basic methods in immunological research.

**763. Cellular and Molecular Interactions Between Hosts and Parasites.** (3) Examines the responses of animal hosts in attempting to immunologically and non-immunologically reject/control both endo- and ecto-parasites and responses of these parasites to the host environment. Consists of lectures and student presentations and requires a comprehensive review article by students.

**764. Sensory Biology.** (4) Lecture and lab course involving a study of energy in the environment and how it is absorbed and transduced in sensory systems. Anatomical, physiological, biochemical, and biophysical approaches are integrated in the study of sensory mechanisms in plants and animals. A lab project implementing the scientific method and designed to produce new knowledge is required.

**775. Microscopy for the Biological Sciences.** (4) Introduction to the various types of light, confocal, and electron microscopy. Students learn technical and theoretical aspects of microscopy, methods of sample preparation, digital image acquisition and analysis, and the preparation of publication quality images. Emphasizes practical applications of microscopy, microscopy experimental design, and hands-on use of microscopes and digital imaging systems. Students are expected to design and conduct a microscopy project and present their results to the class. Additionally, students are expected to participate in class discussions regarding newly emerging microscopy techniques in various biological disciplines.

**777. Biophysical Ecology.** (4) Designed to introduce students to the interactions of the organism with the physical environment. Sunlight, temperature, water availability and humidity, wind, and longwave radiation (greenhouse effect) strongly influence an organism's growth and reproductive potential. Differences in heat and mass transfer to and from the organism, plus corresponding organism responses in structure, physiology, and behavior to changes in the local environment, are addressed. These same principles are also important to the design of energy-efficient homes (passive solar), clothing design (Gortex), outdoor survival and gardening, to name only a few of humankind's everyday activities.

**778. Advanced Ecology.** (4) Covers current research in the field of ecology with a focus at the community level. Experimental design, data analysis, and interpretation are emphasized.

**779. Molecular Techniques in Evolution and Systematics.** (4) Lecture and lab course that explores molecular methods that are basic to many disciplines within biology, especially ecology, evolution, and systematics. Labs focus on the acquisition of molecular techniques, including allozyme electrophoresis, mitochondrial plastid, and nuclear DNA restriction fragment length polymorphism analyses, gene amplification, PCR (polymerase chain reaction), direct and/or cycle sequencing, and RAPDS (randomly amplified polymorphic DNAs).

**780. Advanced Systematics.** (3) Literature-based course that covers various subdisciplines within systematics including cladistic biogeography, history and theory of systematics, analytical techniques and database management of systematic data.

**782. Behavioral Ecology.** (3) Lecture course analyzing behavioral solutions to challenges faced by animals in nature, emphasizing the role of natural selection in shaping behavior. Topics include mating systems, optimal foraging, sociobiology, parental care, and evolution of sexual reproduction.

**783. Teaching Skills and Instructional Development.** (3) Introduction to teaching college-level science courses. Emphasis is on: defining and achieving realistic course goals; mechanics of selecting, developing and refining topics for lecture or laboratory; effective presentation strategies; and creating an active learning environment. Students develop a teaching portfolio containing course syllabi, lecture outlines, and student-ready laboratory materials. Format combines didactic lectures, individual projects, and group discussions and critiques. Course meets for two, 2-hour periods each week.

**791, 792. Thesis Research.** (1-9)

**793. Summer Research.** A course for summer research by continuing graduate students working with their adviser.

**891, 892. Dissertation Research.** (1-9)

# Biomedical Engineering (BMES)

*Bowman Gray Campus*

**Chair** Peter Santago

**Professor** Peter Santago

**Associate Professors** Craig A. Hamilton, Joel D. Stitzel

**Assistant Professors** Katherine R.S. Holzbaur, Robert A. Kraft,

Justin M. Saul, Jessica L. Sparks

**Associate Faculty** Joel L. Berry, J. Daniel Bourland, Jonathan H. Burdette,

David L. Carroll, H. Donald Gage, David M. Herrington, W. Gregory Hundley,

Frederick W. Kremkau, Paul J. Laurienti, Daniel B. Kim-Shapiro, Kerry M. Link,

Joseph A. Maldjian, Michael J. Morykwas, Michael T. Munley, Robert J. Plemmons,

Bruce K. Rubin, Thomas L. Smith

The Department of Biomedical Engineering offers PhD and MS degrees in biomedical engineering in conjunction with the joint degree program in the Virginia Tech–Wake Forest University School of Biomedical Engineering and Sciences (SBES). The program emphasizes medical applications, particularly in image and signal processing and analysis, regenerative medicine/tissue engineering, biomechanics, and medical physics. Qualified applicants should have undergraduate degrees in technical fields, including engineering, computer science, mathematics and physics. Additional training in life sciences is desirable but not essential.

The program consists of traditional classroom instruction, independent research with a mentoring team, and clinical experience. For the MS degree, students must take a minimum of 21-23 course credit hours and 7-9 hours in research for a minimum of 30 credit hours. For the PhD degree, 90 credit hours must be taken, of which 40-54 hours are dissertation research. Courses for both degrees come from engineering and life science core courses and selected electives in engineering, life sciences, and related physical sciences. The program is very flexible, and selection of elective courses can be individualized to complement the student's background and interests, and offerings include courses in the physics, mathematics, and computer science departments.

A clinical rotation is offered to PhD students following their first year of study. Students are exposed to technical equipment with medical applications; and to patient care and procedures used in medical centers, thus providing relevance and context for their classroom studies and research.

Office and laboratory space are located throughout the Medical Center and include the Image Analysis Lab, the Movement Biomechanics Lab, the Tissue Mechanics Lab, and the Center for Crash Injury Biomechanics, the Wake Forest Institute for Regenerative Medicine, Radiation Oncology and others. Facilities also include a chemistry lab and a machine shop with associated instrumentation and tools. Academic space is provided in the Magnetic Resonance Imaging Building. Computer and network facilities are state of the art, and several projects utilize the cluster computer facility, the DEAC Cluster. Associated labs in clinical and basic science departments also provide equipment for student research.

More information is available on the Web site, [www.sbes.vt.edu](http://www.sbes.vt.edu). Prospective students are encouraged to contact individual faculty members or schedule a visit to the department.

**600. Mammalian Physiology.** (4) Topics include cell biology, neurological and muscle physiology, autonomic nervous system, cardiovascular system, cardiac function and hormonal regulation, pulmonary system, renal system, endocrinology, gastrointestinal system, glucose and lipid storage.

**601. Quantitative Physiology.** (3) Provides an overview of mathematical modeling, simulation, and quantitative descriptions of organ physiology. Topics include cell resting membrane potential, regulation of cardiac output, venous return, pressure-volume behavior of alveoli and respiratory ventilation control, nephron countercurrent mechanisms, hemodialysis, metabolism, and internal heat generation/temperature regulation. P—BMES 600.

**602. Biomedical Engineering and Human Disease.** (3) Comprehensive overview of a variety of human diseases, including neurological disorders, cardiovascular disease, infectious disease, and cancer, designed primarily for graduate students majoring in engineering and other related areas who have a long-term academic and professional goal in the field of biomedical engineering and life sciences. Introduction to state-of-the-art biomedical engineering approaches used for the study of early detection/diagnosis, treatment, and prevention of human disease. P—BMES 600.

**603. Introduction to Biomedical Engineering.** (3) Topics covered include cell membrane equivalent circuits, biomedical sensors, instrumentation, frequency and time domain, physiologic modeling, compartmental analysis, mass transport, cardiovascular biomechanics, biomaterials, tissue engineering, prosthetics, cell therapies, histology, biotechnology and genomics, radiographic imaging, computerized tomography, ultrasound, magnetic resonance imaging, lasers, and optics.

**610. Engineering Analysis of Physiologic Systems I.** (3) Engineering analysis of human physiology. Physiologic systems are treated as engineering systems with emphasis on input-output considerations, system interrelationships and engineering analogs. Also studied are mass and electrolyte transfer, nerves, muscles and renal system. P—POI.

**611. Engineering Analysis of Physiologic Systems II.** (3) Engineering analysis of human physiology. Physiologic systems are treated as engineering systems with emphasis on input-output considerations, system interrelationships and engineering analogs. Also studied are cardiovascular mechanics, respiratory system, digestive systems, and senses. P—POI.

**612. Musculoskeletal Biomechanics and Biologic Control.** (3) Static and dynamic forces in the musculoskeletal system, joint reactions, and prosthetic joint design and replacement. Soft and hard tissue response to force loads. Muscle mechanics. Biomechanical lumped parameter systems: modeling and frequency response. Spatially distributed biomechanical models. Feedback control (closed-loop control) of biomechanical systems. P—POI.

**616. Advanced Impact Biomechanics.** (3) Review of impact biomechanics and critical investigation of the impact response of the human body. Participants study the dynamic response of the head, neck, chest, abdomen, upper and lower extremities. Real-world examples from automobile safety, military applications, and sport biomechanics. P—POI.

**617. Biomechanics of Crash Injury Prevention.** (3) Presents an introduction to the design and analysis of crash injury prevention methods in vehicle crashes. Encompasses three major focus areas: crash energy absorption in (1) the vehicle structure, (2) the occupant, and (3) the occupant restraints.

**618. Injury Physiology.** (3) Presents an introduction to the physiology of injury. Focuses on the pathophysiology, mechanisms, and outcomes of injury in mammalian tissues. Explores injury physiology at the organ, tissue, and cellular level. Topics include physiology of injury to tissues of the peripheral and central nervous systems, the musculoskeletal system, the pulmonary system, the abdomen, the pregnant female, and the eye.



**620. Work Physiology.** (3) Anthropometry, skeletal systems, biomechanics, sensorimotor control, muscles, respiration, circulation, metabolism, climate. Ergonomic design of task, equipment, and environment. P—POI.

**621. Human Physical Capabilities.** (3) Examination of human physical attributes in human-technology systems, with emphasis on models of anthropometry and biomechanics, on intero- and exteroceptors, and on the work environment; force fields (transitory and sustained), sound, light, and climate. P—POI.

**624. Biofluids.** (3) Fluid dynamics of physiological systems with focus on cardiovascular and respiratory systems. Addresses the heart, arterial blood vessels, airways; cardiac and pulmonary circulation; anatomy and function of the heart and respiratory systems; mechanics of soft tissues; basic fluid mechanics; continuum mechanics and constitutive modeling; rheology of blood, Newtonian and non-Newtonian; viscous flow in vessels, Navier-Stokes; mathematical analysis of pulsatile flow; pulse-wave propagation through vessels; particulate flows and particle transport on airways. P—POI.

**625. Biomechanics of the Cardiovascular System II.** (3) Rheology of blood; hematology; elasticity of blood vessel walls; transport processes; control of the circulation; mathematical analysis of pulsatile blood flow and pulse-wave propagation through small arteries, capillary beds and extra-corporeal devices. P—POI.

**630. Biological Transport Phenomena.** (3) The fundamental principles of mass transport phenomena are introduced and applied to the characterization of transport behavior in biological systems (e.g. cell, tissues, organs, people). Topics include active, passive, and convective molecular transport mechanism. These fundamentals will be used to develop analytical and predictive models and describe phenomena such as oxygen transport, kidney function, systemic drug delivery, and design of extracorporeal devices. P—Undergraduate courses in fluid mechanics and transport phenomena.

**631. Introduction to Regenerative Medicine I.** (2) Topics presented include current strategies in gene therapy, cell therapy, and tissue engineering. Technical content includes issues of cell biology, materials selection, and evaluation of functional tissue formation and healing. Concurrently, ethical and regulatory issues will be addressed. Upon completion of the course, the student will be able to (1) discuss issues of regenerative medicine with practitioners at technically competent levels, (2) evaluate published research articles in the field, and (3) design an independent graduate-level research project on a topic of regenerative medicine. Students completing the course will be prepared to pursue PhD-level research in the area of cell and tissue engineering.

**641. Biomaterials.** (3) Lectures and problems dealing with materials used to mimic/replace body functions. Topics include basic material types and possible functions, tissue response mechanisms, and considerations for long-term usage. Issues of multicomponent materials design in prosthetic devices for hard and soft tissues are discussed.

**642. Fundamentals of Tissue Structure, Function, and Replacement.** (2) Descriptions of the structures of tissues such as skin, bone, ligament, cartilage, and blood vessels. Relationships between the structures of these tissues and their functions. Descriptions of the components of these tissues and their mechanical properties. Introduction to tissue mechanics and mathematical modeling of tissue behavior. Introduction to mechanical testing methods of hard and soft tissues. Methods for tissue replacement.

**651. Digital Signal Processing.** (2) The fundamentals of digital signal processing of data experimentally obtained from mechanical systems is covered. Attention is given to data acquisition, A/D conversion,

aliasing, anti-aliasing filtering, sampling rates, valid frequency ranges, windowing functions, leakage, and various transform methods. Special attention is given to random, transient, and harmonic function data processing. Various methods of estimation of frequency response function (FRF) are explored. The estimation methods are assessed as to their impact on FRF estimation errors.

**652. Stochastic Signals and Systems.** (3) Engineering applications of probability theory, random variables and random processes. Time and frequency response of linear systems to random inputs using both classical transform and modern state space techniques.

**653. Biomedical Stochastic Systems.** (2) Engineering applications of probability theory, random variables and random processes with emphasis on biomedical systems, signals, and images. Time and frequency response of linear systems to random inputs using both classical transform and modern state space techniques.

**654. Biomedical Signal Processing.** (2) The fundamentals of biomedical signal processing including discrete-time signals and systems. Fourier and z-transformers of discrete-time signals and systems, sampling and reconstruction, digital filter design, the discrete Fourier transform and fast Fourier transforms for its implementation. Application to biomedical signals is made throughout the course. Makes use of computer-aided signal analysis and algorithm design tools (Matlab).

**697. Independent Study.** (3) Opportunity to pursue a topic covered in a regular course in greater depth. Usually involves extensive reading and tutorial sessions with a faculty supervisor. Written papers may be required.

**698. Special Study.** (3) Designed for a group of students. It may be used to study a timely topic—one in which there is current, but not necessarily lasting interest. It also may be used to launch an experimental course before the course is incorporated into the regular curriculum.

**706. Clinical Rotation.** (2) Offers both a broad view of the use of engineering principles in medicine and general clinical care, together with an in-depth study of a particular aspect of medicine under the direct supervision of a physician. The student sees the operation and maintenance of various clinical modalities, systems, and devices under the guidance of a working engineer or technician. Students participate in clinical rounds and in image reading sessions to gain insight into the actual operation and needs of departments using medical imaging modalities.

**708. Topics in Biomedical Engineering.** (1-6) Topics in biomedical engineering that are not considered in regular courses. Content varies.

**712. Biodynamics and Control.** (3) Application of dynamics and control theory for analysis and simulation of human movement. Topics include dynamics of muscle contraction, forward-dynamic simulation of human movement, stability, neuromotor control feedback and robotics. Students are exposed to clinical problems in orthopedics and rehabilitation. P—POI.

**713. Biodynamics and Control II.** (3) Applied laboratory-based investigation and research design of human movement-control through state-of-the-art measurement techniques. Upon completion, students will be able to implement state-of-the-art measurement techniques to quantify dynamic movement and neuromuscular control in human subjects; propose and develop biomechanical protocols for validation of computational simulation hypotheses of neuromuscular dynamics and control; construct physical models of the human neuromechanical system for demonstration of physiologic hypotheses relating to movement limitations or dysfunction. P—BMES 712.

**716. Computational Modeling in Impact Biomechanics.** (3) Dynamic modeling of the human body subjected to impact loading. A combination of finite element analysis and multi-body simulation techniques. Utilizes software packages with dynamic solvers. Applications include computer-aided design for automobile safety, sports, biomechanics, and military restraint systems.

**717. Advanced Human Modeling: Injury and Tissue Biomechanics.** (3) Serves as a continuation of BMES 616 and BMES 716. It covers the basics of the finite element method as it applies to high-rate phenomenon. Focus is on practical problems and the use of commercial codes for solving vehicle crash-worthiness and biomechanics problems. Real-world examples from biomedical engineering, automobile safety, military applications, and sport biomechanics are used to augment lecture material. P—BMES 616 and 716.

**750. Medical Imaging I.** (3) First part of a two-semester sequence that covers medical imaging modalities from an engineering and signal processing viewpoint. Included, however, is much of the underlying physics of the modalities. The course covers MR imaging, X-ray, and X-ray physics, and an introduction to computerized tomography. Topics include underlying physical processes, data acquisitions, sampling and quantization, and clinical applications. Each modality is reviewed in the context of its underlying physical processors as well as a common model describing such basic imaging parameters as resolution, contrast, and noise.

**751. Medical Imaging II.** (3) Study of several medical image modalities, including magnetic resonance (MR) imaging, positron emission tomography (PET), single photon emission computed tomography (SPECT), computer tomography (CT), and ultrasound; taught from signal processing point of view. Topics include an overview of the underlying physical processes, data acquisition, sampling, and quantization; image reconstruction techniques; relationships between the various modalities; and clinical and industrial applications.

**752. Biomedical Image Processing.** (2) Study of advanced techniques of image processing including image formation and perception, digitization, Fourier transform domain processing, restoration, enhancement, morphology, segmentation, and image representation.

**758. Biomedical Pattern Recognition.** (2) Study of image pattern recognition techniques and computer-based methods for scene analysis, including discriminant functions, feature extraction, classification strategies, clustering, and discriminant analysis. Applications to medicine and current research results are covered. P—BMES 653 or equivalent.

**759. Advanced Image Analysis.** (3) An overview of current trends in image analysis with in-depth studies of topics particularly relevant to medical imaging. Students analyze and report on current literature. Computer-oriented projects allow students to implement several analysis algorithms. Topics include statistical parameter mapping, expectation maximization, Markov random fields, fuzzy set methods, and methods which incorporate prior knowledge. Emphasis is on defining image analysis problems in a cost minimization/optimization setting. Experience with an appropriate programming tool such as Matlab or IDL is required. A prior course in optimization is useful. P—BMES 652, 752, 758.

**770. Radiation Therapy Physics.** (3) The physics of radiation treatment including: radiation producing equipment, character of photon and electron radiation beams, radiation dose functions, computerized radiation treatment planning, brachytherapy, special radiation treatment procedures, quality assurance, and radiation shielding for high energy facilities.

**797, 798. Research.** (1-9)

# Cancer Biology (CABI)

*Bowman Gray Campus*

Chair Frank M. Torti

Acting Chair Steven A. Akman

Professors Steven A. Akman, Yong Chen, William H. Gmeiner, Mark S. Miller, Frank M. Torti

Associate Professors Scott D. Cramer, Gary Schwartz

Assistant Professors Isabelle Berquin, Steven Kridel, George Kulik, Karin Scarpinato,

Darren F. Seals, Guangchao Sui, James Vaughn

Research Assistant Professor Zhennan Gu, Jin Woo Kim

Associate Faculty Rebecca Alexander, Ulrich Bierbach, Hugo Caldas, Zheng Cui,

Waldemar Debinski, Purnima Dubey, Kazushi Inoue, Paul B. Jones, S. Bruce King, Gregory L.

Kucera, Timothy E. Kute, Linda Metheny-Barlow, Charles S. Morrow, David A. Ornelles, W.

Jeffrey Petty, Michael Robbins, Shay Soker, Suzy Torti,

Alan Townsend, Mark Welker, Mark C. Willingham, Jianfeng Xu

The cancer biology graduate program was established in 1997. The graduate training program of the Department of Cancer Biology is designed to prepare students for future research careers focused on the issues relevant to human cancer. All applicants are required to have taken the general Graduate Record Exams prior to admission to the cancer biology graduate program. Subject tests are not required. Applicants must have completed college-level fundamental courses in biology, and general and organic chemistry. Courses in physics and mathematics through calculus are encouraged, but not required.

**701. Molecular Pathogenesis of Cancer.** (2) Reviews the discovery, biochemistry, and function of oncogenes and tumor suppressor genes, signal transduction pathways, and regulators of the cell cycle, including cyclins, cyclin-dependent kinases and inhibitors. Both normal function and dysfunction relating to cancer are covered. P—Familiarity with basic biochemistry, molecular biology, and cell biology.

**702. Carcinogens, DNA Damage and Repair.** (3) Covers the identification and reaction mechanisms of environmental carcinogens, DNA damage and mutagenesis by endogenous and exogenous mechanisms, and the DNA repair pathways: nucleotide excision repair, base excision repair, double strand break repair, and mismatch repair. P—Undergraduate courses in organic chemistry and biochemistry.

**704. Cell Biology of Cancer.** (3) Teaches students how to evaluate and communicate scientifically in the area of cell biology and cancer. Examples are taken from all areas of cancer in this advanced course. Uses current peer-reviewed journal articles to teach fundamental concepts and act as a medium for allowing the students to communicate ideas. Prepares the student to write a thesis proposal and practice defending this proposal. P—Undergraduate biochemistry and CABI 701.

**705. Molecular Targets of Cancer Therapy.** (3) Covers basic principles and recent advances in cancer chemotherapy, tumor immunology, and cancer gene therapy.

**707, 708. Topics in Cancer.** (1) A weekly lecture series. Each week throughout the fall and spring semesters, a different topic in the clinical presentation, course, and treatment of human malignancies is presented. Designed to be a comprehensive overview of clinical oncology for clinical medical and radiation oncology fellows and cancer biology graduate students.

**711, 712. Advanced Topics in Cancer Biology.** (1) Focuses on new and important aspects of research in cancer biology with an emphasis on the current literature. Themes are chosen by the course director and the students. A topic is selected for presentation by each student; with the help of the course director, the student prepares a short lecture to introduce the topic, assigns two key papers for participants to read, and provides a supplemental reading list. The following week, the student leads a discussion of key experimental findings. Broad participation from faculty, postdoctoral fellows, and graduate students is encouraged. Pass/fail only.

**713, 714. Cancer Biology Tutorials.** (2) Focuses on specific topics related to cancer predisposition, development, progression, and treatment. Topics include, but are not limited to, DNA damage and repair, damage signaling, cell death response, cell cycle checkpoint control, animal models and cancer treatment. Topics are determined by faculty. The class is a combination of lectures providing background information and student presentations introducing specific topics and related research articles in the field, followed by group discussions. Attendance and at least one full length presentation are mandatory to obtain credit.

**716. Special Topics: Teaching in the Small Group Setting.** (2) Teaches students how to use a problem-based interactive approach to facilitate student self-learning. Introduces students to general methods of teaching with a focus on teaching in the small group setting of a literature-based course. Topics covered include teaching skills for reading scientific papers, oral presentation techniques, and scientific writing. Each student facilitates two weeks (4 class sessions) of the course including in-class participation as well as assisting with the written evaluation portion of the class.

**718. Introduction to Radiation Biology.** (3) Focuses on the biological changes which follow the interaction of ionizing and non-ionizing radiation with living matter. Emphasis is on the role of ionizing radiation in the treatment of cancer, mechanisms of radiation-induced carcinogenesis, and changes in normal and tumor cells at the molecular, cellular and tissue levels.

**723, 724. Research in Cancer Biology.** Opportunities for investigation in a variety of the facets of cancer biology under the guidance of staff members.

## Chemistry (CHM)

*Reynolda Campus*

**Chair** Christa L. Colyer

**John B. White Professor of Chemistry** Willie L. Hinze

**Thurman D. Kitchin Professor of Chemistry** Dilip K. Kondepudi

**William L. Poteat Professor of Chemistry** Mark E. Welker

**Professors** Bradley T. Jones, S. Bruce King, Abdessadek Lachgar,

Ronald E. Nofle, Robert L. Swofford

**Associate Professors** Rebecca W. Alexander, Ulrich Bierbach, Christa Colyer, Paul B. Jones

**Assistant Professors** Patricia C. Dos Santos, Lindsay R. Comstock,

Suzanne L. Tobey, Akbar Salam

The Department of Chemistry offers programs of study leading to the MS and PhD degrees. Opportunities for study in courses and through research are available in analytical, biological, inorganic, organic, and physical chemistry. Research plays a major role in the graduate program. Since the number of graduate students is limited, the research program of the individual student is enhanced by close daily contact with the faculty.

All applicants for graduate work in the department are expected to offer as preparation college-level fundamental courses in general, analytical, organic, inorganic, and physical chemistry; physics; and mathematics through one year of calculus. During registration all new graduate students take qualifier examinations covering the fields of analytical, biological, inorganic, organic, and physical chemistry. Programs of study are in part determined by the results of these examinations, and deficiencies are to be remedied during the student's first academic year.

For the MS degree, the student is expected to undertake a broad program of coursework at an advanced level and to complete successfully an original investigation. This investigation must be of the highest quality but necessarily limited in scope. Students who hold assistantships normally spend two years in residence for the completion of this degree.

For the PhD degree, individual programs are designed for each student under the guidance of the student's faculty adviser and advisory committee and with the approval of the graduate committee.

The University preliminary examination requirement is satisfied by successful completion of a series of written cumulative examinations and by presentation of two research proposals, one of which is the dissertation research project. Each student is to present two departmental seminars, one of which will be on the results of his or her dissertation research. The student must present a dissertation and pass an examination on it as prescribed by the Graduate School, and other University requirements must be satisfied.

The chemistry program participates in the Interdisciplinary Graduate Track in Structural and Computational Biophysics. For more information, refer to the pages in this bulletin regarding the program.

The original graduate program, which led to the MS degree, was discontinued in 1949. The present MS program was begun in 1961, the PhD in 1972.

Graduate courses offered by the Department of Chemistry are from the following list. Not all courses are offered every year.

**\*623. Organic Analysis.** (4) The systematic identification of organic compounds.

**\*625, 626. Organic Synthesis.** (4, 4) Reagents for and design of synthetic routes to organic molecules.

**\*634. Chemical Analysis.** (3 or 4) Theoretical and practical applications of modern methods of chemical analysis. C—CHM 641.

**\*641, 642, 644. Physical Chemistry.** (3 or 4) Fundamentals of physical chemistry.

**648. Electronic Structure Theory and Computational Chemistry I.** (3) Introduction to quantum mechanical foundation of electronic structure theory and its application to problems in computational chemistry.

**651. Special Topics in Biochemistry.** (3) Fundamentals of biochemistry, with particular emphasis on mechanistic analysis of metabolic pathways, enzymatic activity, and drug action.

**\*656, 657. Chemical Spectroscopy.** (1.5, 1.5) Fundamental aspects of the theory and application of chemical spectroscopy, as found in the areas of analytical, inorganic, organic, and physical chemistry. Emphasis varies. Seven week courses. P—CHM 642 or 644, 661, or POI. May be repeated.

**661. Inorganic Chemistry.** (3 or 4) Principles and reactions of inorganic chemistry. C—CHM 641.

**664, 664L. Materials Chemistry.** (3, 1) A survey of inorganic-, organic-, bio-, and nano-materials, including hybrid materials and applications. P—CHM 641 or POI.

---

*\*Departmental graduate committee approval required.*



**670. Biochemistry: Macromolecules and Metabolism.** (3) A lecture course introducing the principles of biochemistry, with emphasis on the experimental approaches that elucidated these principles. Major topics include structure, function, and biosynthesis of biological molecules, analysis of enzyme function and activity, bioenergetics, and regulation of metabolic pathways.

**672. Biochemistry: Protein and Nucleic Acid Structure and Function.** (3) Special topics in biochemistry, including catalytic mechanisms of enzymes and ribozymes, use of sequence and structure databases, and molecular basis of disease and drug action. P—CHM 670 or POI.

**681, 682. Chemistry Seminar and Literature.** (.5, .5) Discussions of contemporary research and introduction to the chemical literature and acquisition of chemical information.

**701. Advanced Physical Chemistry.** (3) An accelerated survey of classical and statistical thermodynamics, chemical kinetics, and quantum chemistry.

**711, 712. Directed Study in Chemistry.** (1 or 2, 1 or 2) Reading and/or lab problems carried out under supervision of a faculty member. P—Permission of graduate committee.

**721. Advanced Organic Chemistry.** (3) An accelerated survey of organic reactions and mechanisms.

**722. Physical Organic Chemistry.** (3) Physical methods for determining structure-activity correlations and reaction.

**723. Transition-Metal Organic Chemistry.** (3) Introduction to principles of bonding in organometallic chemistry and organometallic reaction mechanisms. Uses of transition-metal complexes in organic synthesis.

**724. Organic Synthesis.** (3) Modern principles of organic synthesis and retrosynthetic analysis. Stereoselective synthesis of complex natural products.

**725. Structure Identification in Organic Chemistry.** (3) Theory and use of spectroscopic techniques for structural identification of organic compounds.

**726. Reactive Intermediates.** (3) Mechanistic and preparative photochemistry. Structure and chemistry of excited states, free radicals, carbenes, and selected ions.

**734. Advanced Analytical Chemistry.** (3) Principles and practical applications of analytical methods, with particular emphasis on modern spectral methods, electroanalytical methods, and chemical separations.

**735. Spectrochemical Analysis.** (3) Principles of atomic and molecular spectrometric methods; discussion of instrumentation, methodology, and applications.

**736. Chemical Separations.** (3) Theory and practice of modern separation methods with emphasis on gas and liquid chromatographic techniques.

**737. Electrochemical Processes.** (3) Principles of electrochemical methods, ionic solutions, and electrochemical kinetics.

**738. Statistics for Analytical Chemistry.** (3) Practical investigation of the statistical procedures employed in modern analytical chemistry.

**745. Statistical Thermodynamics.** (3) The application of statistical mechanics to chemistry to understand and predict the thermodynamic properties.

**746. Chemical Kinetics.** (3) Kinetics and mechanisms of chemical reactions; theories of reaction rates.

**747. Self-Organization in Nonequilibrium Chemistry.** (3) Study of the phenomena of self-organization, such as oscillations, multistability, propagating waves, and formation of spatial patterns. Kinetic systems with autocatalysis will be studied using bifurcation theory and other methods of non-linear systems.

**751. Biochemistry of Nucleic Acids.** (3) Survey of the structure, reactivity, and catalytic properties of RNA and DNA, including modern experimental techniques.

**752. Protein Chemistry: Structures, Methods, and Molecular Mechanisms.** (3) Advanced survey of protein biochemistry with an emphasis on structural families, enzyme catalytic mechanisms, expression and purification methods, and biophysical and structural experimental techniques.

**756. Biomolecular NMR.** (1.5) One-half semester course designed for graduate and advanced undergraduates focusing on NMR of small oligonucleotides and proteins. Covers sample preparation, data acquisition and processing as well as generating solution structures from NMR data. A student should have command of 1D acquisition and processing as well as experience with 2D acquisition and processing before taking this class. All computational exercises involve some familiarity with the UNIX operating system. P—POI.

**757. Macromolecular Crystallography.** (1.5) One-half semester course designed for graduate and advanced undergraduates focusing on structural characterization of macromolecules utilizing X-ray crystallography. Covers sample preparation, diffraction theory, data acquisition and processing as well as structure solution and refinement techniques. P—CHM 656 highly recommended.

**761. Chemistry of the Main Group Elements.** (3) Principles of bonding, structure, spectroscopy, and reactivity of compounds of the main group elements. Synthesis and applications of organometallic compounds of the main group.

**762. Coordination Chemistry.** (3) Theory, structure, properties, and selected reaction mechanisms of transition metal complexes. Design and synthesis of ligands and their applications in bioinorganic chemistry.

**763. Solid State Chemistry and Its Application.** (3) Principles of solid state chemistry. Applications to the design and synthesis of new materials with important technological applications such as superconductors, superacids, ion exchangers, semiconductors and ferromagnets.

**764. Chemical Applications of Group Theory and Symmetry.** (3) Symmetry, group theory, bonding, and spectroscopy. Applications to structure, stereoisomers, multicenter bonding and symmetry-controlled reactions.<sup>e</sup>

**765. Bioinorganic Chemistry.** (3) The inorganic chemistry of life. a) Metals in biocatalysis: elucidation of structure and function of metalloenzymes by various spectroscopic and molecular biology methods; biomimetic ligands; synthetic models of active sites. b) Metals and toxicity. c) Inorganic compounds in therapy and diagnosis.

**771. Quantum Chemistry.** (3) The quantum theory and its application to the structure, properties, and interactions of atoms and molecules. Theoretical and computational approaches.

**791, 792. Thesis Research.** (1-9, 1-9)

**829. Tutorial in Organic Chemistry.** (3)

**830. Heterocyclic Chemistry.** (3) Survey of the major groups of heterocyclic compounds. Modern applications of heterocycles.

**831. Principles of Chemical Carcinogenesis.** (3) Fundamental chemistry of carcinogenesis. Survey of the chemistry and structure of carcinogenic compounds. Defense and chemotherapeutics.

**832. Theoretical Organic Chemistry.** (3) Molecular orbital treatment of structure and reactivity of organic molecules with emphasis on the applications of MO theory in pericyclic and photochemical reactions.

**833. Advanced Reaction Mechanisms.** (3) Detailed analysis of mechanisms with emphasis on characterization of transition state structure.

**834. Chemical Equilibria and Related Topics.** (3) Theory of electrolytic solution equilibria as applied to chemical analysis and review of statistical treatment of data.

**835. Advances in Analytical Chemistry—Thermal Analysis.** (3) Theory, principles, and selected applications of thermal methods of analysis, including thermogravimetry, thermometric titrations, and differential scanning calorimetry.

**836. Advances in Analytical Chemistry—Physical Methods of Measurements.** (3) Theory, principles, and analytical applications of selected physical measurements, including determination of molecular weight distributions and reaction rate methods in chemical analysis.

**837. Advances in Analytical Chemistry—Lasers in Chemistry.** (3) Introduction and investigation of the link between chemistry and lasers. Topics include modes of laser operation, laser-based probes, and laser-induced chemical change.

**838. Advances in Analytical Chemistry—Luminescence Spectroscopy.** (3) Instrumentation, methods, and applications of molecular luminescence spectroscopy.

**839. Tutorial in Analytical Chemistry.** (2 or 3)

**843. Tutorial in Advanced Kinetics.** (3)

**844. Tutorial in Thermodynamics/Statistical Mechanics.** (3)

**848. Lasers in Physical Chemistry.** (3) Survey of lasers and their use to study physical-chemical processes. Topics include types of lasers, range of spectral and temporal operation, methods of detection, and application to specific chemical problems.

**849. Tutorial in Chiral Asymmetry in Chemistry and Physics.** (3) Chiral asymmetry in nuclear, atomic, and molecular interactions. General group theoretic approach to spontaneous chiral symmetry breaking and the study of specific mechanisms.

**860. Analytical Electrochemistry.** (3) Applications to the identification and quantification of chemical compounds.

**861. Applications of Electrochemistry.** (3) Determination of inorganic and organic reaction mechanisms, electrochemical synthesis, applications to materials science.

**862. Special Topics in Coordination Chemistry.** (3) Selected applications of transition metal chemistry such as in paramagnetic resonance (NMR, EPR), bioinorganic chemistry, and industrial processes.

**863. Crystallography.** (3) Crystal structure determination using powder and single crystal X-ray diffraction.

**864. Modern Chemical Spectroscopy.** (3) Applications of vibrational, rotational, electronic, and nuclear spectroscopy to current problems in chemistry.

**865. Metallopharmaceuticals.** (3) Design and mechanism of metal-containing pharmaceuticals in cancer therapy and diagnosis.

**869. Tutorial in Inorganic Chemistry.** (3)

**871. Advanced Quantum Chemistry.** (3) Advanced quantum mechanical methods for the investigation of electronic structure and radiation-molecule interaction.

**879. Tutorials in Theoretical Chemistry.** (3)

**891, 892. Dissertation Research.** (1-9, 1-9)

## **Clinical and Population Translational Sciences (CPTS)**

*Bowman Gray Campus*

**Chair** Gregory L. Burke

**Professors** Roger T. Anderson, Nancy E. Avis, Gregory L. Burke, Robert P. Byington,

L. Douglas Case, John R. Crouse III, Ralph B. D'Agostino Jr., Robert H. DuRant,

Mark A. Espeland, Curt D. Furberg, David C. Goff, Mark A. Hall, Charles F. Longino Jr.,

Michael E. Miller, Timothy M. Morgan, Michelle J. Naughton, Ronald Prineas, Sara A. Quandt,

David M. Reboussin, Stephen S. Rich, Sally A. Shumaker, Lynne E. Wagenknecht

**Associate Professors** Walter Ambrosius, Ronny A. Bell, Douglas Easterling, Ann Geiger,

Edward Ip, Carl Langefeld, Claudine Legault, Barbara Nicklas, Beth A. Reboussin, Beverly

Snively, Mark Wolfson, Mara Vitolins, Jianfeng Xu

**Assistant Professors** Alain G. Bertoni, Denise Bonds, G. Haiying Chen, John Chen,

Laura H. Coker, Kristie L. Foley, Capri Foy, Fang-Chi Hsu, Ann Lambros, Wei Lang,

Carl Langefeld, Iris Leng, Yongmei Liu, Janeen Manuel, Scott Rhodes, Alison Snow Jones,

Janet Tooze, Melicia Whitt-Glover

**Research Assistant Professor** Gregory W. Evans

**Associate Faculty** David M. Herrington, Stephen R. Rapp, Jeff D. Williamson

The master of science degree in health sciences research is administered through the Department of Public Health Sciences. This program is open to individuals with advanced degrees, such as the MD, DVM, ScD, PhD or DDS, who are seeking training in clinical and outcomes research. The program is also appropriate for qualified applicants with at least a BA or BS in a social science, public health, or other health-related area. Previous experience in a health-related field is highly desirable.

The purpose of this program is to assist students in developing competencies (theoretical/conceptual, methodology, statistics) required for the conduct of clinical and population research and the translation of knowledge gained from such research into improved human health. Developing translational research skills is vital for the future success of researchers in the basic science and health professions. Translational research includes two areas of translation. One is the process of applying discoveries generated during laboratory research, and in preclinical studies, to the development of trials and studies in humans. The

second area of translation concerns research aimed at enhancing the adoption of best practices in health care settings and the community. This program focuses on clinical research and the second area of translational research described above. (Of note, the graduate program in Molecular Medicine focuses on the first area of translation described above.)

Clinical and population research comprises studies and trials in human subjects including:

1. Patient-oriented research. Research conducted with human subjects (or on material of human origin such as tissues, specimens and cognitive phenomena) for which an investigator (or colleague) directly interacts with human subjects;
2. Epidemiologic and behavioral studies; and
3. Outcomes research and health services research.

While a minimum of twelve months of full-time work or its equivalent in residence is required for the master's degree, this program normally requires two years. In addition to coursework, all students complete a thesis project under the direction of a thesis committee. Students may initiate original data collection or analyze existing data sets. It is feasible to extend the program from two to three years. Students may matriculate only at the beginning of the fall semester each year.

The master of science degree in clinical and population translation science was initiated in the fall of 2008. It is one of a small number of similarly structured master's degree programs in the U.S., placing it on the cutting edge of graduate education.

**701. Foundations of Clinical and Translational Science.** (3) Provides students with a foundation in clinical and translational sciences, including an introduction to the research methods used in genomics, gene expression studies, proteomics, metabolomics, animal models of human diseases, clinical research, epidemiology, health services research, and community research. Students develop skills needed to conduct clinical and translational research, collaborate in teams comprised of basic, clinical and populations scientists, and translate research findings into clinical and population application. P—POI.

**705. Team Science Practicum in Clinical Translational Science.** (3) Provides students with practical hands-on experience working on a collaborative, multidisciplinary translational study. Students from the molecular medicine and the clinical and population translational science programs work together in teams assigned to ongoing projects in the Translational Science Institute. Students become familiar with the study protocol and procedures, including mechanisms for protection of animals or human subjects. Students participate in study conduct, review and interpretation of study data, and prepare a written report and oral presentation describing the practicum experience. P—POI.

**708. Health Services Research Methods.** (3) Introduces students to the basic financing, organization and delivery of health care services, and explores the relationship between patients, providers and the health care system. Focuses on the methods of health services research including observational and experimental research designs, economic evaluation, technology assessment, comparative effectiveness, evidence-based medicine and quality improvement. Consideration is given to the appropriate use of and techniques for both primary data collection and secondary data analysis, approaches to establishing research collaborations in health care settings, and ethical issues unique to health services research. Specific emphasis is placed on the translation on innovations into health care practice and policy, and the role of health services research in this process. P—POI.

**720. Epidemiology.** (3) Provides students with a foundation in the history, concepts, and methods of epidemiology. Topics include measurement of exposure to disease, prevalence, incidence, association, and

sensitivity/specificity analyses. Measurement error, bias, confounding, effect modification, causality, and policy implications are discussed. The following observational study designs are reviewed: cross-sectional, cohort, ecological, and meta-analysis. P—POI.

**726. Genetic Epidemiology.** (2) Presents fundamental concepts and methods in genetic epidemiology. Introduces various genetic epidemiology study designs in related and unrelated individuals and covers basic analysis, inferences, strengths, and limitations. P—CPTS 720 and 730; BICM 731, or POI.

**730. Introduction to Statistics.** (4) Introduction to statistical concepts and basic methodologies that are prevalent in biomedical literature. Includes discussion topics such as: descriptive statistics, probability, sampling distributions, hypothesis testing, simple linear regression, correlation, one-way analysis of variance, categorical data analysis, survival analysis, sample size and power analysis, and nonparametric methods. P—POI.

**732. Applied Linear Models.** (4) Includes statistical concepts and basic methodologies related to the general linear model and its extensions. The basic statistical procedures discussed in the course include: simple and multiple linear regression, analysis of variance and covariance, logistical regression, and repeated measures analysis. Emphasis is given to proper application and interpretation of statistical methods and results. P—CPTS 730 or POI.

**741. Research Grant Preparation.** (3) Provides students with the knowledge and skills to develop grant proposals to pursue funding in their areas of interest. Topics covered include: the role of external funding in biomedical research; how to identify public and private sources of funding; required components of grant submission; and human subjects and budgeting considerations. Students develop a research proposal for peer review and critical discussion. P—POI.

**742. Clinical Trial Methods.** (3) Provides students with knowledge of clinical trials methodology from Phase I through Phase IV and beyond. Topics include: why trials are needed; specification of the trial question(s); basic trial designs; identification of the appropriate study population, interventions, and response variables; the randomization process; masking; sample size; data analysis; recruitment/retention/adherence; trial monitoring and interim analyses; assessing/reporting adverse effects; interpreting trial results; meta-analyses; and post marketing surveillance. P—POI.

**744. Measurement Methods in Clinical and Population Science.** (1) Students learn to develop data collection forms, including surveys and medical record review forms, with emphasis on developing forms that are both user-friendly and reduce measurement error. Basic concepts of item development and manuals of procedure are introduced. P—POI.

**746. Community Research Methods.** (3) Introduces students to the theories, principles, and methods of community research including community-based research and community-based participatory research. Explores ecological relationships among individuals, environments, and social systems. Topics include, but are not limited to: partnerships, community experimental research designs, quantitative and qualitative research, community-based program evaluation and ethical issues relevant to community research. Focuses on translation of knowledge into effective community application within and in partnership communities. P—POI.

**747. Topics in Cancer Survivorship Research.** (1) Provides students with an overview of topics related to cancer survivorship. Topics include: epidemiology of cancer survivorship, quality of life issues, cancer and the family, disparities in morbidity and mortality, late effects of cancer treatment, ethical issues, complementary and alternative medicine, symptom management, behavioral and lifestyle issues post-treatment, health services research, and special populations. Course may be repeated for credit. P—POI.

#### **748. Social and Behavioral Theories in Clinical and Population Translational Science.** (2)

Examination of how change occurs at the individual, social network, health systems, and community levels. Covers behavioral, social, and organizational theories that are useful in developing interventions and for the translation of research findings into clinical and community settings. Examples of theoretical frameworks included are: transtheoretical model of change, the Precede-Proceed, and the theory of reasoned action. P—POI.

#### **766. Individual Study in Clinical and Population Translational Science.** (1-4)

Provides students with opportunities to pursue advanced topics in their individual areas of interest with guidance from expert faculty. May be repeated for credit. P—POI.

## **Communication (COM)**

*Reynolda Campus*

Chair Ananda Mitra

University Distinguished Professor of Communication Ethics

and Professor of Communication Michael J. Hyde

Reynolds Professor of Film Studies Peter Brunette

Professors Michael David Hazen, Ananda Mitra, Randall G. Rogan

Associate Professors Mary Dalton, Steven Giles, Marina Krcmar, John Llewellyn,

Allan Loudon (Dir. of Graduate Studies), Margaret D. Zulick

Assistant Professors Alessandra Beasley

The Department of Communication offers graduate study leading to the MA degree. Students who enroll for the master's degree are expected to have a strong undergraduate background in the discipline or in related areas. Teaching experience may be accepted in partial fulfillment of the background requirement. The student who has certain deficiencies in undergraduate training may be asked to complete undergraduate requirements at the University while studying for the degree. Although it is possible to obtain the MA degree in one calendar year, most students find it advantageous to take two academic years to complete the program. The program began in 1969.

### **Thesis Option**

The minimum requirement is 33 semester hours of work, six of which are allotted for the thesis. The program requires a core of courses in general theories and research methodology and then allows students to take courses in context areas such as health communication, intercultural communication, interpersonal communication, mass communication, organizational communication, and public communication. In addition, the department provides work in communication ethics, communication technologies, and argumentation. A program of study should include 6 hours of thesis work and a minimum of 27 hours of coursework, of which 6 hours may be in electives outside the department.

All students must demonstrate competence in a research skill relevant to their thesis and/or professional goals. Most students demonstrate their competency in empirical methodology or critical methodology; however, a foreign language also may be elected.

### **Comprehensive Examination Option**

Students are required to complete 33 semester hours of coursework. At least 24 of the 33 hours required for the degree must be in courses numbered 700 or above. The remaining 11 hours may be in either



600-level or 700-level courses. A program of study can include 6 hours of coursework in electives outside the department. This includes credit for as many as 6 hours of graduate work transferred from another institution. Students will be required to successfully complete a 4-hour comprehensive examination at the end of completing the 33 hours of coursework. Students are required to indicate their desire to write a comprehensive examination by the end of the first semester of graduate work.

**600. Classical Rhetoric.** (3) Study of major writings in Greek and Roman rhetorical theory from the Sophists to Augustine. Offered in alternate years.

**601. Semantics and Language in Communication.** (3) Study of how meaning is created by sign processes. Among the topics studied are language theory, semiotics, speech act theory, and pragmatics.

**602. Argumentation Theory.** (3) Examination of argumentation theory and criticism; emphasis on both theoretical issues and social practices. Offered in alternate years.

**604. Freedom of Speech.** (3) Examination of the philosophical and historical traditions, significant cases, and contemporary controversies concerning freedom of expression. Offered in alternate years.

**605. Communication and Ethics.** (3) A study of the role of communication in ethical controversies.

**606. Burke & Bakhtin Seminar.** (3) Examines the language theories of Kenneth Burke and Mikhail Bakhtin in relation to contemporary rhetorical theory.

**610. Advanced Media Production.** (3) Special projects in audio and video production for students with previous media production experience. P—POI.

**611. Film Theory and Criticism.** (3) Study of film aesthetics through an analysis of the work of selected filmmakers and film critics. P—POI.

**612. Film History to 1945.** (3) Survey of the developments of motion pictures to 1945. Includes lectures, readings, reports, and screenings.

**613. Film History since 1945.** (3) Survey of the development of motion pictures from 1946 to present day. Includes lectures, readings, reports, and screenings.

**614. Mass Communication Theory.** (3) Theoretical approaches to the role of communication in reaching mass audiences and its relationship to other levels of communication.

**615. Communication and Technology.** (3) Exploration of how communication technologies influence the social, political, and organizational practices of everyday life.

**617. Communication and Popular Culture.** (3) Explores the relationship between contemporary media and popular culture from a cultural studies perspective using examples from media texts.

**630. Communication and Conflict.** (3) Review of the various theoretical perspectives on conflict and negotiation as well as methods for managing relational conflict.

**635. Survey of Organizational Communication.** (3) Overview of the role of communication in constituting and maintaining the pattern of activities that sustain the modern organization.

**636. Organizational Rhetoric.** (3) Explores the persuasive nature of organizational messages— those exchanged between organizational members and those presented on behalf of the organization as a whole. Offered in alternate years.

- 637. Rhetoric of Institutions.** (3) A study of the communication practices of institutions as they seek to gain and maintain social legitimacy. Offered in alternate years.
- 638. Twentieth-Century African-American Rhetoric.** (3) Explores how African Americans have invented a public voice in the twentieth century. Focuses on how artistic cultural expression, in particular, has shaped black public speech.
- 640. American Rhetorical Movements to 1900.** (3) Examines the interrelation of American rhetorical movements through the nineteenth century by reading and analyzing original speeches and documents, with emphasis on antislavery and women's rights.
- 641. American Rhetorical Movements since 1900.** (3) Examines the interrelation of American rhetorical movements in the twentieth century by reading and analyzing original speeches and documents. Among the movements addressed are labor, civil rights, student radicals, and women's liberation.
- 642. Political Communication.** (3) Study of electoral communication including candidate and media influences on campaign speeches, debates, and advertising. Offered in alternate years.
- 643. Presidential Rhetoric.** (3) Examines theory and practice of speechmaking and mediated presidential communication.
- 650. Intercultural Communication.** (3) Introduction to the study of communication phenomena between individuals and groups with different cultural backgrounds. Offered in alternate years.
- 651. Comparative Communication.** (1.5, 3) Comparison of communicative and rhetorical processes in the U.S. with one or more other national cultures with an emphasis on both historical and contemporary phenomena. a) Japan; b) Russia; c) Great Britain; d) Multiple countries. Offered in alternate years.
- 654. International Communication.** (3) In-depth look at the role of mass media in shaping communication between and about cultures using examples from traditional and emerging media systems.
- 655. Health Communication.** (3) Examination of theories, research, and processes of health communication in contemporary society.
- 670. Special Topics.** (1-4) Examination of topics not covered in the regular curriculum.
- 680. Great Teachers.** (3) Intensive study of the ideas of three noted scholars and teachers in the field of communication. Students interact with each teacher during a two- or three-day visit to Wake Forest.
- 719. Theory and Research Design in Communication Science.** (3) Examination of communication science theory with a focus on critiquing and utilizing theory in research, accompanied by an overview of quantitative research design and methodology.
- 720. Quantitative Analysis in Communication Science.** (3) Overview of statistical data analysis, interpretation, and reporting for communication research. P—COM 719.
- 752. Contemporary Rhetorical and Communication Theory.** (3) Introduction to theory building in human communication and rhetoric, with a survey and evaluation of major contemporary groupings of theorists. Approaches studied are those which emphasize the symbol (George Herbert Mead and Kenneth Burke), human relations (Martin Buber), the media (Marshall McLuhan), and systems (Norbert Wiener).
- 753. Seminar in Persuasion.** (3) Study of contemporary social science approaches to persuasion theory and research. Influence is examined with interpersonal, social, and mass media contexts.

- 758. Rhetorical Theory.** (3) Introduction to primary texts in the theory of rhetoric including classical theories, dramatism, semiotics, and critical/cultural studies.
- 759. Rhetorical Criticism.** (3) The critical application of rhetorical theories aligning with the traditions covered in Communications 758. P—COM 758.
- 763, 764. Proseminar in Communication.** (1, 1) Introduction to graduate study in communication.
- 773. Seminar in Interpersonal Communication.** (3) Study of recent research and theoretical developments in dyadic communication. Methodology examined includes conversational analysis, field, and experimental approaches.
- 774. Research and Theory of Organizational Communication.** (3) Advanced study of theoretical approaches to the role of communication in organizations and empirical application of such theories.
- 780. Special Seminar.** (1-3) Intensive study of selected topics in communication. Topics may be drawn from any theory or content area of communication, such as persuasion, organizational communication, or film.
- 781, 782. Readings and Research in Speech Communication.** (1-3, 1-3) Students may receive credit for a special reading project in an area not covered by regular courses or for a special research project not related to the master's thesis.
- 791, 792. Thesis Research.** (1-9)

## Comparative Medicine (COMD)

*Bowman Gray Campus, Friedberg Campus*

### Pathology (Section on Comparative Medicine)

**Section Head** Jay Kaplan

**Professors** Michael R. Adams, Thomas B. Clarkson Jr., J. Mark Cline, Jay R. Kaplan,  
Carol A. Shively, Janice D. Wagner, J. Koudy Williams

**Associate Professors** J. Mark Cline, Randolph Geary, Nancy Kock, Thomas C. Register

**Assistant Professors** Cynthia J. Lees, Richard W. Young, Charles E. Wood

**Instructors** Susan E. Appt, Jennifer Cann

**Associate Faculty** Mary Lou Voytko

The section on comparative medicine in the Department of Pathology offers a program leading to the MS degree in Comparative Medicine for individuals with a professional degree (DVM or MD). The MS degree has been offered since 1964.

Research is an important facet of departmental activities, and research training is emphasized in its educational programs. Investigative efforts focus on animals as models of human disease and the use of animals in biomedical research. Major interests include cardiovascular disease (especially atherosclerosis), cancer biology and risk assessment, diabetes and obesity, behavioral biology such as depression and anxiety, women's health/reproductive medicine, nutrition, comparative pathology, and substance abuse.

There is an active interest in the biology and diseases of nonhuman primates. A colony of approximately 1,000 nonhuman primates of several species is maintained to provide ample material for students interested in nonhuman primate biology. In addition, specialized colonies of rodents and other species also are used in Wake Forest University's biomedical research programs.

**703. Diseases of Laboratory Animals.** (3) Naturally occurring diseases of laboratory animals are considered in depth. Lectures are organized by animal species and are designed to emphasize the prevalence and physiological and pathological expression of both infectious and metabolic/degenerative diseases. Additional emphasis is on the diagnosis and management of these diseases in the laboratory animal facility. Special topics, including disease surveillance, zoonoses, and strain differences in disease susceptibility, are also presented. Offered in odd-numbered years. P—DVM or MD degree or POI.

**706. Animal Models in Biomedical Research.** (3) Designed to provide the student with the current knowledge about animal models used in biomedical research. The major disease problems of man are discussed by organ system. For each disease problem, the advantages and disadvantages of animal models in current use are discussed. Both experimentally induced and naturally occurring diseases of animals are considered. Offered in even-numbered years. P—POI.

**708. Medical Primatology.** (3) Acquaints the student with the biology, laboratory management, behavior, and diseases of the nonhuman primates of biomedical interest. Emphasis is on both: a) the clinical manifestations, diagnosis, and management of diseases that are the principal causes of morbidity and mortality in laboratory primates; and b) those aspects of social structure and colony management that contribute to susceptibility and resistance to such diseases. Course considers issues relating to the psychological well-being of laboratory primates. Offered in even-numbered years. P—POI.

**709, 710. Advanced Topics in Comparative Medicine.** (Credit to be arranged, 1-5) An advanced lecture and student participation course dealing with areas of new knowledge in comparative medicine. P—General biochemistry, general pathology, or equivalents.

**711, 712. Comparative Pathology Conference.** (1, 1) Necropsy cases are presented and discussed by postdoctoral fellows and staff. Management of current medical problems and the comparative aspects of the materials presented are emphasized.

**713, 714. Research.** Research in a variety of topics in comparative medicine, including research in preparation for the master's thesis and the doctoral dissertation.

## Computer Science (CSC)

*Reynolda Campus*

Chair Stan J. Thomas

Reynolds Professors Jacquelyn S. Fetrow, Robert J. Plemmons

Associate Professors Jennifer J. Burg, Daniel A. Cañas, Errin Fulp, David J. John, Stan J. Thomas, Todd C. Torgersen

Assistant Professors V. Paúl Pauca, William H. Turkett Jr.

Adjunct Assistant Professor Timothy E. Miller

Lecturer Yue-Ling Wong

The department offers a program of study leading to the master of science degree in computer science. The program is designed to accommodate students seeking either a terminal master's degree or preparation for PhD work at another institution.

### The Master of Science in Computer Science

In addition to the graduate school admission requirements, students entering the graduate program must have completed computer science coursework in the areas of: 1) programming in a modern high-level

language, 2) basic computer organization and architecture, 3) data structures, and 4) principles of operating systems and networks. Students should also have completed mathematics courses equivalent to: 1) differential and integral calculus including infinite series, 2) discrete mathematics, 3) linear algebra, and 4) probability and statistics.

The requirements for the Master's of Science degree may be met in one of three ways. The courses CSC 631, 641, 702, and 721 are identified as the core courses for the MS degree and are required of all students.

The MS degree with thesis requires 30 semester hours including 6 hours of thesis research (CSC 791, 792) and a successfully completed thesis. The coursework must include the twelve-hour core. The remaining twelve hours are selected from computer science courses with at least six of these hours from 700-level courses other than CSC 795.

The MS degree with project requires thirty-three semester hours including three hours of project research (CSC 795) and a successfully completed project. The coursework must include the twelve-hour core. The remaining eighteen hours are selected from computer science courses with at least six of these hours from 700-level courses other than CSC 791, 792.

For the MS degree without thesis or project, 36 semester hours are required. The coursework must include the 12-hour core. The remaining hours are selected from computer science courses with at least 6 of these hours from 700-level courses other than CSC 791, 792 and 795.

With the approval of the graduate adviser, graduate courses may be taken in related areas to fulfill requirements; however, no more than 6 such hours may count toward the degree.

Computer science graduate students can apply to participate in the Interdisciplinary Graduate Track in Structural and Computational Biophysics. The specific requirements are found in this bulletin under the courses of instruction. On successful completion of this Track a student will earn an MS degree in computer science (thesis option) with a Certification in Structural and Computational Biophysics.

The Master's of Science program in computer science began in 1991. Current information on the program and links to faculty interests can be accessed on the Web at [www.cs.wfu.edu](http://www.cs.wfu.edu).

## Computing Resources

The department supports UNIX-based workstations, file servers, and personal computers in a local area network, with high-speed access to the Internet. Access is also available to the University's parallel computing systems for high performance computation.

**611. Computer Architecture.** (3) In-depth study of computer systems and architectural design. Topics include processor design, memory hierarchy, external storage devices, interface design, and parallel architectures.

**621. Database Management Systems.** (3) Introduction to large-scale database management systems. Topics include data independence, database models, query languages, security, integrity, and concurrency.

**631. Object-oriented Software Engineering.** (3) Study of software design and implementation from an object-oriented perspective, covering abstraction, encapsulation, data protection, inheritance, composition, polymorphism and dynamic versus static binding. Students practice software engineering principles through team projects.

**633. Principles of Compiler Design.** (3) Study of techniques for compiling computer languages including scanning, parsing, translating, and generating code.

**641. Operating Systems.** (3) Study of the different modules that compose a modern operating system. In-depth study of concurrency, processor management, memory management, file management, and security.

**643. Internet Protocols.** (3) Study of wide area connectivity through interconnection networks. Emphasis is on Internet architecture and protocols. Topics include addressing, routing, multicasting, quality of service, and network security.

**646. Parallel Computation.** (3) Study of hardware and software issues in parallel computing. Topics include a comparison of parallel architectures and network topologies, and an introduction to parallel algorithms, languages, programming, and applications.

**652. Numerical Linear Algebra.** (3) Numerical methods for solving matrix and related problems in science and engineering. Topics include systems of linear equations, least squares methods, and eigenvalue computations. Beginning knowledge of a high-level programming language is required. Credit not allowed for both CSC 652 and MTH 626.

**655. Introduction to Numerical Methods.** (3) Numerical computations on modern computer architectures; floating-point arithmetic and round-off error. Programming in a scientific/engineering language such as MATLAB, C, or FORTRAN. Algorithms and computer techniques for the solution of problems such as roots of functions, approximation, integration, systems of linear equations, and least squares methods. Credit not allowed for both MTH 655 and CSC 655.

**661. Digital Media.** (3) Introduction to digital media covering sampling and quantization, resolution, color representation, multimedia file formats, data encoding and compression, multimedia network issues, streaming data, and multimedia programming.

**663. Computer Graphics.** (3) Study of software and hardware techniques in computer graphics. Topics include line and polygon drawing, hidden line and surface techniques, transformations, and ray tracing.

**665. Image Processing Fundamentals.** (3) Study of the basic theory and algorithms for image enhancement, restoration, segmentation, and analysis.

**671. Artificial Intelligence.** (3) Introduction to problems in artificial intelligence. Knowledge representation and heuristic search in areas such as planning, machine learning, pattern recognition, and theorem proving.

**685. Bioinformatics.** (3) Introduction to bioinformatics and computing techniques essential to current biomedical research. Topics may include genome and protein sequence and protein structure databases, algorithms for sequence and structure analysis, and computer architecture and environment considerations. Emphasizes interdisciplinary interaction and communication and includes a project that may use software engineering and project management protocols and require working as part of an interdisciplinary team. Also listed as PHY 685.

**687. Computational Systems Biology.** (3) Introduction of concepts and development of skills necessary for comprehension of modern systems biology research problems, including both biological and computational aspects. Topics may include microarrays, protein interaction networks, large-scale proteomics experiments, and algorithms and computational approaches for modeling, storing, and analyzing the resulting data sets. Emphasizes interdisciplinary interaction and communication and includes a project that may use software engineering and project management protocols and require working as part of an interdisciplinary team.

**691. Selected Topics.** (1, 2, 3) Topics in computer science which are not studied in regular courses or which further examine topics begun in regular courses. P—POI.

**693. Individual Study.** (1 or 2) Independent study directed by a faculty adviser. By prearrangement.

**702. Theory of Computation.** (3) Basic theoretical principles of computer science. Topics include the relationship between automata and grammars, Church's thesis, unsolvability, and computational complexity.

**721. Theory of Algorithms.** (3) Design and analysis of algorithms. Topics may include time and space complexity analysis, divide-and-conquer algorithms, the fast Fourier transform, NP-complete problems, and efficient algorithms for operations on lists, trees, graphs, and matrices.

**726. Parallel Algorithms.** (3) A thorough, current treatment of parallel processing and supercomputing. Modern high-performance commercial architectures, parallel programming, and various supercomputing applications are discussed. Hands-on experience is emphasized. Students are given access to a variety of machines.

**731. Compiler Optimization.** (3) Design and implementation of optimizing compilers. Optimization techniques, parallelizing transforms, and comparative examples from the literature. P—CSC 633.

**743. Topics in Operating Systems.** (3) Issues in operating system development; resource management, queuing theory, concurrent processing, and languages for operating system development. P—CSC 641.

**753. Nonlinear Optimization.** (3) The problem of finding global minimums of functions is addressed in the context of problems in which many local minima exist. Numerical techniques are emphasized, including gradient descent and quasi-Newton methods. Current literature is examined and a comparison made of various techniques for both unconstrained and constrained optimization problems. Credit not allowed for both MTH 753 and CSC 753. P—CSC or MTH 655.

**754. Numerical Methods for Partial Differential Equations.** (3) Numerical techniques for solving partial differential equations (including elliptic, parabolic and hyperbolic) are studied along with applications to science and engineering. Theoretical foundations are described and emphasis is on algorithm design and implementation using either C, FORTRAN or MATLAB. Also listed as MTH 754. P—CSC 655 or MTH 655.

**765. Image Processing.** (3) Advanced techniques in image processing including image formation and corruption models, digitization, Fourier domain methods, enhancement, restoration, and tomographic reconstruction. P—CSC 721.

**766. Pattern Recognition.** (3) Study of statistical pattern recognition techniques and computer-based methods for decision-making, including discriminant functions, feature extraction, and classification strategies. Emphasis is on applications to medical image analysis. P—POI.

**767. Computer Vision.** (3) Techniques for extracting features from images: optimal thresholding, 2D and 3D feature measurement, graph isomorphism and graph matching methods. P—CSC 766.

**775. Neural Networks.** (3) Design of artificial neural networks. Introduction to the relevant neurophysiology, feedforward networks, recurrent networks, and applications to pattern recognition and optimization.

**779. Topics in Artificial Intelligence.** (3) Advanced topics in artificial intelligence. Individual projects are assigned. P—CSC 671.

**781. Computer Science Seminar.** (0) Discussions of contemporary research. No credit.

**790. Advanced Topics in Computer Science.** (3) Advanced topics of current interest in computer science not covered by existing courses. P—POI.

**791, 792. Thesis Research.** (1-9)

**795. Project.** (3)



# Counseling (CNS)

*Reynolda Campus*

**Chair** Samuel T. Gladding

**Professors** John P. Anderson, Samuel T. Gladding, Donna A. Henderson

**Associate Professors** Debbie W. Newsome, Laura J. Veach

The master of arts in counseling degree is awarded to candidates who successfully complete a minimum of sixty semester hours in a planned and directed program of study. The program consists of a common core of courses to provide knowledge in eight areas: human growth and development, social and cultural foundations, helping relationships, group work, career and lifestyle development, appraisal, research and program evaluation, and professional orientation. The program also supplies clinical instruction with practicum and internship experiences. In addition, students must select a program specialty area—school counseling or community counseling—in which they complete their internships and take courses that assure at least entry-level competence.

**School Counseling Program.** The School Counseling Program is designed to provide prospective school counselors with the knowledge, skills, and competence necessary to establish and conduct effective developmental guidance and counseling programs in schools, kindergarten through the twelfth grade. The course of study that leads to a license in school counseling in North Carolina (and through reciprocity agreements leads to licensure in most other states), is based on the requirements of the North Carolina State Board of Education, and is accredited by the National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education, and the Council on Accreditation of Counseling and Related Educational Programs (CACREP).

**Community Counseling Program.** In the Community Counseling Program, students are prepared for counseling in a wide variety of community settings and agencies. The course of study is accredited by the Council on Accreditation of Counseling and Related Educational Programs.

**Admission to the Program.** Admissions decisions are based on consideration of a combination of criteria: college grade-point average, Graduate Record Examination scores, recommendations, professional commitment, work or volunteer experience in the human services field, and suitability for the profession. Applicants being considered for admission are required to have a personal interview with program faculty. Candidates for the counseling programs are not required to have a specific undergraduate major or minor.

Continuance in the program and admission to candidacy are based on success in academic courses and on personal, ethical, and performance considerations.

Graduates are eligible to sit for the National Certified Counselor examination. Those who complete the School Counseling Program are eligible to apply for licensure with the Public Schools of North Carolina.

All courses listed are open to counseling students only unless otherwise noted.

**721. Research Analysis in Counseling.** (3) Qualitative and quantitative research methods. Analysis and evaluation of research-based literature in the counseling field. Program evaluation.

**723. Statistical Analysis for the Helping Professions.** (3) Descriptive, inferential, and nonparametric statistical procedures involved in research. Computer methods for statistical analysis.

**736. Appraisal Procedures for Counselors.** (3) Appraisal, assessment, and diagnosis of personality, emotional, intellectual, and learning characteristics and disorders of clients in schools, colleges, and community human service agencies. Use of tests in counseling as an adjunct to clinical impressions.

**737. Counseling Skills and Techniques.** (2) Basic communication skills, helping relationships, and strategies for personal change. Issues and ethics in counseling.

**738. Counseling Practicum.** (2) Supervised experience for the development of individual and group counseling skills under individual and group supervision in a school or community agency. Involvement in direct service work and activities similar to those of regularly employed professional staff. Individual and group supervision of practicum experiences. P—EDU 737.

**739. Advanced Counseling Skills and Techniques.** (2) Advanced and specialized counseling interventions including reflecting, challenging, and assessing skills. Demonstration of skill level required. P—CNS 737.

**740. Professional Orientation to Counseling.** (3) Covers the history, roles, organizational structures, ethics, standards, specializations, and credentialing in the profession of counseling. Public policy processes and contemporary issues are also considered.

**741. Theories and Models of Counseling.** (3) Study of theories and approaches to professional counseling: psychoanalytic (Freud, Adler, Jung), person-centered (Rogers), existential (May, Frankl), behavioral (Skinner, Glasser), cognitive/rational (Ellis), holistic/systemic, eclectic. Professional orientation, issues, ethics, cultural pluralism, and trends in counseling.

**742. Group Procedures in Counseling.** (3) An experiential and conceptual exploration of the psychological dynamics and interpersonal communication of small groups, including group structure, leadership models, group process and practice, stages of group development, group techniques, and ethical principles.

**743. Career Development and Counseling.** (3) Vocational development throughout life; psychological aspects of work; occupational structure and the classifications of occupational literature; theories of vocational choice and their implications for career counseling.

**744. Counseling Internship I.** (3) Supervised counseling experience in a school, college, or community agency under a regularly employed staff member professionally trained in counseling. Observation of and active participation in direct service work to clients. Monitoring of audio or videotaped interviews. Case review. P—EDU 737 and 741.

*a. School*

*b. Community agency*

**745. Counseling Internship II.** (3) Supervised counseling experience in a school, college, or community agency under a regularly employed staff member professionally trained in counseling. Observation of and active participation in direct service work to clients. Monitoring of audio or videotaped interviews. Case review. P—EDU 744.

*a. School*

*b. Community agency*

**746. Counseling Children.** (3) Theory and practice of counseling with children in schools and community agencies. Elementary school counseling; models, methods, and materials. Counseling children with special emotional, learning, psychological, or behavioral concerns.

**747. Cultures and Counseling.** (3) The influence of culture in human development and in counseling relationships. A study of personal and ethnic diversity and commonality.

**748. Life Span Development: Implications for Counseling.** (3) Examination of major theories and principles of human development across the life span, including physical, psychological, intellectual, social, and moral perspectives.

**749. School Guidance and Counseling.** (3) The organization and management of comprehensive school guidance and counseling programs. Individual and group counseling, consultation, coordination, and collaboration in student services in schools. Program development in elementary, middle, and secondary schools.

**750. The Vienna Theorists—Freud, Adler, Moreno and Frankl.** (3) Examination of the original writings of four of the leading theorists of modern counseling, which is enhanced by a visit to the city in which they initially formulated their clinical ideas. Students read and discuss several original writings of each practitioner—Freud, Adler, Moreno, and Frankl—prior to and during a two-week stay in the Wake Forest University Flow House in Vienna during which they visit relevant historical sites and institutes.

**760. Issues in School Counseling.** (3) Designed to allow students to investigate current issues related to the practice of school counseling. Emphasis is on identifying appropriate prevention responses to these issues.

**762. Issues in Community Counseling.** (3) Examines specific issues related to community counseling including, but not limited to, reimbursement, outcome evaluation, advocacy strategies, community counselor roles and functions. .

**763. Specialized Study in Counseling.** (1-3) Exploration of special topics or areas of practice in the field of counseling.

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <i>a. School Guidance and Counseling</i>       | <i>h. Rehabilitation</i>                     |
| <i>b. College Student Development Services</i> | <i>i. Adult Development/Aging Counseling</i> |
| <i>c. Mental Health Counseling</i>             | <i>j. Religious Counseling</i>               |
| <i>d. Marriage and Family Counseling</i>       | <i>k. Health Counseling</i>                  |
| <i>e. Business/Industry Counseling</i>         | <i>l. Multicultural Counseling</i>           |
| <i>f. Correctional Counseling</i>              | <i>m. Holistic Counseling</i>                |
| <i>g. Career Counseling</i>                    |  |

**764. Creative Arts in Counseling.** (1-3) Examines history, theories, processes, and techniques of using the creative arts in counseling with clients throughout the life span. Particular attention is given to the visual and verbal arts, such as drawing, imagery, photography, cartooning, cinema, movement, dance, literature, drama, and music.

**765. Addiction Counseling.** (3) Introduces the concepts of chemical dependency, counseling procedures and techniques, and treatment considerations. The student has opportunities to apply models of chemical dependency counseling to hypothetical situations at various stages of substance use.

**770. Counseling and Mental Health.** (3) Studies the healthy personality and reviews developmental and situational problems in adjustment. Explores personality and systemic interventions for career, educational, and relationship concerns. P—Counseling students only or POI.

**771. Community Counseling.** (3) History, philosophy, organization, management, and delivery of counseling services in various community agencies. Preventative, developmental, and remedial strategies for use with various populations.

**772. Marriage and Family Systems.** (3) Study of the institutions of marriage and the family from a general systems perspective. Exploration of how changes in developmental and situational aspects of the family life cycle influence individuals within the systems of marriage and the family. Both horizontal and vertical dimensions of change are focused on through the use of genograms. Different forms of family lifestyles, such as dual career, single parent, and blended are covered.

**773. Family Counseling.** (3) Examination of the philosophy and goals of seven major theories of family counseling (Bowenian, Adlerian, psychodynamic, experiential/humanistic, behavioral, structural, strategic) as well as the development of the profession of family counseling from an historical and current trends perspective. Differences between family counseling and individual/group counseling are highlighted and ethical/legal considerations for working with family units are stressed. Techniques associated with theories are demonstrated through video and play simulations. Research methods for gathering data on families are highlighted.

**774. Marriage Counseling.** (3) Study of the philosophy and goals of six main theories of marriage counseling (psychoanalytic, social learning, Bowenian, structural-strategic, experiential/humanistic, and rational-emotive) and the techniques associated with each. Historical and current trends associated with the field of marriage counseling are explored, along with related issues such as premarital counseling, family-of-origin influences within marriage, and widowhood. Appropriate marriage assessment instruments, research methods, and ethical/legal questions involved in marriage counseling are addressed.

**775. Marital and Family Health and Dysfunctionality.** (3) Examines system and individual dynamics associated with marital and family health and dysfunctionality. Longitudinal research on factors connected with healthy, long-term marriages and functional family life are explored. Interactive patterns that lead to such marital and family dysfunctionality as spouse and child abuse, anorexia nervosa, addictive disorders, and dependency are examined.

**780. Professional, Ethical and Legal Issues in Counseling.** (2) Provides an overview of the critical professional issues in counseling with emphasis on current ethical, legal, and values-related questions and the relationship of these issues to the counselor's role in training, supervision, consultation, appraisal, and research. P—Advanced graduate standing or permission of instructor.

**782. Developmental Counseling Psychology.** (3) Theoretical, research, and methodological aspects of a developmental/holistic/systems framework for counseling. Integration and application of major theories and approaches to counseling.

**786. Consultation and Program Development in Counseling.** (2) Consultation theory and process. Consultation with families, schools, colleges, and community agencies. Models for facilitating change in human systems.

## Education (EDU)

*Reynolda Campus*

Chair Mary Lynn Redmond

Francis P. Gaines Professor of Education Patricia M. Cunningham

Professors Robert H. Evans, Leah P. McCoy, Joseph O. Milner,

Linda N. Nielsen, Mary Lynn Redmond

The Department of Education offers professional graduate programs in teacher education. The goals and requirements for these programs are available in the Licensure Office of the department.

**Master Teacher Fellows Program.** This program is designed for a select group of students who have earned a baccalaureate degree with a major in biology, chemistry, English, French, history, mathematics, physics, social science, or Spanish. Students enter the program in the first week of June and in thirteen months can earn the master of arts in education and the M secondary teaching license.

**Master Teacher Associates Program.** This program is for candidates who have earned the initial A license to teach at the secondary level or K-12 French and Spanish, have a record of strong teaching, and want to pursue graduate study. Students in this program earn an M license and help supervise student teachers who are earning an initial license.

**Visiting International Fellows Program.** This program offers a master of arts in education that is appropriate to the professional needs of the diverse group of excellent teachers from other nations who are teaching in American schools. The program can be completed in three summers.

**Licensure Only Coursework.** Students who wish to enroll in graduate courses to obtain or renew a license may seek admission through the Licensure Officer of the Department of Education. The GRE is not required.

A copy of the Title II Federal Report Card may be obtained in the Licensure Office of education department.

**601. Microcomputer and Audiovisual Literacy.** (3) Introduction to microcomputers for educators and other users, emphasizing familiarity with computers, use and evaluation of software, and elementary programming skills. Experience with audiovisual materials and techniques is included.

**602. Production of Instructional Materials.** (3) Methods of producing instructional materials and other technological techniques. P—EDU 601 and senior or graduate standing.

**603. History of Western Education.** (3) Educational theory and practice from ancient times through the modern period, including American education.

**604. Theories of Education.** (3) Contemporary proposals for educational theory and practice studies in the context of social issues.

**605. The Sociology of Education.** (3) Study of contemporary educational institutions. Examines such issues as school desegregation, schooling and social mobility, gender equity, and multiculturalism.

**606. Studies in the History and Philosophy of Education.** (3) Study of selected historical eras, influential thinkers, or crucial problems in education. Topics announced annually.

**612. Teaching Children with Special Needs.** (3) Survey of the various types of learning problems commonly found in elementary children. Students observe exemplary programs, tutor children with special needs, and attend seminars on effective instructional techniques.

**613. Human Growth and Development.** (3) Theories of childhood and adolescent development, their relation to empirical research, and their educational implications. Consideration of the relation to learning of physical, intellectual, emotional, social, and moral development in childhood and adolescence.

**637. TESOL Linguistics.** (3) Introduction to the theoretical and practical linguistics resources and skills for teaching English to speakers of other languages (TESOL) within the U.S. or abroad. P—LIN/ANT 150, or ENG 304.

**651. Adolescent Psychology.** (4) Introduction to theories of adolescent psychology as related to teaching and counseling in various settings. Readings emphasize researchers' suggestions for parenting, teaching, and counseling adolescents between the ages of 13 and 19.

**654. Methods and Materials.** (3) Methods, materials, and techniques used in teaching particular secondary subjects (English, mathematics, science, second languages, social studies). Includes 40-hour field experience component.

- 661. Foundations of Education.** (3) Philosophical, historical, and sociological foundations of education, including analysis of contemporary issues and problems.
- 664. Secondary Student Teaching.** (9) Supervised teaching experience in grades 6-12. *Pass/fail.*
- 674. Student Teaching Seminar.** (1.5) Analysis and discussion of practical problems and issues in the teaching of particular secondary subjects (English, mathematics, science, second languages, social studies). Emphasis is on the application of contemporary instructional methods and materials. Includes prior (intercession) 20 hours field experience requirement.
- 681. Special Needs Seminar.** (1) Analysis and discussion of practical problems and issues in the teaching of special needs students in the secondary classroom. Topics include classroom management, reading and writing in the content area, inclusion, and evaluation. *Pass/Fail only.*
- 682. Reading and Writing in the Content Areas.** (2) Survey of methods for teaching reading and writing to help students learn in the various content areas, and of techniques for adapting instruction to the literacy levels of students.
- 683. Classroom Management Seminar.** (1) Examination of research and practice-based strategies for secondary school classroom management and discipline *Pass/Fail only.*
- 684. Creative Research Methodologies.** (2) Investigation of source materials, printed and manuscript, and research methods which are applied to creative classroom experiences and the preparation of research papers in literature and social studies.
- 685. Diversity Seminar.** (1) Exploration of multi-cultural issues and relevant Spanish language and cultural teaching practices essential for classroom communication. *Pass/Fail only.*
- 687. Tutoring Basic Writing.** (2) Review of recent writing theory applicable to teaching basic writers (including the learning disabled and non-native speakers). Special attention to invention strategies and heuristic techniques. Includes experience with tutoring in the Writing Center. (Credit not allowed for both EDU 387 and ENG 387.)
- 690. Methods and Materials for Teaching Foreign Language (K-6).** (3) Survey of the basic materials, methods, and techniques of teaching foreign languages in the elementary and middle grades. Emphasis is on issues and problems involved in planning and implementing effective second language programs in grades K-6. *Spring only.*
- 693. Individual Study.** (3) A project in an area of study not otherwise available in the department; permitted upon departmental approval of petition presented by a qualified student.
- 695. Teaching Exceptional Students.** (3) Introduction to understanding exceptional students and the most effective teaching strategies for their inclusion in the regular classroom.
- 698. Seminar in Secondary Education.** (1) Investigation of the issues that form the context for teaching in secondary schools.
- 705. Sociology of Education.** (3) Study of contemporary society and education, including goals and values, institutional culture, and the teaching/learning process.
- 707. Sociology of Diverse Learners.** (3) Examination of the impact of race, ethnicity, and social class on the schooling process, including consideration of philosophical, historical, and sociological issues.

**708. School and Society.** (3) Study of continuity and change in educational institutions, including analysis of teachers, students, curriculum, assessment and evaluation, and contemporary problems and reform movements.

**711. Reading Theory and Practice.** (3) Study of current reading theory and consideration of its application in the teaching of reading, grades K-12.

**712. Psychology of Diverse Learners.** (3) Examination of group behavior, diverse learning styles, and the fundamental patterns of human development as they relate to classroom environments. Includes theories and processes of effective teaching and learning for all classrooms, including multicultural and inclusion settings.

**713. Psychology of Learning: Classroom Motivation and Discipline.** (3) Study of the nature and fundamental principles of learning. Major learning theories and their implications for teaching problems. Cognitive processes, concept-formation, problem-solving, transfer of learning, creative thinking, and the learning of attitudes, beliefs, and values. Research in learning.

**714. Instructional Strategies and Evaluation.** (3) Application of learning theories to instructional strategies and techniques and evaluation of various assessment techniques.

**715. Descriptive Research.** (3) Individual research project on a specific pedagogical topic developed through descriptive methods in a school setting. Includes definition of research problem, literature review, collection of field data, and reporting of results.

**716. Professional Development.** (3) Reflection and self-evaluation of student teaching experience and definition of professional goals. Includes review of research literature on best practices in teaching, critical examination of personal teaching experiences as related to the research literature, and development of a teaching portfolio.

**717. Technology in Education.** (3) Introduction to the use of computers in education. Includes use of Internet, software, and hardware including multimedia to meet instructional goals.

**721. Educational Research.** (3) Theory, construction, and procedures of empirical research dealing with educational and counseling problems. Analysis and evaluation of research studies; experience in proposal writing, the design and execution of research studies.

**723. Educational Statistics.** (3) Descriptive, inferential, and nonparametric statistical procedures involved in educational research. Computer methods for statistical analysis.

**731. Foundations of Curriculum Development.** (3) Philosophical, psychological, and social influences on the school curriculum. Examination of both theoretical and practical curriculum patterns for the modern school. Processes of curriculum development, including the leadership function of administration and research.

**733. Supervision of Instruction.** (3) Analysis of various techniques of supervision: orientation of teachers, in-service education, classroom observation, individual follow-up conferences, ways to evaluate instruction, and methods for initiating changes.

**735. Appraisal Procedures for Teachers.** (3) Overview of the development, interpretation, and application of tests of achievement, aptitude, interest, personality, intelligence, and other inventories commonly employed by teachers. Educational tests and measurement in the classroom. Test construction, validity, and reliability.



**747. Research and Trends in the Teaching of Foreign Languages.** (3) Study of current trends and issues in foreign language education. Research topics include language and linguistics, culture, and technology.

**751. Adolescent Psychology.** (3) Introduction to theories of adolescent psychology as related to teaching and counseling in various settings. Readings emphasize researchers' suggestions for parenting, teaching, and counseling adolescents between the ages of 13 and 19.

**758. Studies in Educational Leadership.** (3) Examination of contemporary leadership theory and its various applications in education. Students engage in practical leadership exercises, read on a variety of leadership topics, and develop their own philosophy of leadership.

**764. Seminar in Curriculum and Instruction.** (3) Exploration of special topics in the field of curriculum and instruction.

**781. Methodology and Research.** (3) Advanced study of the methods and materials of a specific discipline (English, French, Spanish, social studies, mathematics, science) in the curriculum with special attention directed to the basic research in the discipline. Includes 20 hours field experience/project.

**783. Readings and Research in Education.** (1-3) Independent study and research on topics relevant to the student's field of concentration which may include a special reading program in an area not covered by other courses or a special research project. Supervision by faculty members. Hours of credit to be determined prior to registration.

**784. Research in Writing.** (3) Investigation of selected topics related to the writing process.

**785. The Teaching of Writing.** (3) Examination of the theories and methods of instruction of writing.

**787. Teaching Advanced Placement.** (2 or 3) Investigation of the content of and the pedagogy appropriate to advanced placement courses in the various disciplines. A. English Literature and Composition; B. Calculus; C. English Language and Composition; J. Chemistry; L. U.S. Government and Politics; M. Psychology; I. U.S. History. Offered in summer only.

**788. Teaching Foreign Languages in the Elementary Grades.** (3) Intensive period of observation and instruction in an elementary school setting with a foreign language specialist. Methods for development of listening, speaking, reading, writing, and cultural awareness using content-based instruction and thematic units.

## English (ENG)

*Reynolda Campus*

**Chair** Claudia T. Kairoff

**Reynolds Professor of English** Herman Rapaport

**Charles E. Taylor Professor of English** James S. Hans

**Thomas H. Pritchard Professor of English** Eric Wilson

**Professors** Anne Boyle, Mary K. DeShazer, Andrew V. Ettin, Claudia Thomas Kairoff,

Philip F. Kuberski, Barry G. Maine, William M. Moss, Gillian R. Overing, Gale Sigal

**Associate Professors** Dean Franco, Jefferson Holdridge, Scott W. Klein,

John McNally, Olga Valbuena

**Assistant Professors** Miriam Jacobson, Jessica Richard

The courses for which credit may be earned toward the fulfillment of requirements for the MA degree offer opportunities for study and research in most of the major areas of both British and American literature and in the English language. The courses for graduates only (numbered above 700) stress independent study and research out of which theses may develop.

Applicants for graduate work in the department are expected to hold an undergraduate degree in English from an accredited institution. This major should consist of a well-rounded selection of courses demonstrating significant exposure to the range of literatures written in English and to ideas of literary history and interpretation. Candidates for degrees are required to have a reading knowledge of a modern foreign or classical language. After consulting with his or her advisory committee, the student can meet this requirement by making a satisfactory grade in an advanced reading course in a foreign language taken in residence at the University or by satisfactorily passing a translation examination administered by the appropriate language department of the University. With approval of the department, a classical language may be substituted.

With approval by the departmental graduate committee, students may take one or two related courses in other departments.

**601. Individual Authors.** (3) Study of selected work from an important American or British author.

**602. Ideas in Literature.** (3) Study of a significant literary theme in selected works.

**604. History of the English Language.** (3) Survey of the development of English syntax, morphology, and phonology from Old English to the present, with attention to vocabulary growth.

**605. Old English Language and Literature.** (3) Introduction to the Old English language and a study of the historical and cultural background of Old English literature, including Anglo-Saxon and Viking art, runes, and Scandinavian mythology. Readings from *Beowulf* and selected poems and prose.

**607. Dante I.** (1.5) Study of the *Divine Comedy* as epic, prophecy, autobiography, and poetic innovation, relating it to antiquity, Christianity, Dante's European present (the birth of modern languages and new intellectual and poetic forms), and Dante's own afterlife in the West.

**608. Dante II.** (1.5) Completion of the course on the *Divine Comedy* as epic, prophecy, autobiography, and poetic innovation, relating it to antiquity, Christianity, Dante's European present (the birth of modern languages and new intellectual and poetic forms), and Dante's own afterlife in the West.

**610. The Medieval World.** (3) Through the reading of primary texts, this course examines theological, philosophical, and cultural assumptions of the Middle Ages. Topics may include Christian providential history, drama, devotional literature, the Franciscan controversy, domestic life, and Arthurian romance.

**611. The Legend of Arthur.** (3) The origin and development of the Arthurian legend in France and England with emphasis on the works of Chretien de Troyes and Sir Thomas Malory.

**612. Medieval Romance and Allegory.** (3) The origin and development of poetic genres and lyric forms of Middle English.

**613. The Roots of Song.** (3) Interdisciplinary investigation of poetry and song in the Middle Ages and early Renaissance. Study of the evolution of poetic and musical genres and styles, both sacred and secular. Students must complete a project or projects on the technical or theoretical aspects of early song.

**615. Chaucer.** (3) Emphasis on *The Canterbury Tales* and *Troilus and Criseyde*, with some attention to minor poems. Consideration of literary, social, religious, and philosophical background.

**619. Virgil and His English Legacy.** Study of Virgil's *Eclogues*, *Georgics*, and selected passages of the *Aeneid*, and their influence on English literature, using translations and original works by writers of the sixteenth through the eighteenth centuries, including Spenser, Marlowe, Milton, Dryden, and Pope. Knowledge of Latin not required.

**620. British Drama to 1642.** (3) British drama from its beginnings to 1642, exclusive of Shakespeare. Representative cycle plays, moralities, Elizabethan and Jacobean tragedies, comedies, and tragicomedies.

**623. Shakespeare.** (3) Thirteen representative plays illustrating Shakespeare's development as a poet and dramatist.

**625. Sixteenth-Century British Literature.** (3) Concentration on the poetry of Spenser, Sidney, Shakespeare, Wyatt, and Drayton, with particular attention to sonnets and *The Faerie Queene*.

**626. Studies in English Renaissance Literature.** (3) Selected topics in Renaissance literature. Consideration of texts and their cultural background.

**627. Milton.** (3) The poetry and selected prose of John Milton with emphasis on *Paradise Lost*.

**628. Seventeenth-Century British Literature.** (3) Poetry of Donne, Herbert, Vaughan, Marvel, Crashaw, prose of Bacon, Burton, Browne, Walton. Consideration of religious, political, and scientific backgrounds.

**630. British Literature of the Eighteenth Century.** (3) Representative poetry and prose, exclusive of the novel, drawn from Addison, Steele, Defoe, Swift, Pope, Johnson, and Boswell. Consideration of cultural backgrounds and significant literary trends.

**635. Eighteenth-Century British Fiction.** (3) Primarily the fiction of Defoe, Richardson, Fielding, Smollett, Sterne, and Austen.

**636. Restoration and Eighteenth-Century British Drama.** (3) British drama from 1660 to 1780, including representative plays by Dryden, Etherege, Wycherley, Congreve, Goldsmith, and Sheridan.

**637. Studies in Eighteenth-Century British Literature.** (3) Selected topics in eighteenth-century literature. Consideration of texts and their cultural background.

**640. Women and Literature.** (3) Selected topics.

- 650. British Romantic Poets.** (3) A review of the beginnings of Romanticism in British literature, followed by study of Wordsworth, Coleridge, Byron, Keats, and Shelley; collateral reading in the prose of the period.
- 653. Nineteenth-Century British Fiction.** (3) Representative major works by Dickens, Eliot, Thackeray, Hardy, the Brontës, and others.
- 654. Victorian Poetry.** (3) A study of the Brownings, Tennyson, Hopkins, and Arnold or another Victorian poet.
- 657. Studies in Chicano Literature.** (3) Writings by Americans of Mexican descent in relation to politics and history. Readings in literature, literary criticism, and socio-cultural analysis.
- 658. Postcolonial Literature.** (3) Survey of representative examples of postcolonial literature from geographically diverse writers, emphasizing issues of politics, nationalism, gender, and class.
- 659. Studies in Postcolonial Literature.** (3) Examination of themes and issues in postcolonial literature, such as: globalization, postcolonialism and hybridity, feminism, nationalism, ethnic and religious conflict, the impact of the Cold War, and race and class.
- 660. Studies in Victorian Literature.** (3) Selected topics such as development of genres, major authors and texts, cultural influences. Reading in poetry, fiction, autobiography, and other prose.
- 661. Literature and Science.** (3) Literature of and about science. Topics vary and may include literature and medicine, the two-culture debate, poetry and science, nature in literature, the body in literature.
- 662. Irish Literature in the Twentieth Century.** (3) Study of modern Irish literature from the writers of the Irish Literary Renaissance to contemporary writers. Course consists of overviews of the period as well as specific considerations of genre and of individual writers.
- 663. Studies in Modernism.** Selected issues in Modernism. Interdisciplinary, comparative, and theoretical approaches to works and authors.
- 664. Studies in Literary Criticism.** (3) Consideration of certain figures and schools of thought significant in the history of literary criticism.
- 665. Twentieth-Century British Fiction.** (3) Representative major works by Conrad, Ford, Forster, Joyce, Lawrence, Woolf, and others.
- 666. James Joyce.** (3) The major works by Joyce, with an emphasis on *Ulysses*.
- 667. Twentieth-Century English Poetry.** (3) A study of twentieth-century poets of the English language, exclusive of the U.S. Poets will be read in relation to the literary and social history of the period.
- 668. Studies in Irish Literature.** (3) The development of Irish literature from the eighteenth century through the early twentieth century in historical perspective, with attention to issues of linguistic and national identity.
- 669. Modern Drama.** (3) Main currents in modern drama from nineteenth century realism and naturalism through symbolism and expressionism. After an introduction to European precursors, the course focuses on representative plays by Wilde, Shaw, Synge, Yeats, O'Neill, Eliot, Hellman, Wilder, Williams, Hansberry, and Miller.
- 671. American Ethnic Literature.** (3) Introduction to the field of American Ethnic literature, with special emphasis on post World War II formations of ethnic culture: Asian American, Native American,

African American, Latino, and Jewish American. The course highlights issues, themes, and stylistic innovations particular to each ethnic group and examines currents in the still developing American culture.

**672. American Romanticism.** (3) Studies of Romanticism in American literature. Focus varies by topic and genre, to include such writers as Emerson, Thoreau, Hawthorne, Melville, Whitman, and Dickinson.

**673. Literature and Film.** (3) Selected topics in the relationship between literature and film, such as adaptations of literary works, the study of narrative, and the development of literary and cinematic genres.

**674. American Fiction before 1865.** (3) Novels and short fiction by such writers as Brockden, Cooper, Irving, Poe, Hawthorne, Melville, Stowe, and Davis.

**675. American Drama.** (3) An historical overview of drama in America, covering such playwrights as Boucicault, O'Neill, Hellman, Wilder, Williams, Inge, Miller, Hansberry, Albee, Shepard, Norman, Mamet, and Wilson.

**676. American Poetry before 1900.** (3) Readings and critical analysis of American poetry from its beginnings, including Bradstreet, Emerson, Longfellow, Melville, and Poe, with particular emphasis on Whitman and Dickinson.

**677. American Jewish Literature.** (3) Survey of writings on Jewish topics or experiences by American Jewish writers. Explores cultural and generational conflicts, responses to social change, the impact of the Shoah (Holocaust) on American Jews, and the challenges of language and form posed by Jewish and non-Jewish artistic traditions.

**678. Literature of the American South.** (3) Study of Southern literature from its beginnings to the present, with emphasis upon such major writers as Tate, Warren, Faulkner, O'Connor, Welty, and Styron.

**679. Literary Forms of the American Personal Narrative.** (3) Reading and critical analysis of autobiographical texts in which the ideas, style, and point of view of the writer are examined to demonstrate how these works contribute to an understanding of pluralism in American culture. Representative authors include Douglass, Brent, Hurston, Wright, Kingston, Angelou, Wideman, Sarton, Hellman, and Dillard.

**680. American Fiction from 1865 to 1915.** (3) Such writers as Twain, James, Howells, Crane, Dreiser, Wharton, and Cather.

**681. Studies in African-American Literature.** (3) Reading and critical analysis of selected fiction, poetry, drama, and other writings by American authors of African descent.

**682. Modern American Fiction, 1915 to 1965.** (3) Includes such writers as Cather, Lewis, Hemingway, Fitzgerald, Faulkner, Dos Passos, Wolfe, Baldwin, Ellison, Agee, O'Connor, Styron, Percy, and Pynchon.

**683. Theory and Practice of Poetry Writing.** (3) Emphasis on reading and discussing student poems in terms of craftsmanship and general principles.

**685. Twentieth-Century American Poetry.** (3) Readings of modern American poetry in relation to the literary and social history of the period.

**686. Directed Reading.** (1-3) A tutorial in an area of study not otherwise provided by the department; granted upon departmental approval of petition presented by a qualified student.

**687. African-American Fiction.** (3) Selected topics in the development of fiction by American writers of African descent.

- 689. African-American Poetry.** (3) Readings of works by American poets of African descent in theoretical, critical, and historical contexts.
- 690. Structure of English.** (3) Introduction to the principles and techniques of modern linguistics applied to contemporary American English.
- 691. Studies in Postmodernism.** (3) Interdisciplinary, comparative, and theoretical approaches to works and authors.
- 694. Contemporary Drama.** (3) Considers experiments in form and substance in plays from Godot to the present. Readings cover such playwrights as Beckett, Osborne, Pinter, Stoppard, Churchill, Wertebaker, Albee, Shepard, Mamet, Wilson, Soyinka, and Fugard.
- 695. Contemporary American Literature.** (3) Study of post-World War II American poetry and fiction by such writers as Bellow, Gass, Barth, Pynchon, Morrison, Ashbery, Ammons, Bishop, and Rich.
- 696. Contemporary British Fiction.** (3) Study of the British novel and short story, with particular focus on the multicultural aspects of British life, including work by Rushdie, Amis, Winterson, and Ishiguro.
- 698. Advanced Fiction Writing.** (3) Primarily a short story workshop with class discussion on issues of craft, revision, and selected published stories.
- 699. Advanced Expository Writing.** (3) Training and practice in writing expository prose at a level appropriate for publication in various print media, primarily magazines.
- 701. Individual Authors.** (3) Study of selected works from an important American, English, or Global Anglophone author.
- 702. Ideas in Literature.** (3) Study of a significant literary theme in selected works.
- 710. Early Medieval Narrative.** (3) A variety of forms of early medieval narrative (history, saga, chronicle, poetry, hagiography), with a focus on issues of genre and narrative form, connections between story and history, and the text's relation to the culture that produced it. Emphasis is on interdisciplinary viewpoints (artistic, archaeological, geographic), and on contemporary narrative theory.
- 711. Studies in the Arthurian Legend.** (3) Emphasis is on the origin and developments of the Arthurian legend in England and France, with primary focus on Malory's *Le Morte d'Arthur*. Attention to social and intellectual backgrounds.
- 712. Studies in Medieval Literature: Romance and Identity.** (3) A diverse corpus of medieval poetry, both lyric and narrative, is explored in an effort to trace the origin and evolution of the idea and meaning of "romance," a term signifying, for the medieval audience, narrative poetry in the vernacular, and, for our purposes, that uniquely new concept of ennobling love that emerged in the twelfth century.
- 715. Studies in Chaucer.** (3) Emphasis on selected *Canterbury Tales*, *Troilus and Criseyde*, and the longer minor works, with attention to social, critical, and intellectual background. Lectures, reports, discussions, and a critical paper.
- 720. Renaissance Drama.** (3) Using an historical approach, this seminar examines the relationship between the theater as an institution and centers of authority during the Tudor and Stuart periods. The plays—tragedies, comedies, tragicomedies—are approached as the products of a dynamic exchange between individual authors and the larger political and social concerns of the period.
- 721. Studies in Spenser.** (3) Emphasis on *The Faerie Queene*; attention to the minor works; intellectual and critical background. Lectures, discussions, and class papers.

- 722. Studies in Sixteenth-Century British Literature.** (3) Introduction to critical and scholarly methodology for the study of the literature; particular emphasis on Spenser's *Faerie Queene* and Sidney's *Arcadia*.
- 723. Studies in Shakespeare.** (3) Representative text from all genres, examined in light of critical methodologies in the field of Shakespeare studies. Emphasis is on reading primary sources as well as on discussion of the impact that historical, cultural, and religious developments had on Shakespeare, the theater, and the thematics of his plays.
- 725. Studies in Seventeenth-Century British Literature.** (3) Non-dramatic literature of the seventeenth century, exclusive of Milton. Emphasis on selected major writers. Lectures, discussions, and presentation of studies by members of the class.
- 727. Studies in Seventeenth-Century British Literature: Primarily Milton.** (3) The work of John Milton, primarily *Paradise Lost*, within its cultural environment. Some attention to connections between Milton's writings and that of his contemporaries.
- 733. Eighteenth-Century British Fiction.** (3) A study of two major British novelists of the eighteenth century. Lectures, reports, critical papers. Authors for study chosen from the following: Defoe, Richardson, Fielding, Smollet, and Austen.
- 737. Studies in Restoration and Eighteenth-Century British Literature.** (3) Selected topics in Restoration and eighteenth century literature. Consideration of texts and their cultural background.
- 740. Studies in Gender and Literature.** (3) An examination of selected writers and/or theoretical questions focusing on issues of gender.
- 743. Nineteenth-Century British Fiction.** (3) Study of one or more major British novelists of the nineteenth century. Lectures, reports, discussions, and a critical paper. Authors for study chosen from the following: Austen, Dickens, Thackeray, Eliot, and Hardy.
- 745. British Poetry of the Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries.** (3) Study of several British poets chosen from the major Romantics, Tennyson, Browning, Hardy, and Yeats.
- 746. Studies in British Romanticism.** (3) Examination of major writers, topics, and/or theoretical issues from the late eighteenth and early nineteenth centuries.
- 757. American Poetry.** (3) Studies of the poetry and poetic theory of three major American writers in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. Writers chosen from the following: Whitman, Dickinson, Frost, Eliot, Stevens, or Williams. Discussions, reports, and a critical paper.
- 758. Studies in Modern Poetry.** (3) Theoretical issues and themes in twentieth century poetry.
- 759. Studies in Postcolonial Literature.** (3) Examination of themes and issues in postcolonial literature and/or theory such as globalization, identity and hybridity, feminism, nationalism, ethnic and religious conflict, the impact of neo-imperialism and economic policy, and race and class.
- 765. Literary Criticism.** (3) Review of historically significant problems in literary criticism, followed by study of the principal schools of twentieth century critical thought. Lectures, reports, discussions, and a paper of criticism.
- 766. Studies in Twentieth-Century British Literature.** (3) Examination of major writers, topics and/or theoretical issues in twentieth-century British literature. In addition to fiction, the course focuses on drama, theory, prose readings, and poetry.



**767. Twentieth-Century British Fiction.** (3) Study of one or more of the major British novelists of the twentieth century. Authors chosen from among the following: Conrad, Ford, Forster, Joyce, Lawrence, or Woolf.

**768. Irish Literature.** (3) Study of major themes, theories, individual authors, or periods, which might include discussions of mythology, folklore, landscape, poetics, narrative strategies, gender, and politics.

**771. American Ethnic Literature.** (3) Examination of how ethnic writers narrate cultural histories and respond to and represent the ambiguity of cultural location. Literary topics include slavery, exile, the Holocaust, immigration, assimilation, and versions of the American Dream.

**772. Studies in American Romanticism.** (3) Writers of the mid-nineteenth century, including Emerson, Thoreau, Hawthorne, and Melville.

**774. American Fiction Before 1865.** (3) Study of novels and short fiction by such writers as Brown, Cooper, Irving, Poe, Hawthorne, Melville, Stowe, and Davis.

**776. American Poetry Before 1900.** (3) Close reading and critical analysis of selected American poets, such as Bryant, Longfellow, Poe, Emerson, Whitman, and Dickinson.

**779. Autobiographical Voices: Race, Gender, Self-Portraiture.** (3) Using an historical and critical approach, this seminar examines autobiography as an activity which combines history, literary art, and self-revelation. Lectures, reports, discussions, a critical journal, a personal narrative, and a critical paper. Authors for study chosen from the following: Douglass, Brent, Hurston, Wright, Angelou, Crews, Dillard, Moody, Malcolm X, Kingston, Wideman, or Sarton.

**780. Studies in American Fiction from 1865 to 1915.** (3) Study of the principal fiction of one or more major American writers of the late nineteenth and early twentieth centuries. Lectures, seminar reports, and a research paper. Authors for study chosen from the following: Twain, James, Howells, Adams, Crane, Dreiser, Wharton, or Cather.

**781. African-American Literature and the American Tradition.** (3) Critical readings of selected works of major American writers of African descent within the contexts of the African-American and American literary and social traditions. Covers such genres as autobiography, fiction, drama, and poetry. Lectures, reports, discussions, and a critical paper.

**782. Studies in American Fiction from 1915 to 1965.** (3) Study of the principal fiction of one or more major American writers of the twentieth century. Writers are chosen from the following: Cather, Lewis, Hemingway, Fitzgerald, Faulkner, Dos Passos, Wolfe, Baldwin, Ellison, Agee, O'Connor, Percy, or Pynchon.

**783. Contemporary American Fiction.** (3) Seminar devoted to the close study of some of the most important novels produced in the United States since World War II.

**784. Contemporary American Poetry.** (3) Seminar devoted to the close study of some of the most important poems written in America since World War II.

**786. Directed Reading.** (1-3) A tutorial in an area of study not otherwise provided by the department; granted upon departmental approval of petition presented by a qualified student.

**789. Linguistics in Literature.** (3) Examination of theories of grammar and attitudes toward the English language reflected in the literature of selected periods.

**791, 792. Thesis Research.** (1-9)

# Health and Exercise Science (HES)

*Reynolda Campus*

Chair Michael J. Berry

Thurman D. Kitchin Professor of Health and Exercise Science W. Jack Rejeski

Charles E. Taylor Professor of Health and Exercise Science Paul M. Ribisl

Professors Michael J. Berry, Peter H. Brubaker, Stephen P. Messier

Associate Professors Anthony P. Marsh, Shannon L. Mihalko, Gary D. Miller, Patricia A. Nixon

Assistant Professor Jeffrey A. Katula

The Department of Health and Exercise Science offers a graduate program leading to the master of science degree. This program offers specialization in the area of health and exercise science and is designed for those who are interested in careers in research, preventive, and rehabilitative programs, and/or further graduate study.

Candidates for the health and exercise science program are not required to have a specific undergraduate major or minor. However, an undergraduate concentration in the sciences is preferred. Candidates for the program generally pursue research careers in exercise science laboratories (exercise physiology, biomechanics, or rehabilitation), and/or direct programs of exercise training or rehabilitation (YMCA's, corporate fitness programs, and cardiac rehabilitation). The prerequisites for this program include course work in human anatomy, human physiology, physiology of exercise, and biomechanics. These courses should be completed before admission to the program. None of the prerequisites may apply toward the graduate degree. All students in the program are required to take the following courses: 660, 675, 715, 721, 733, 761, 763, 765, 783-784 and 791-792. Students can normally expect to spend two years in this program. The first year is devoted to required coursework and the identification of a thesis topic. The research and data collection for the thesis are usually completed in the second year. The second year also allows an opportunity for elective coursework outside the department.

The Department of Health and Exercise Science supports the Healthy Exercise and Lifestyle Programs (HELPS), a chronic disease prevention program for the local community. As part of the coursework in HES 761 and 765, graduate students serve an internship in HELPS to gain practical experience as clinical exercise specialists. After serving an internship with HELPS during the first academic year, each student will have the opportunity to be certified as an American College of Sports Medicine (ACSM) exercise specialist. In the first year, students are expected to teach one departmental laboratory course each semester, Exercise for Health, a one-credit course for first-year undergraduate students. This experience fulfills the departmental language skill requirement for graduation.

The Department of Health and Exercise Science began offering graduate study in 1967. Departmental graduate committee: Marsh (chair), Berry, Brubaker, Katula, Messier, Mihalko, Miller, Nixon, Rejeski, Ribisl.

**650. Human Physiology.** (3) A lecture course that presents the basic principles and concepts of the function of selected systems of the human body, with emphasis on the muscular, cardiovascular, pulmonary, and nervous systems.

**651. Nutrition in Health and Disease.** (3) A lecture/lab course that presents the principles of proper nutrition including an understanding of the basic foodstuffs and nutrients as well as the influence of genetics, eating behavior, and activity patterns on performance, energy balance, and weight control. Labs focus on intervention in obesity and coronary heart disease through diet analysis, methods of diet prescription, and behavior modification.

**652. Human Gross Anatomy.** (4) A lecture/lab course on the structure and function of the human body. Labs are devoted to the dissection and study of the human musculoskeletal, neuromuscular, and vascular systems. *Marsh, Messier*

**653. Physiology of Exercise.** (3) Lecture course that presents the concepts and applications of the physiological response of the human body to physical activity. The acute and chronic responses of the muscular and cardiorespiratory systems to exercise are examined. Other topics include exercise and coronary disease, strength and endurance training, somatotype and body composition, gender-related differences, and environmental influences. P—HES 650 or POI.

**660. Epidemiology.** (3) Introduction to basic determinants of the incidence of chronic disease in the population, and development of an understanding of individual, community, and environmental approaches to promoting healthful lifestyles in youth, adults, and elderly populations. Issues are analyzed by formal statistical modeling.

**670. Biomechanics of Human Movement.** (3) Study of the mechanical principles which influence human movement, sport technique, and equipment design.

**675. Advanced Exercise Physiology.** (3) Lecture course on the study of physiological and biochemical adaptations of the human body to exercise, with special emphasis on substrate metabolism, ventilation and respiration, oxygen transport, and muscle physiology.

**682. Independent Study.** (1-3) Literature reviews and/or laboratory research performed on an individual basis under the supervision of a faculty member.

**715. Experimental Design.** (3) Study of the various types of research relevant to health and exercise science. While attention is given to topics such as statistical treatment of data, the primary emphasis involves discussion concerning threats to internal and external validity for experimental and quasi-experimental designs. In conjunction with a sound methodological approach, practical experiences are provided in the preparation and presentation of thesis proposals.

**721. Data Analysis and Interpretation.** (3) The application of basic statistical techniques in the analysis and interpretation of data in scientific research. Topics include descriptive statistics, simple linear and multiple correlation/regression analysis, t-tests, analysis of variance and co-variance, and non-parametric statistics.

**733. Health Psychology.** (3) Seminar on current topics in health psychology with a focus on wellness programs and rehabilitative medicine.

**761. Cardiopulmonary Disease Management.** (3) A lecture/lab class that examines the physiologic, pathologic, and pharmacologic considerations of managing patients with cardiovascular and pulmonary disease. Special emphasis on learning diagnostic procedures, interventions, and therapies, particularly models for cardiac and pulmonary rehabilitation.

**763. Advanced Biomechanics.** (3) An in-depth study of the mechanical principles that influence human movement. Topics include the study of kinetics, kinematics, cinematography, sport shoe design, and skeletal biomechanics. P—Anatomy, kinesiology, physics, or POI.

**765. Graded Exercise Testing and Exercise Prescription.** (3) The study of the rationale for the use of graded exercise testing in the evaluation of functional work capacity and prescription of exercise. Lectures include the analysis of different modes of evaluation: treadmill, bicycle ergometer, arm ergometer, and field testing, with the application of the results in the evaluation of normal and cardiac patients and

prescription of exercise for special populations. Lab experiences include the use of electrocardiographs, ergometers, and metabolic analyzers in the assessment of functional capacity.

**780. Advanced Topics in Exercise and Sport Science.** (3) This course is divided into two or more content areas to allow an in-depth treatment of selected topics that are not a regular part of required coursework. Topics are chosen from the following areas: anatomy, biomechanics, computer analysis, multivariate statistics, and physiology of exercise. Seminar and/or lab approach.

**782. Independent Study in Health and Exercise Science.** (1-3) Literature and/or laboratory research performed on an individual basis under the supervision of a faculty member.

**783, 784. Seminar in Health and Exercise Science.** (1, 1) Seminar class designed to bring graduate students and faculty together on a regular basis to discuss research proposals, research design and studies, results of research, and current topics in health and exercise science. Talks by invited or visiting speakers are included as seminar sessions. Graduate students receive reading and work assignments related to the material presented in the seminar. May be repeated for credit.

**791, 792. Thesis Research.** (1-9)

## **Interdisciplinary Graduate Certificate Program in Medieval Studies (GCPMS)**

*Departments of English, Romance Languages, Religion, History, Political Science, Philosophy, Music, Classics, Art History, Divinity School, German, Humanities, Art History*

Directors Gillian R. Overing and Gale Sigal

Professor Gillian Overing, Gale Sigal, Ulrike Wiethaus, Stewart Carter, Robert Ulery,  
Mary Pendergraft, Harry Titus

Associate Professors Bernadine Barnes, Jefferson Holdridge, Olga Valbuena-Hanson,  
Roberta Morosini, Judy Kem, Sol Miguel-Prendes, Neal Walls, Michaelle Browers

Assistant Professors Miriam Jacobson, Monique O'Connell, Charles Wilkins, Patrick Toner  
Adjunct Associate Professor Darlene Rae May

The Interdisciplinary Graduate Certificate Program in Medieval Studies (GCPMS) is designed to allow MA students in English and religion to both broaden their knowledge of and focus their studies on the medieval period. The GCPMS combines programmatic interdisciplinary coursework, training in the technical skills of medieval studies, and linguistic preparation. The program offers prospective and first-year MA students a competitive advantage in admission to doctoral programs. Students may be admitted to the program by permission of the directors when they are admitted to the graduate program in the department to which they apply or at any time during their first year.

Students must complete all graduate requirements for the MA in English or religion (separately listed in this bulletin under each department) and may take undergraduate courses in any participating department towards the certificate. (A listing of courses that satisfy the medieval studies minor can be found in the 2008-2009 Wake Forest University Undergraduate Bulletin.) Courses satisfying the certificate may overlap with department graduate requirements, but acquiring the certificate requires coursework beyond that of the disciplinary MA.

Students are required to take a minimum of four additional courses (12 hours) with a medieval focus; these courses should represent two different disciplinary fields in addition to that of the candidate's

home department. In consultation with the program director, one or more of these additional courses may be taken as directed reading or as medieval language courses. The graduate thesis must have a medieval focus, and the thesis committee should have at least two participating departments represented.

The GCPMS generally does not require more time to complete than the host MA program in English or religion. While students working towards the GCPMS are required to take four courses in medieval studies beyond the standard requirements of the departmental MA, some of those additional courses may be taken as an overload during the academic years or during the summer. Students are strongly encouraged to apply for extramural fellowships to study one or more summers at the international sites where a medieval studies curriculum is available (e.g., St Peter's College at Oxford [see the medieval studies minor in the 2008-2009 *Wake Forest University Undergraduate Bulletin* for details]). A final mechanism is to request approval from the relevant departmental graduate committee to apply two of the courses taken toward completion for the MA degree toward the certificate program with the addition of relevant course-related materials.

Students in the GCPMS may avail themselves of many activities and opportunities including the medieval studies lecture series; the paper competition that rewards the winners with funding to the International Congress on Medieval Studies at Western Michigan University; the Gordon A. Melson Graduate Student Award in Medieval Studies, specifically awarded to an outstanding graduate student to attend the International Congress on Medieval Studies at Western Michigan University; the medieval studies summer program at St. Peter's College, Oxford; the annual Wake Forest Medieval Studies Student Society Conference, a student-organized interdisciplinary conference inviting participation from graduates and undergraduates from surrounding universities; the medieval section of the department's library in the Archie Ammons English Department Faculty Lounge; the establishment of internships and fellowships for *La corónica: A Journal of Medieval Spanish Language, Literature and Cultural Studies* (see the website at <http://college.holycross.edu/lacoronica>), edited by Professor Sol Miguel-Prendes, a medievalist in the Romance Language department.

## **Interdisciplinary Graduate Track in Structural and Computational Biophysics (SCB)**

*Departments of Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry, Computer Science, and Physics*

Director, Reynolds Professor Jacquelyn S. Fetrow

Professor Emeritus George M. Holzwarth

Professors Edward E. Allen, Keith D. Bonin, James F. Curran, Larry W. Daniel, Daniel B. Kim-Shapiro, S. Bruce King, Mark O. Lively, Douglas S. Lyles, Linda C. McPhail, Charles S. Morrow, Gloria K. Muday, James Norris, Fred W. Perrino, Leslie B. Poole, Lawrence L. Rudel, Alan J. Townsend

Associate Professors Rebecca W. Alexander, Ulrich Bierbach, Martin Guthold, Roy R. Hantgan, Thomas Hollis, David J. John, W. Todd Lowther, V. Paul Pauca, Fred R. Salisbury Jr., Brian W. Tague, Stan J. Thomas, Suzy V. Torti

Assistant Professors David A. Horita, Jed C. Macosko, William H. Turkett Jr.

Research Assistant Professor Derek Parsonage

Affiliated Faculty in Non-participating Departments

Associate Professor Peter Santago (Biomedical Engineering)

The Interdisciplinary Graduate Track in Structural and Computational Biophysics (SCB) is designed to meet the need for scientists and educators with broad, interdisciplinary training in the quantitative biological,

biochemical, and biomedical sciences. Students who successfully complete the SCB Track and degree requirements will receive a certificate in Structural and Computational Biophysics, as well as the degree in the department in which they matriculate. The Track is implemented by collaboration among the departments of Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry, Computer Science, and Physics at Wake Forest University.

Following matriculation and at least one semester of coursework in a participating department (currently Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry, Computer Science, and Physics), students can apply for admission to the SCB Graduate Track. Admission to the Track is initiated by meeting with the SCB department representative. The student will then submit a letter of intent and a Wake Forest University graduate transcript to their department representative who will present it to the SCB advisory committee. The letter of intent should express the student's interest in the SCB program, a proposed plan of study, and how the SCB program meets the student's career and academic goals. Following favorable evaluation, applicants may be recommended for admission by the SCB advisory committee, with final approval determined by the Graduate School. Prior to admission, it is recommended that applicants complete coursework in introductory chemistry, introductory biology, introductory biochemistry, molecular biology, or cell biology, calculus-based physics, and programming in a high-level language; however, all applicants should meet the prerequisites for the individual graduate degree program to which they are applying (physics, chemistry, biology, biochemistry and molecular biology or computer science).

Students in the Interdisciplinary Graduate SCB Track must complete all graduate degree requirements in the individual department to which they were admitted. (The official degree requirements for the PhD in Physics, Biology, Chemistry, Biochemistry and Molecular Biology or MS in Computer Science are described under the department listing.) In addition, at least 15 hours of the student's graduate coursework should consist of courses approved as part of the SCB Track (listed in this bulletin), including a general, introductory SCB course and two hours of journal club credit. At least one course must be at the 700 level. Students must take at least two graduate hours in each of the curriculum areas: chemistry/biochemistry, computer science, and biophysics. All students in the SCB Track must complete and defend a PhD dissertation (or MS thesis for computer science) that involves original, interdisciplinary research in the area of structural and computational biology or biophysics, broadly defined. The dissertation committee will consist of members from at least three participating SCB departments. All students must successfully complete a course in scientific ethics. Each semester, several seminars from the participating departments will be designated as SCB seminars. Students in the Track are required to attend these seminars.

Students in the SCB Track have access to state-of-the-art equipment and facilities in multiple departments, including the Wake Forest Structural Biology Facility ([www.csb.wfu.edu](http://www.csb.wfu.edu)), the DEAC Linux cluster ([www.deac.wfu.edu](http://www.deac.wfu.edu)), and well-equipped research laboratories in biophysics, biochemistry, computational biology, and biomedical engineering.

The Interdisciplinary Graduate Track in Structural and Computational Biophysics began in 2005. Information on the program and links to faculty research interests can be accessed at [www.scb.wfu.edu](http://www.scb.wfu.edu).

Courses listed in this bulletin are those currently approved for the Interdisciplinary Graduate Track in Structural and Computational Biophysics at Wake Forest University (Other courses may be allowed with prior approval by the SCB Track advisory committee. Course descriptions can be found under the department which administers the course.)

## **SCB-specific courses.**

**SCB 701. Structural and Computational Biophysics Journal Club.** (1) Seminal and current publications in structural and computational biophysics are read and discussed. Each week a member of the class makes an oral presentation on a chosen publication and leads the ensuing discussion. P—Admission to the SCB graduate track or POI.

**SCB 710. Research Topics in Structural and Computational Biophysics.** (1) Lectures and discussions on research topics in the field of structural and computational biophysics and biochemistry. Topics depend on the specialty of the instructors in a given semester. P—Admission to the SCB graduate track or POI. *Fetrow.*

## **Curriculum Area 1. Chemistry/Biochemistry**

General prerequisites: Two semesters of undergraduate chemistry and one semester of undergraduate biochemistry or molecular biology; one semester of organic chemistry is considered ideal, but is not required for most courses. (If additional prerequisites are required, they are listed individually by course.)

**CHM 641. Fundamentals of Physical Chemistry.** (3 or 4)

**CHM/BIO 670. Biochemistry: Macromolecules and Metabolism.** (3)

**CHM 670L. Biochemistry Laboratory: Macromolecules and Metabolism.** (1)

**CHM 672. Biochemistry: Protein and Nucleic Acid Structure and Function.** (3)

**BICM 705. Biochemistry I.** (4) Taught every fall.

**BICM 707. Biochemical Techniques.** (2) Taught every August.

**BICM 708. Biochemistry II.** (4) Taught every spring.

**BICM 716. Special Topics in Biochemistry: Macromolecular X-ray Crystallography.** (2)

P—one semester graduate level biochemistry.

**BICM 731 or BIO 672. Molecular Biology.** (3 or 4)

**CHM 751. Biochemistry of Nucleic Acids.** (3)

**CHM 752. Protein Chemistry: Structures, Methods and Molecular Mechanisms.** (3)

**CHM 756. Biomolecular NMR.** (1.5) P—POI.

**CHM 757. Macromolecular Crystallography.** (1.5) P—CHM 356A/656 highly recommended.

## **Curriculum Area 2. Physics**

General prerequisites: Two semesters of undergraduate physics. (If additional prerequisites are required, they are listed individually by course.)

**PHY 607. Biophysics.** (3)

**PHY 625. Biophysical Methods Laboratory.** (1) C—PHY 607.

**PHY 685. Bioinformatics.** (3) P—Introductory courses in biology, chemistry, and molecular biology or biochemistry or permission of instructor; also listed as CSC 685, though requirements and prerequisites are different.

**PHY 620. Physics of Biological Macromolecules.** (3) P—PHY 651 or CHM 641, or POI.

**PHY 623. Computational Biophysics Laboratory.** (1) C—PHY 620 or POI.

## **Curriculum Area 3. Computer Science/Math**

General prerequisites: Programming in a high level language. (If additional prerequisites are required, they are listed individually by course.)

**CSC 621. Database Management Systems.** (3)

**CSC 631. Object-oriented Software Engineering.** (3)

**CSC 646. Parallel Computation.** (3)



**CSC 652. Numerical Linear Algebra.** (3)  
**CSC 655. Introduction to Numerical Methods.** (3)  
**CSC 671. Artificial Intelligence.** (3)  
**CSC 685. Bioinformatics.** (3)  
**CSC 721. Theory of Algorithms.** (3)  
**CSC 753. Nonlinear Optimization.** (3) P—Computer Science 655.  
**CSC 754. Numerical Methods for Partial Differential Equations.** (3) P—CSC 655 or MTH 655.

## **Liberal Studies (MLS)**

*Reynolda Campus*

Director Eric G. Wilson

The liberal studies program enables the college-educated adult student to pursue graduate study in the liberal arts. The coursework consists of both courses designed specifically for the liberal studies program and courses available in the University curriculum. Students are encouraged to use this flexibility to tailor interdisciplinary programs to suit their particular needs and interests.

Applicants for the liberal studies program should have demonstrated an ability to succeed in a graduate-level humanities program. Ability to succeed is determined by either having obtained a B average in undergraduate work or at least two Bs in graduate level courses. Because of the nature of the program, no specific undergraduate major is required. However, the applicant should have taken courses in the humanities area as an undergraduate or graduate and should express appropriate interest in an interdisciplinary humanities degree program.

Liberal studies courses numbered above 700 are specially designed interdisciplinary graduate seminars for students enrolled for the master of liberal arts degree (MALS). The 30 hours required for the MALS degree must include a minimum of four liberal studies courses and Liberal Studies 791, Thesis Research. Students may elect a maximum of five departmental 600- and 700-level courses that carry 3 hours of graduate credit; no more than four 600-level courses may count toward the MALS degree. The Directed Study Course (MLS 786) as well as MLS 693/694 do not count toward the requirement of four liberal studies courses. The following list of courses is a representative rather than a complete list.

**728. Prose Fiction Workshop.** (3) This workshop takes a practical approach to various techniques used in writing fiction. Students complete weekly exercises in literary techniques and present work to the class for discussion. Exercises include practice in narrative voice, dialogue and group conversations, description, flashbacks and forwards. Examples of published fiction are assigned each week to illustrate and clarify the weekly exercise. Students will develop control, build a repertoire, and be ready and able when inspiration strikes.

**786. Directed Study.** (1-3) Working with a faculty advisor, the student completes a special reading project in an area not covered in regular courses or a special research project not related to the master's thesis. A student who wishes to enroll must submit the Directed Study Form, signed by the advisor, to the program director. May be repeated once for credit with the permission of the program director. Staff.

**791. Thesis Research.** (3) *Staff*

**826. The Digital World.** (3) Explores the Internet, Web-based applications, interpersonal communication tools such as blogs, podcasts, chat rooms, and the overall impact of these technologies on the way we live. The benefits and burdens of living in the digital world are discussed so as to better understand the impact of digital developments.

**827. The Four Bs: Bach, Beethoven, Brahms, Bartok.** (3) Focuses on four masters of the Western classical music tradition, placing them in their cultural and historical contexts. Readings, listening assignments, and class discussions focus on each composer and his cultural milieu.

**828. Women in the Church.** (3) Connects the first-century Pauline Christian injunction for women to keep silent in the church with the 19th-century women's rights movement and the current role of women leaders. Students consider how this biblical admonishment has worked in our culture to keep women from assuming equal employment, equal pay, equal respect and equal voice with men.

**829. Fact or Fallacy: What you Need to Know to be Healthy.** (3) Provides students with basic knowledge of chronic disease states, and methods for their treatment and prevention through healthy lifestyles. Examines the impact of diet, physical activity, and other means of complementary and alternative medicine on personal health. Covers the political, industrial, and social aspects of lifestyle behaviors on health.

**830. The Scientist in Literature and Film.** (3) Students explore how scientists and science is portrayed through fiction, nonfiction, poetry, and film. The depictions of science and the scientist as presented in the arts are compared to real-world roles of scientists.

## Mathematics (MTH)

*Reynolda Campus*

Chair Stephen B. Robinson

Reynolds Professor Robert J. Plemmons

Professors Edward E. Allen, Richard D. Carmichael, Fredric T. Howard, Ellen E. Kirkman, James Kuzmanovich, J. Gaylord May, James L. Norris III, Stephen B. Robinson

Serge Faculty Fellow and Associate Professor Miaohua Jiang

Associate Professors Hugh N. Howards, Kenneth S. Berenhaut

Serge Faculty Fellow and Assistant Professor Sarah Raynor

Assistant Professors Jennifer Erway, Jason Parsley

Teacher-Scholar Postdoctoral Fellows Larissa Horn, Hannah Robbins

The department offers a program of study leading to the master of arts degree in mathematics. The program is designed to accommodate students seeking either a terminal master's degree or preparation for PhD work.

To obtain the MA in one year, a graduate student must present evidence of having completed the work required of an undergraduate who majors in mathematics in a fully accredited college or university. Such a major is understood to include at least 33 semester hours of mathematics, of which at least 18 require as prerequisite one year of calculus. Students who are admitted with less than the level of preparation specified should expect to take additional courses at the 600-level and remain in residence for more than one year.

The requirements for the MA degree may be met in either of two ways, depending upon whether or not a thesis is submitted. If a thesis is written, 30 semester hours of coursework, including MTH 791,

792, and at least four additional courses numbered above 700, are required for the MA degree. If a thesis is not written, 36 semester hours of coursework, including at least five courses numbered above 700, are required for the MA degree. An advanced course is required in each of the areas of analysis, algebra, and topology; normally this requirement is met with the courses 711, 721, 731. With the approval of the graduate adviser, graduate courses may be taken in related areas to fulfill requirements; however, no more than 6 such hours may count toward the requirements for either the thesis or non-thesis option.

Students desiring to use work taken in the department for graduate teacher certification should consult the Department of Education before applying for candidacy.

Computers are used in mathematics in conjunction with coursework and research. The department utilizes UNIX-based workstations and file servers along with microcomputers connected to local and wide-area networks. Access is available to the University's computing facilities, supercomputers at the North Carolina Supercomputing Center and other specialized computing equipment.

**605. Applied Multivariable Mathematics.** (3) Introduction to several topics in applied mathematics including complex numbers, probability, matrix algebra, multivariable calculus, and ordinary differential equations. May not be used toward any graduate degree offered by the department.

**606. Advanced Mathematics for the Physical Sciences.** (3) Advanced topics in linear algebra, special functions, integral transforms, and partial differential equations. May not be used toward any graduate degree offered by the department. P—MTH 605.

**610. Advanced Calculus.** (3) A rigorous proof-oriented development of important ideas in calculus. Limits and continuity, sequences and series, pointwise and uniform convergence, derivatives and integrals. Credit not allowed for both MTH 610 and 611. May not be used toward any graduate degree offered by the department.

**611, 612. Introductory Real Analysis I, II.** (3, 3) Limits and continuity in metric spaces, sequences and series, differentiation and Riemann-Stieltjes integration, uniform convergence, power series and Fourier series, differentiation of vector functions, implicit and inverse function theorems. Credit not allowed for both MTH 610 and 611.

**617. Complex Analysis I.** (3) Analytic functions. Cauchy's theorem and its consequences, power series, and residue calculus. Credit not allowed for both MTH 603 and 617.

**622. Modern Algebra II.** (3) A continuation of modern abstract algebra through the study of additional properties of groups, rings, and fields.

**624. Linear Algebra II.** (3) A thorough treatment of vector spaces and linear transformations over an arbitrary field, canonical forms, inner product spaces, and linear groups.

**626. Numerical Linear Algebra.** (3) Numerical methods for solving matrix and related problems in science and engineering. Topics include systems of linear equations, least squares methods, and eigenvalue computations. Special emphasis given to parallel matrix computations. Beginning knowledge of a programming language such as Pascal, FORTRAN, or C is required. Credit not allowed for both MTH 626 and CSC 652.

**631. Geometry.** (3) An introduction to axiomatic geometry including a comparison of Euclidean and non-Euclidean geometries.

**634. Differential Geometry.** (3) Introduction to the theory of curves and surfaces in two and three dimensional space including such topics as curvature, geodesics, and minimal surfaces.

**645, 646. Elementary Theory of Numbers I, II.** (3, 3) Properties of integers, including congruences, primitive roots, quadratic residues, perfect numbers, Pythagorean triples, sums of squares, continued fractions, Fermat's Last Theorem, and the Prime Number Theorem.

**647. Graph Theory.** (3) Paths, circuits, trees, planar graphs, spanning trees, graph coloring, perfect graphs, Ramsey theory, directed graphs, enumeration of graphs and graph theoretic algorithms.

**648, 649. Combinatorial Analysis I, II.** (3, 3) Enumeration techniques, generating functions, recurrence formulas, the principle of inclusion and exclusion, Polya theory, graph theory, combinatorial algorithms, partially ordered sets, designs, Ramsey theory, symmetric functions, and Schur functions.

**652. Partial Differential Equations.** (3) Detailed study of partial differential equations, including the heat, wave, and Laplace equations, using methods such as separation of variables, characteristics, Green's functions, and the maximum principle.

**653. Mathematical Models.** (3) Development and application of probabilistic and deterministic models. Emphasis given to constructing models that represent systems in the social, behavioral, and management sciences.

**655. Introduction to Numerical Methods.** (3) Numerical computations on modern computer architectures; floating point arithmetic and round-off error. Programming in a scientific/engineering language (C or FORTRAN). Algorithms and computer techniques for the solution of problems such as roots of functions, approximation, integration, systems of linear equations and least squares methods. Credit not allowed for both MTH 655 and CSC 655.

**656. Statistical Methods.** (3) Study of statistical methods that have proven useful in many different disciplines. These methods include tests of model assumptions, regression, general linear models, non-parametric alternatives, and analysis of data collected over time. Knowledge of matrix algebra is desirable but not necessary.

**657, 658. Mathematical Statistics I, II.** (3, 3) Probability distributions, mathematical expectation, sampling distributions, estimation and testing of hypotheses, regression, correlation, and analysis of variance.

**659. Multivariate Statistics.** (3) Multivariate and generalized linear methods for classification, modeling, discrimination, and analysis. P—MTH 602 and 656; or POI.

**661. Selected Topics.** (1, 1.5, 2, or 3) Topics in mathematics that are not considered in regular courses. Content varies.

**681. Individual Study.** (1 or 2) A course of independent study directed by a faculty adviser. By prearrangement.

**682. Reading in Mathematics.** (1, 2, or 3) Reading in mathematical topics to provide a foundational basis for more advanced study in a particular mathematical area. Topics vary and may include material from algebra, analysis, combinatorics, computational or applied mathematics, number theory, topology, or statistics. May not be used to satisfy any requirement in the mathematics MA degree with thesis. No more than three hours may be applied to the requirements for the mathematics MA degree without thesis.

**711, 712. Real Analysis.** (3, 3) Measure and integration theory, elementary functional analysis, selected advanced topics in analysis.

**715, 716. Seminar in Analysis.** (1, 1)

**717. Optimization in Banach Spaces.** (3) Banach and Hilbert spaces, best approximations, linear operators and adjoints, Frechet derivatives and nonlinear optimization, fixed points and iterative methods. Applications to control theory, mathematical programming, and numerical analysis.

**718. Topics in Analysis.** (3) Selected topics from functional analysis or analytic function theory.

**721, 722. Abstract Algebra.** (3, 3) Groups, rings, fields, extensions, Euclidean domains, polynomials, vector spaces, Galois theory.

**723, 724. Seminar on Theory of Matrices.** (1, 1)

**725, 726. Seminar in Algebra.** (1, 1)

**728. Topics in Algebra.** (3) Topics vary and may include algebraic coding theory, algebraic number theory, matrix theory, representation theory, non-commutative ring theory.

**731, 732. General Topology.** (3, 3) An axiomatic development of topological spaces. Includes continuity, connectedness, compactness, separation axioms, metric spaces, convergence, embedding and metrization, function and quotient spaces, and complete metric spaces.

**733. Topics in Topology and Geometry.** (3) Topics vary and may include knot theory, non-Euclidean geometry, combinatorial topology, differential topology, minimal surfaces and algebraic topology.

**735, 736. Seminar on Topology.** (1, 1)

**737, 738. Seminar on Geometry.** (1, 1)

**744. Topics in Number Theory.** (3) Topics vary and are chosen from the areas of analytic, algebraic, and elementary number theory. Topics may include Farey fractions, the theory of partitions, Waring's problem, prime number theorem, and Dirichlet's problem.

**745, 746. Seminar on Number Theory.** (1, 1)

**747. Topics in Discrete Mathematics.** (3) Topics vary and may include enumerative combinatorics, graph theory, algebraic combinatorics, combinatorial optimization, coding theory, experimental designs, Ramsey theory, Polya theory, representation theory, set theory and mathematical logic.

**748, 749. Seminar on Combinatorial Analysis.** (1, 1)

**750. Dynamical Systems.** (3) Introduction to modern theory of dynamical systems. Linear and non-linear autonomous differential equations, invariant sets, closed orbits, Poincare maps, structural stability, center manifolds, normal forms, local bifurcations of equilibria, linear and non-linear maps, hyperbolic sets, attractors, symbolic representation, fractal dimensions. P—MTH 611.

**752. Topics in Applied Mathematics.** (3) Topics vary and may include computational methods in differential equations, optimization methods, approximation techniques, eigenvalue problems.

**753. Nonlinear Optimization.** (3) The problem of finding global minimums of functions is addressed in the context of problems in which many local minima exist. Numerical techniques are emphasized, including gradient descent and quasi-Newton methods. Current literature is examined and a comparison made of various techniques for both unconstrained and constrained optimization problems. Credit not allowed for both MTH 753 and CSC 753. P—MTH (or CCS) 655.

**754. Numerical Methods for Partial Differential Equations.** (3) Numerical techniques for solving partial differential equations (including elliptic, parabolic and hyperbolic) are studied along with

applications to science and engineering. Theoretical foundations are described and emphasis is placed on algorithm design and implementation using either C, FORTRAN or MATLAB. Credit not allowed for both MTH 754 and CSC 754. P—MTH 655 or CSC 655.

**758. Topics in Statistics.** (3) Topics vary and may include linear models, nonparametric statistics, stochastic processes.

**761. Stochastic Processes.** (3) Discrete time and continuous time Markov chains, Poisson processes, general birth and death processes, renewal theory. Applications, including general queuing models.

**791, 792. Thesis Research.** (1-9)

## Microbiology and Immunology (MICR)

*Bowman Gray Campus*

Chair Griffith D. Parks

**Professors** Charles E. McCall, Steven B. Mizel, Griffith D. Parks

**Associate Professors** Martha Alexander-Miller, David Ornelles

**Assistant Professors** Rajendar Deora, Jason Grayson, Elizabeth M. Hiltbold,  
Sean D. Reid, W. Edward Swords

The Department of Microbiology and Immunology offers a graduate program leading to the PhD degree. The program prepares students for careers in research and teaching in the fields of bacteriology, immunology, molecular biology, and virology.

Students complete their formal coursework in the first year with a core curriculum consisting of bacteriology, immunology, virology, biochemistry, and molecular biology. Also during the first year, students participate in research through three rotations in laboratories studying bacterial and viral pathogenesis, cellular and molecular immunology, and the cell and molecular biology of the microbe-host interaction. At the end of the first year, students select their research area and dissertation adviser. In the second and third years, all students participate in the interdisciplinary, literature-based course Advanced Topics.

See the Department of Microbiology and Immunology homepage (<http://wfubmc.edu/microbio>) for further information on the department and detailed descriptions of faculty research interests.

Applicants for the graduate program should have demonstrated undergraduate proficiency in biology, chemistry, and mathematics, and should also have satisfactory scores on the GRE.

**701. Microbiology of Infectious Diseases.** (3) An in-depth study of the role of microbial agents in host-parasite interactions. The course includes a survey of the basic properties of bacteria, viruses, fungi, and parasites. The pathways leading from exposure to successful infection to disease are examined. Specific examples of major pathogens and the diseases they cause are discussed in detail in the context of clinical situations employing the problem-based learning format.

**702. Fundamentals of Virology.** (4) Lecture course that deals with basic aspects of structure, replication, and pathogenesis of animal viruses. Intended for all graduate students in microbiology and immunology to provide in-depth coverage of these areas. P—BICM.

**703. Fundamentals of Bacteriology.** (4) Lecture course that deals with basic aspects of bacterial structure, physiology, genetics, and pathogenesis. Intended for all graduate students in microbiology and immunology to provide in-depth coverage of these areas. P—Biochemistry.

**705. Biochemistry I.** (4) See Biochemistry and Molecular Biology.

**705. Fundamentals of Immunology.** (4) Focuses on the cellular, biochemical, and molecular aspects of innate, cellular and humoral immunity. Intended for all graduate students in microbiology and immunology, and provides in-depth coverage of these areas.

**707. Scientific Methodology.** (1) Instruction in the scientific method as applied to basic research in bacteriology, virology, and immunology and microbial pathogenesis. Examples from the scientific literature are used to provide practical training in effective oral communication and expository scientific writing. P—POI.

**711. Tutorial in Medical Microbiology.** (1-3) Guided reading and discussion of the pathogenesis of infectious diseases.

**719, 720. Research in Microbiology.** (Credit to be arranged.)

**721, 722. Teacher Training.** (0) Advanced graduate students give a lecture in their areas of specialization in one of the graduate courses offered by the department. P—Advanced standing.

**731. Molecular Biology.** (3) Survey of the fundamentals of molecular biology. Included are fundamentals of microbial genetics and discussions of nucleic acid structure and mutagenesis, DNA replication and recombination, transcription and control of gene expression and protein translation. The introduction is followed by an advanced treatment of these topics and discussions of mammalian genetics and immunogenetics with emphasis on current trends in research. P or C—BICM 705.

**732. Molecular Biology.** (3) Detailed lectures and discussion surveying the analysis of cellular processes, oncology, atherosclerosis and development by the experimental approaches of molecular biology. Emphasis is on eukaryotic systems and review of pertinent research literature. P—MICR 731.

**749, 750. Advanced Topics in Microbiology and Immunology.** (2) Seminar course dedicated to the analysis of current research literature on the fundamental biochemical and molecular processes involved in the growth, differentiation, and functions of bacteria, viruses, and eukaryotic cells. The course not only provides the student with experience in literature analysis, but also offers a broad exposure to timely and important themes and principles that link the disciplines of microbiology, virology, and immunology. P—biochemistry, microbiology, immunology, and virology.



# Molecular and Cellular Pathobiology (PATH)

*Bowman Gray Campus, Friedberg Campus, Piedmont Triad Research Park*

## Pathology

**Director** John S. Parks

**Professors** Michael R. Adams, Thomas B. Clarkson, J. Mark Cline, Paul A. Dawson, Steven Feldman, A. Julian Garvin, Jay R. Kaplan, Nancy Kock, John S. Parks, Lawrence L. Rudel, Gregory S. Shelness, Carol A. Shively, Mary Sorci-Thomas, Janice D. Wagner, J. Koudy Williams, Mark C. Willingham

**Professor Emeritus** Richard W. St. Clair

**Associate Professors** Zheng Cui, Iris J. Edwards, Timothy Kute, Thomas C. Register

**Assistant Professors** Purnima Dubey, Kazushi Inoue, Kylie Kavanaugh, Liqing Yu

**Instructor** Ryan E. Temel

**Associate Faculty from other Departments** David W. Busija, Floyd H. (Ski) Chilton, John R. Crouse III, Randolph L. Geary, Nilamadhab Mishra, Richard B. Weinberg

Molecular and Cellular Pathobiology was the first interdisciplinary graduate program leading to the PhD degree at Wake Forest University and is offered by the Department of Pathology. The course of study and research are designed for students who wish to prepare for a career of research and/or teaching in pathobiology, the study of fundamental mechanisms of disease processes. By means of coursework, seminars, and journal clubs, the student is given a firm background in the basic medical sciences, including pathology, cell biology, molecular biology, biochemistry, physiology, and statistics. Advanced coursework is designed to fit the interests of the individual student, and disciplinary strength may be developed in molecular, cellular, biochemical, metabolic, comparative, or morphologic aspects of disease processes. Experimental design, the use of modern techniques and procedures, and interpretation of experimental results are stressed. The student is required to fulfill a special skills requirement, such as statistics, microscopy, computational analysis in molecular biology, or a foreign language.

Research opportunities are available in the areas of cell and molecular biology, including gene discovery and translational genetics; macrophage cell biology; cancer biology; lipid and lipoprotein metabolism; arteriosclerosis; diabetes; hypertension; osteoporosis; nutrition; reproductive biology; nonhuman primate behavior; comparative genetics; and diseases of laboratory animals. Research is particularly strong in the area of cardiovascular disease, chiefly arteriosclerosis, with emphasis on the use of transgenic animals and nonhuman primates as animal models for this disease.

The program is open to qualified applicants with the BS or BA degree and a strong background in the physical and biological sciences, including organic chemistry. In addition, the program is open to applicants holding the MD or DVM degree who desire an advanced degree to prepare them for careers in research. The PhD program began in 1969.

**702. Fundamentals of Pathology.** (3) Introduction to the principles of disease with special emphasis on mechanisms of cellular and tissue responses. The first portion of the course deals with methods of study; cellular pathobiology and mechanisms of inflammatory response; and genetic, immune and infectious disorders. The second portion is concerned with disorders of cellular differentiation and growth, disorders of circulation, metabolic disorders and aging. Exposure to human gross pathology is provided during the course. P—Histology or POI. *f*

**705. Biochemistry I.** See Biochemistry and Molecular Biology.

**706. Animal Models in Biomedical Research.** (3) See Comparative Medicine.

**709, 710. Advanced Topics in Comparative Medicine.** See Comparative Medicine.

**710. Pathologic Biochemistry.** (2) Lecture and student participation course designed to present concepts of biochemical changes associated with disease processes. It is meant to provide the student with examples of various ways in which biochemical changes can cause disease or result from disease. The course is not designed as a survey of all the biochemical disorders that have been described; emphasis is on the intensive discussion of examples of different mechanisms of biochemical alterations associated with disease. Examples of biochemical disorders affecting the following systems are considered: disorders of protein, amino acid, and carbohydrate metabolism; endocrine disorders; lipid storage diseases; disorders of metal, protoporphyrin, heme metabolism, receptors and hemostasis; diseases of muscle and connective tissue. P—General biochemistry or equivalent.

**715, 716. Advanced Topics in Pathology.** (1-5) Advanced lecture and student participation course dealing with areas of new knowledge in pathology. Course content may change with recent advances in knowledge. Four semesters may be taken for credit. P—PATH 702, COMD 703, or POI.

**717. Pathobiology of Atherosclerosis and Cardiovascular Disease.** (4) This lecture course explores the pathogenic mechanisms that underlie this most prevalent of human diseases. Broad areas discussed include the pathogenesis of human atherosclerosis and its sequela (myocardial infarction, heart failure, and stroke). Specific topics include the natural history of atherosclerosis, cell and animal models, featuring genetically modified mouse models, lipid metabolism and dyslipidemias, glucose metabolism and diabetes, diet and obesity, hypertension, behavioral factors, vascular wall biology, and treatment of cardiovascular disease. A unique feature of the course is its integration of basic, clinical, and translational research. The focus on current research directions provides an excellent foundation for students interested in atherosclerosis, vascular biology, and cardiovascular disease.

**719. Research Techniques in Microscopy.** (3) Introductory course designed to develop skill in the use of microscopy in biomedical research. The basic lab-oriented, hands-on program provides the opportunity to develop proficiency in operation of light, video, confocal, and electron microscopes. Labs are supplemented with a lecture series introducing major research applications such as histo- and cytochemistry, digital image processing and analysis, quantitative microscopy, and 3-D microscopy. The final project requires students to apply microscopy techniques to their research interests. Class is limited to eight students with a preference for students after their first year of graduate school.

**721, 722. Select Topics in Microscopy.** (1-3) Lab-based independent study course to develop specialized practical knowledge in the use of a select research technique such as autoradiography, histo- or cytochemistry, whole-mount (3-D) microscopy, replica techniques, or morphometry. This student-initiated, individualized study is designed to meet specific research and educational needs. P—PATH 719 or POI.

**723, 724. Specialized Training in Electron Microscopy.** (5, 5) Intensive lab skills course designed to provide comprehensive technical training in all phases of electron microscopy. Intended for students wishing to develop full competency in the use of electron microscopy as a major research tool. Encompassed is training in sample processing for both transmission and scanning electron microscopy, routine microscope service, and darkroom skills. Limited enrollment. P—POI.

**727, 728. Molecular and Cellular Pathobiology Seminar.** (1,1) Seminars on topics of current interest are offered weekly by graduate students, staff, and visiting lecturers.

**729, 730. Research.** Research opportunities are available in molecular and cellular pathobiology projects conducted in the Department of Pathology.

**731, 732. Molecular Biology.** See Biochemistry and Molecular Biology.

## Molecular Genetics and Genomics (MOGN)

*Bowman Gray Campus*

**Director** Mark O. Lively

**Professors** Steven A. Akman, Colin E. Bishop, Donald W. Bowden, H. Alexander Claiborne, Yong Q. Chen, George J. Christ, Waldemar Debinski, Barry I. Freedman, William H. Gmeiner, Ross P. Holmes, Daniel B. Kim-Shapiro, Mark O. Lively, Douglas S. Lyles, Charles E. McCall, Deborah Meyers, Mark S. Miller, Deborah A. Meyers, Steven B. Mizel, Barbara J. Nicklas, Ronald W. Oppenheim, Griffith D. Parks, John S. Parks, Fred W. Perrino, Mark J. Pettenati, Leslie B. Poole, Peter B. Smith, Shay Soker, Mary G. Sorci-Thomas, Ann Tallant, Alan J. Townsend, Richard B. Weinberg, Jianfeng Xu

**Associate Professors** Martha A. Alexander-Miller, Rebecca W. Alexander, Martin K. Childers, Scott D. Cramer, Zheng Cui, Paul A. Dawson, Roy R. Hantgan, Gregory A. Hawkins, Ashok N. Hegde, Scott E. Hemby, Ross P. Homes, Thomas Hollis, W. Todd Lowther, Carol E. Milligan, Charles S. Morrow, David A. Ornelles, Thomas C. Register, David C. Sane, Paul D. Savage, Greg S. Shelness, Suzy V. Torti, Yuh-Hwa Wang, James Yoo

**Assistant Professors** Peter A. Antinozzi, Hannah Caldas, Bao-Li Chang, Rajendar Deora, Elizabeth M. Hiltbold, David Horita, Timothy Howard, Islam U. Khan, Steven J. Kridel, Nilamadhab Mishra, Derek Parsonage, Karin D. Scarpinato, W. Edward Swords, Mark E. Van Dyke, John C. Wilkinson, Bingzhong Xue, Liqing Yu

Faculty representing eleven basic science and clinical departments are brought together to form an interdisciplinary curriculum that emphasizes detailed analyses of the molecular and biological mechanisms of a wide variety of biomedical problems. The major goal of the program is to train students for independent research and teaching in the fields of molecular and cellular biology, genetics, and genomics. The curriculum provides a broad treatment of the fundamental techniques of molecular biology as well as specialization which is developed through the application of the approaches of molecular biology to the research areas investigated by molecular genetics and genomics faculty members. These areas include: control of gene expression; molecular pathogenesis; protein biosynthesis and compartmentalization; cell development and differentiation; carcinogenesis; development of cellular resistance to cancer; genetic linkage analysis and gene identification; major histocompatibility genes; clinical cytogenetics; molecular mechanisms of mutagenesis; lymphokine function; and others. Individualized programs of study leading to the PhD degree in molecular genetics and genomics are offered.

Applicants for the graduate program should have demonstrated undergraduate proficiency in biology, chemistry, physics and mathematics, and should also have satisfactory scores on the Graduate Record Examination and TOEFL (if appropriate).

During the first year, students participate in courses that build a strong foundation upon which to add the specialization developed later in laboratory research. The first-year courses include 701, 702, 705, 707, 721, 731, and 732. Additionally, first-year students participate in laboratory rotations designed to help them choose a thesis adviser. During the second year, students begin research in their thesis laboratory

and take specialty courses relevant to the research. Second-year courses include 741 and 742, advanced seminar-style courses. Thesis research is performed under the supervision of a program faculty member and is tailored to meet the interests of the individual student.

**701, 702. Research in Molecular Genetics.** (1-9) Research investigations in molecular genetics are conducted in the laboratories of program members studying a wide range of disciplines.

**702. Fundamentals of Virology.** (4) See Microbiology and Immunology.

**705. Biochemistry I.** (4) See Biochemistry and Molecular Biology.

**707. Biochemical Techniques.** (2) See Biochemistry.

**710. Scientific Writing.** (1) Designed to provide training in the preparation of scientific papers for publication, preparation of research proposals, and discussions of ethical conduct of scientific research. P—POI.

**721. Computational Analysis in Molecular Biology.** (2) An introduction to the use of computers in analysis of gene sequences and molecular modeling. Students learn to use a variety of computer software important to research in molecular biology, with emphasis on use of the Wisconsin Sequence Analysis Package. Lecture and lab.

**726. Genetic Epidemiology.** (2) ) Presents fundamental concepts and methods in genetic epidemiology. Introduces various genetic epidemiology study designs in related and unrelated individuals and covers basic analysis, inferences, plus their strengths and limitations. Lecture and lab. P—MOGN 731, CPTS 720; CPTS 730, or POI.

**731. Molecular Biology I.** (3) Lecture course that surveys the fundamentals of molecular biology. Topics include nucleic acid structure, DNA replication and repair, transcription and translational control, microbial and human genetics. Emphasis is on the use of molecular approaches to research in these areas.

**732. Molecular Biology II.** (3) Detailed lectures and discussion surveying the analysis of cellular processes, oncology, atherosclerosis and development by the experimental approaches of molecular biology. Emphasis is on eukaryotic systems and review of pertinent research literature.

**734. Human Molecular Genetics.** (2) A combined lecture/seminar course providing an overview of current theoretical and technical approaches for locating, identifying, and cloning human genes using molecular genetic methods. Emphasis is on the search for genes that contribute to simple single-gene disorders and common complex diseases. Topics include genetic mapping in humans, construction of physical maps of chromosomes, identification of coding sequences and disease susceptibility genes, and functional analysis of gene products. P—MOGN, BICM, MICR 731, or POI.

**741, 742. Tutorials in Molecular Biology.** (2, 2) Seminar course that focuses on new and important aspects of research in molecular and cellular biology with an emphasis on the current literature. Each semester the course explores specific themes chosen by a committee of faculty and students. Students select topics for presentation and lead discussions with faculty and graduate students.

**751. Medical Genetics.** (3) Introduction to the principles and clinical evaluation of human genetic diseases. Covers modes of inheritance, etiology, characteristics, epidemiology, pathogenesis and clinical features of a wide variety of medical genetic disorders. Procedures for diagnostic confirmation (cytogenetic, molecular, biochemical), considerations in management and aspects of genetic counseling is presented.

# Molecular Medicine and Translational Science (MMTS)

*Bowman Gray Campus*

**Co-directors** K. Bridget Brosnihan, Kevin P. High

The graduate program in Molecular Medicine and Translational Science, an interdisciplinary program offering the PhD and MS degrees, is specifically designed to meet the challenge of training basic scientists to function successfully in clinical environments. The last decade has brought about fundamental and radical advances in a number of disciplines including biochemistry, cellular and molecular biology, and immunology. These changes have led to unparalleled opportunities to advance medical research and patient care. Both basic and clinical scientists can now test novel and provocative hypotheses using tools such as recombinant DNA technologies, functional imaging techniques, mass spectrometry, and monoclonal antibody therapy and quickly acquire results that would have seemed fanciful science fiction only a few years ago. These new approaches have not only made it possible to understand cellular and molecular mechanisms of human disease, but they also offer the promise of new and revolutionary therapeutic options for clinicians.

Translating new advances in science to improved bedside care for patients requires erasing many of the historical divisions between basic and clinical scientists. For modern-day clinicians to understand and take advantage of new developments, a great deal of time must be spent at both the bedside and the bench. Conversely, the potential to understand mechanisms of illness and its treatment brings relevance and urgency to the work of basic scientists, moving them closer to their clinical colleagues. This movement into the clinical arena facilitates the challenge of viewing a complex clinical disorder through the eyes of the basic scientist. For these reasons, there has been a major emphasis by national, private, and industrial granting organizations to fund basic research that has the potential to immediately impact human disease. This creates a unique niche for basic (PhD) scientists who are trained on the cutting edge of molecular advances to perform “translational” research in human biology and disease.

The molecular medicine and translational science program provides training in the use of cellular, molecular, and integrative approaches to investigate biologic events with an emphasis on human disease. The multidisciplinary faculty consists of scientists who have major ongoing human research programs. The program offers PhD students a comprehensive knowledge of human biology and disease that allows them to develop basic research programs with fundamental clinical implications. It is also designed to train biomedical researchers to fill an important niche in academia or industry.

For MD- or DO-trained physician-scientists on faculty or in training at Wake Forest University Baptist Medical Center, a master's degree in molecular medicine is also available for qualified candidates. The overall objective of the MS program is to train individuals who already hold an MD degree in the cellular and molecular techniques needed to integrate basic science with clinical applications involving human disease. An additional benefit of the program is that it enhances interaction between MDs in clinical departments and PhDs who are engaged in fundamental bench research focused on human disease.

For more information regarding the PhD or MS degree programs in molecular medicine and translational science visit our homepage, [www1.wfubmc.edu/molmed](http://www1.wfubmc.edu/molmed). Prospective students are encouraged to contact individual faculty members whose research is of particular interest. All PhD applicants should have a bachelor's degree with training in biology, chemistry, biochemistry, molecular biology, or physics; are required to have taken two semesters of organic chemistry; are strongly encouraged to have taken biochemistry, cell biology, physics and mathematics through the calculus level; and must submit recent scores from the GRE.

## Required Courses

**700, 701. Scientific Communication.** (1,1) See Biochemistry and Molecular Biology.

**702. Fundamentals of Physiology and Pharmacology II.** (6) See Physiology and Pharmacology.

**705. Biochemistry I.** (4) See Biochemistry and Molecular Biology.

**707. Biochemical Techniques.** (2) See Biochemistry and Molecular Biology.

**711, 712. Translational Science Seminar Series.** (2, 2) Faculty and students jointly describe their research in a human disease, first in clinical terms and then to follow the development of the understanding of that disease to the molecular level with an emphasis on translational applications. Presentations introduce students to potential preceptors and experimental strategies used to study human disease. Students present their own research to gain experience and professional skills for seminars and national meeting presentations.

**715. Clinical Experience.** (3) Serves as an introduction to clinical medicine for the PhD student. Students are required to round with medicine and pediatric teams in the intensive care units and to observe pediatric and internal medicine outpatient clinics. Students observe in several clinical laboratory settings. Students observe and interact with members of the health care team in medical decision-making and serve as a source of basic science information to the medical team. P—POI.

Choice of one of the following statistics courses.

**721. Data Analysis and Interpretation.** (3) See Health and Exercise Science.

**730. Introduction to Statistics.** (4) See Clinical and Population Translational Sciences.

**741. Quantitative Methods in Behavioral Science.** (2) See Physiology and Pharmacology.

**721. Molecular Basis of Human Disease.** (3) Designed to build on the student's basic biochemistry and cell biology knowledge obtained in the first year with an intensive examination of human disease. Students examine a series of case scenarios with the assistance of an MD and PhD facilitator. Cases take students through the patient presentation and diagnostic evaluation. Physiology, pathophysiology, and the molecular mechanisms of health and disease are emphasized in group discussions. Once the diagnosis is established, learning issues are developed by the group centered upon mechanisms of disease development, treatment options and their mechanisms of action, and the research base for future advances in prevention and treatment. The facilitators assist with student-led discussions of these issues, and relevant, current literature is examined.

**722. Foundations of Translational Science.** (3) Builds on the student's basic biochemistry and biology knowledge with an intensive examination of human physiology and human disease. A series of scenarios are examined with the assistance of an MD and PhD facilitator. Cases take students through the patient presentation, physical examination, and diagnostic evaluation with basic clinical material including x-rays, CT/MRI scans, and pathologic specimens. Physiology, pathophysiology, and the molecular mechanisms of health and disease are emphasized in group discussion. Once the diagnosis is established in the course of discussing the case, learning issues are developed by the group centered upon treatment options, their mechanisms of action, the appropriate design of clinical trials to test new therapies, and the research base for further advances in prevention and treatment. Facilitators assist with student-led discussions. Relevant, current literature is examined.

**724. Scientific Development and the Business of Science.** (3) Review of techniques for effective communication of scientific proposals and presentations, both oral and written. For oral presentations,

emphasis is on content organization and connecting with the audience. Assignments include the presentation and critical discussion of papers by the students. For written presentations, the emphasis is on grant proposal development, as well as familiarization with the peer-review process. The course consists of lectures on all aspects of grant development (including budgets and protocols and compliance regulations for human and animal research), and student preparation of a grant proposal. An oral exercise includes the discussion of an NIH RO1 proposal in a mock study section format. P—POI.

**731. Molecular Biology.** (3) See Biochemistry and Molecular Biology.

**791, 792. Research.** (1-9) Involves closely supervised research in various topics in molecular medicine, with a special emphasis on models of human disease, including research in preparation for the doctoral dissertation.

## Neurobiology and Anatomy (NBAT)

*Bowman Gray Campus*

Chair Barry E. Stein

Professor Emeritus Walter J. Bo

Professors Judy K. Brunso-Bechtold, Craig K. Henkel, John G. McHaffie,  
Ronald W. Oppenheim, Barry E. Stein, Michael Tytell, Mary Lou Voytko

Associate Professors Robert C. Coghill, Dwayne W. Godwin, Ashok Hegde, James E. Johnson,  
Carolanne E. Milligan, David R. Riddle, Terrence R. Stanford

Assistant Professors Christos Constantinidis, Qiang Gu, Thomas Perrault, Ramnarayan  
Ramachandran, Benjamin A. Rowland, Emilio Salinas, Christopher P. Turner

Research Assistant Professors Michelle M. Adams, John A. Anstrom, James A. Hammarback,  
Huai Jiang, J. William Vaughan

The Department of Neurobiology and Anatomy offers a graduate program leading to the PhD degree for students interested in research and teaching in areas of contemporary neuroscience from the cellular to the systems level.

The department offers a flexible and highly individualized curriculum designed to fit the needs and interest of the student. The first year core has been developed to provide the student with a solid foundation in neuroscience and cell biology. In addition, during this time students gain practical laboratory experience by participating in a series of research rotations. In their second year, many students opt to specialize in one of the two core academic and research areas within the department—systems neurobiology or cell and molecular developmental neurobiology. During the second year, students typically choose a research area and begin thesis work. Throughout the course of training in the department, an emphasis is placed on the development of such important skills as mentoring, networking, career options, presentation skills and grant writing. The department is home to a federally sponsored training program in sensory systems that funds both pre- and postdoctoral fellowships.

There is a wide diversity of research interests within the department. These include such topics as sensory, multisensory and sensorimotor integration, neural plasticity and learning, working memory, computational models of neural interactions, naturally occurring cell death and the role of neurotrophins, regeneration and repair of nervous system damage, development and aging in the nervous system, cellular differentiation and migration, and the function of heat-shock and cytoskeletal proteins.



The department is home to a number of state-of-the-art research facilities, including core laboratories for molecular biology, microscopy, imaging, electrophysiology and behavior/psychophysics. In addition, numerous institutional core facilities and laboratories are readily accessible to students in the department program.

Applicants applying for the graduate program should have demonstrated undergraduate proficiency in biology, chemistry, physics and mathematics, and should also have satisfactory scores on the Graduate Record Examination. The PhD was first offered in 1961.

**701. Gross Anatomy.** (10) Designed for graduate students. Consists of in-depth dissection of the human body and cross-sectional anatomy. Students are given special reading assignments that are designed to bring together fundamental concepts of gross anatomy and microscopic anatomy. In addition, students are required to read additional articles concerned with some of the major concepts of gross anatomy. Evaluation is based on performance in the lab, conferences, and oral and written examinations. P—Chordate Anatomy.

**702. Tutorial in Neurobiology.** (1) Taken once a year by all PhD students in the neurobiology and anatomy program. A one-hour presentation by students on their current research as would be expected at a scientific meeting. Students are evaluated by faculty and peers on a written abstract of their work and on their presentation. An overall assessment of the introduction, methods, graphics, explanation of data, conclusions, and speaking style is made.

**704. Molecular Neuroscience.** (3) Introduces graduate and advanced undergraduate students to the basic principles of neurobiology as studied by cell and molecular biologists. Lectures introduce invertebrate and vertebrate model neuronal systems and the cellular and molecular methods to study them. Also listed as NUSC 704. P—POI.

**707. Human Gross Anatomy.** (4) A regional and systemic approach to the study of human gross anatomy incorporating cross-sections, X-ray films, CT and MRI scans with clinical implications.

**710. Cell Biology.** (3) An interdisciplinary course utilizing faculty from several departments. Historical and current concepts relating to theoretical issues, experimental approaches to the study of cells, and knowledge of cellular components are discussed in detail. The cell surface, nucleus, and cellular organelles are presented in relation to membrane turnover, cell division, cellular growth, and energetics, as well as cell motility and regulation. Several features of cellular metabolism also are covered. P—POI.

**712. Introduction to Neuroscience I.** See Neuroscience.

**713. Introduction to Neuroscience II.** See Neuroscience.

**715, 716. Readings and Directed Study in Neurobiology.** (1-2) Designed to provide an opportunity for graduate students to learn specific topics in the field that may not be covered by regular courses. Materials from the primary literature are presented to other participants, including at least one faculty member. The format is intended to generate in-depth discussion in a setting where each student acts as the lecturer. The supervising faculty member and the student will determine together the schedule and credit hours (either 1 or 2) for the course.

**717, 718. Special Topics in Gross Anatomy.** (1-2) Special dissection of selected areas of the body, as well as discussions and reading assignments in those areas. P—NBAT 701.

**719, 720. Special Topics in Microanatomy.** (1-2) Special preparations and discussions, seminars, and reading assignments in selected areas of histology. P—POI.

**721, 722. Special Topics in Developmental Biology.** (1-2) Focuses on selected current topics in the field of developmental biology. Includes seminars, discussions, and reading assignments in the areas of interest. P—POI.

**731, 732. Special Topics in Sensory Neuroscience: Hearing and Multi-Sensory Integration.**

(1) Emphasizes current topics in neuroscience pertaining to sensory systems. Topics cover neurobiology of individual sensory systems such as visual, auditory, somatosensory, olfactory, and gustatory systems. The importance of multi-sensory integration, i.e. how different sensory systems function together to generate perception, is highlighted. Includes lectures, seminars, discussions, and reading assignments in the area of interest. P—POI.

**733, 734. Special Techniques in Sensory Neuroscience: Hearing and Multi-Sensory Integration.** (1) A lab-based course that covers special molecular, electrophysiological, behavioral, psychophysical, and imaging techniques used in contemporary research in sensory neuroscience. Includes experimental techniques used in investigation of visual, auditory, somatosensory, and olfactory systems as well as multi-sensory processes. P—POI.

**735. The Development and Anatomy of Sensory Systems.** (3) Designed as an introduction to the structure and ontogeny of the sensory pathways. Provides a foundation for the subsequent advanced coursework in sensory systems, which provides one of the most fertile experimental areas in developmental biology. Topics include: basic genetic control of developmental processes; embryonic development of the sensory nervous system; development and organization of subcortical sensory pathways; development of sensory cortices; role of the environment in neural development; and the genetics of neuronal ontogeny.

**741. Sensory Neuroscience I: Audition and Vision.** (6) Designed to introduce students to auditory and visual sensory neurobiology from the cellular to systems level. The first segment of this course emphasizes the auditory system and includes the following topics: signal transduction and sensory coding in the cochlea; the perception of pitch; derivation of position through interaural phase differences; auditory processing in the ascending pathways and cortical processing of sound; electroreception in fish as a specialization of the auditory pathway; prey localization by barn owls and echolocation in bats. Coverage of the visual system includes: signal transduction, sensory coding and pattern perception in the retina; receptive field analysis at the retina, lateral geniculate nucleus, superior colliculus and cortex; Fourier theorem applied to sensory systems; multiple visual areas of cortex; higher order processing in parietal cortex and inferotemporal cortex; color and motion. Separate lab exercises present techniques used in the study of these systems.

**742. Sensory Neuroscience II: Somatosensation, Taste and Olfaction.** (6) Emphasizes the somatosensory system as well as the chemical senses of taste and olfaction. Topics covered include: peripheral sensory receptors in the skin and joints, and signal transduction; texture encoding and receptive field structure of somatosensory neurons; perception of pain and phantom limb phenomena; localization of somatosensory stimuli on the body surface; somatosensory processing in the ventrobasal thalamic complex and primary somatosensory cortex; encoding of taste; hypotheses of taste perception; higher level olfactory processing. Separate lab exercises present techniques used in the study of these systems.

**743. Sensory Neuroscience III: Higher Order Interactions and Integration.** (3) Designed to integrate the information presented in I and II into a unified view of sensory systems. Comparisons and contrasts are made between sensory systems at key points along the ascending pathways including the cellular basis of response properties as well as neurochemical transmission and interactions with voltage-dependent membrane conductances. Higher order phenomena, including memory, object recognition, attention, sensory neglect, and the merging and interaction of the senses in the cerebrum and midbrain

are emphasized, as well as neuropathologies associated with deficits in one or more sensory systems. Includes a detailed consideration of clinical neuroscience and neuropathology. Separate lab exercises present techniques used in the study of these systems.

**745. Special Topics: Thalamus.** (1-2) Considers the thalamus from a multidisciplinary perspective, with directed readings on the detailed neuroanatomy, neurophysiology and neuropharmacology of the thalamus designed to portray a unified view of its many functions in health and disease. P—POI.

**747, 748. Directed Journal Club in Sensory Neuroscience.** (2) Correlates with the formal lecture courses in Sensory Neuroscience I-III. Students are required to read and critique papers chosen to complement the classroom lectures. Both seminal papers and current research are reviewed. The directed nature of the readings enhances the student's appreciation and understanding of the formal lectures. Students lead the presentation of the journal articles, thus providing opportunities for teaching in the area of sensory systems.

**749. Multisensory Journal Club.** (1) Designed around the historical and contemporary research literature in an area of burgeoning scientific interest—multisensory and cross-modal processes. Students are assigned readings, and are expected to present and participate in the discussion of the assigned literature. The goals are to familiarize students with this fascinating field of research, and to develop presentation and critical reading skills.

**751. Developmental Neurobiology I: Molecular Control of Neural Lineages and Differentiation.** (6) Designed as an introduction to principles of early neural development. Topics include both the genetic and epigenetic control of early developmental events including the determination of neuronal and glial cell lineages, expression of homeotic genes and neural pattern formation, inductive signal events required for neuronal differentiation and migration in both the central and peripheral nervous system and the role of the extracellular environment in axonal growth. Students examine both historical and current models of molecular mechanisms regulating neural development through prescribed readings, tutorials and interactive discussion sessions. A weekly hands-on tutorial introduces students to a variety of cellular and molecular methods including mRNA analysis (mRNA purification, electrophoresis and Northern blot analysis, Rnase protection assays, RT-PCR analysis, cryostat sectioning, in situ hybridization) and protein analysis (protein polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis—PAGE, Western blot analysis, Immunoassays and Immunocytochemistry).

**752. Developmental Neurobiology II: Progressive and Regressive Events in Neural Development.** (6) Emphasizes regressive and progressive events required for the maturation of neural systems. Topics include molecular mechanisms of regulating both normal and pathological cell death in neurons and glia, including extracellular signals, receptors and intracellular pathways promoting or preventing cell death. Also included are topics concerning the development, specificity and pruning of synaptic connections in neural networks. The role of cell adhesion and extracellular matrix in the formation of neural networks is included. Students examine both historical and current molecular models of cell death, neurotrophism, neurotrophic factors and their receptors. A weekly hands-on tutorial introduces students to a variety of cellular and molecular methods including in vitro methods of analysis (explant and dissociated neuronal cell culture assays for studies of cell death and axonal growth) and in vitro methods (quantitative analysis of cell death including fluorescent, histological and TUNNEL labeling of cell death, methods of axonal and dendritic labeling and EM ultrastructural analysis of synaptic changes).

**753. Developmental Neurobiology III: Neural Plasticity and Regeneration.** (4) Focuses on the capacity of neural networks to be modified by experience or to be reconstructed after injury. Examines

molecular mechanisms proposed for activity-dependent competition in the initial construction of the nervous system, the plasticity of connections in models of activity mediated sprouting, mechanisms proposed for neural plasticity in learning and memory and a comparison of events required for neuronal repair and regeneration in the PNS and CNS. Current attempts to utilize neural transplantation to enhance the recovery of function in models of neurological diseases and trauma are also reviewed. Students examine both historical and current models of neural plasticity and regeneration through prescribed readings, tutorials and interactive discussion sessions.

**757, 758. Directed Journal Club in Developmental and Molecular Neurobiology.** (2) Correlates with the formal lecture courses in Cellular, Molecular, and Developmental Neurobiology I-III. Students are required to read and critique papers chosen to complement the classroom lectures. Both seminal papers and current research are reviewed. The directed nature of the readings enhances the student's appreciation and understanding of the formal lectures. Students lead the presentation of the journal articles, thus providing opportunities for teaching in these areas.

**760. Manuscript Preparation.** (2) Sessions are held throughout the semester to discuss and critique the details of how the nature of a journal determines the look and feel of the published article. Classic journal styles are compared and contrasted with more contemporary styles. Written summaries from students are critiqued with feedback on where or how to improve style, content, and presentation. Students are given the opportunity to develop skills that address presentation of simple figures with appropriately constructed figure legends. A final submission of a template manuscript is required. The submission simulates a typical interaction with a PI to develop a finished manuscript and includes the process of online manuscript submission. It is preferred that this course be taken the first year of graduate study.

**761, 762. Research Design in Neurobiology.** (2-3) Emphasizes training in the essential elements of biomedical research design. The class sequence begins in the summer prior to other course work, in a two-hour course emphasizing the articulation, definition and prioritization of neurobiological research problems as well as formulation of strategies to address these problems. Statistical design focused on special requirements of sensory neurobiological inquiry is covered. In the following semesters, the concepts introduced in the first course are applied to student preparation (under the guidance of faculty mentors) of grant proposals styled after National Research Service Awards, that may be submitted to the appropriate agencies at the end of this course. The culmination of this series of courses will be a NIH-styled Study Section wherein students take part in the critique and evaluation of research proposals.

**771, 772. Career Development in Neurobiology.** (1) Structured to address practical issues related to establishing and maintaining a career in neurobiology. Students are trained in the necessary skills to create employment opportunities, either in a traditional tenure-track academic environment, or in the rapidly growing areas of biotechnology in industry and government. As part of this course, students are exposed to neurobiology-oriented biotechnology research in the local area of the Research Triangle Park. Other major topics covered include: managing and supervising a research lab, preparation for job interviews, biomedical ethics, and animal welfare issues.

**790. Marine Models in Cell Biological Research.** (6) An eight-week course with an emphasis on independent research that is taught during the summer at the Marine Biological Laboratory in Woods Hole, MA. Students attend lectures and seminars in areas of cell and developmental biology and neurobiology. Each student is guided in a research project selected from the area of expertise of participating faculty. Research projects are designed to take advantage of the special facilities of the Marine Biological Laboratory, such as confocal microscopy and intracellular  $Ca^{++}$  imaging, and the availability of a wide variety of marine organisms. Students write their results in the standard format used for scientific journal

publication and have the option of presenting their work orally at the annual MBL scientific meetings. This course is a companion to the undergraduate biology course (395S). P—POI.

**791, 792. Research.** (1-9) Closely supervised research in various topics in biological structure, developmental and cell biology, and neuroscience, including research in preparation for the doctoral dissertation.

### **Joint International Cognitive Neuroscience (ICN) PhD Program: University of Bologna and Wake Forest**

This is an innovative PhD program that upon successful completion will result in a Ph.D. conferred jointly by the University of Bologna and Wake Forest University. The program has been crafted by the Department of Psychology of Bologna, which will also serve as the sponsoring establishment, but involves a number of prestigious foreign institutions: University College of London, UK, University of Bangor, Wales, UK, INSERM U534 Espace et Action, Bron, France and Wake Forest University.

The ICN program emphasizes the neural bases of cognitive disorders and the mechanisms of functional recovery. Cognitive Neuroscience is concerned with how cognitive and emotional functions are implemented via the architecture of the human brain. A key factor in the development of this discipline has been the integration of several academic disciplines that have historically been quite separate. These include: cognitive psychology; neuropsychology; neuroimaging; neurophysiology and neuroanatomy. Technological advances in methods for non-invasive brain imaging/recording now allow scientists to study the relationship between brain activity and cognitive mechanisms in awake, behaving, human subjects.

The goal of the Program is to expose students to the highest standards of research and critical thinking from leaders in the field regardless of their location. In this way students will not only develop a profound understanding of their chosen field, and a familiarity with the most advanced techniques that are currently in use in this field, but will also be given access to experts.

#### **Structure of the ICN PhD Program**

Graduate students training and research activity will take place both in Bologna and in one of the partner Institutions (i.e., WFU), which will be chosen according to the student interests, competences and research field of the thesis work. Students interested in ICN must apply through the University of Bologna. (<http://neuroscience.psice.unibo.it>) Students will discuss potential thesis projects and select an advisor and lab at the University of Bologna or partner institution upon entering the program. Students will begin their training at the University of Bologna by completing the required courses and passing the qualifying exam for admittance to candidacy for the Ph.D. After this, the student will then enter a selected laboratory at one of the participating Universities.

#### **Required Courses**

**Research Methods in Cognitive Neuroscience.** This course surveys major approaches and methods for cognitive brain research, both in normal individuals and in people afflicted by neurological or psychiatric disorders. Topics include functional neuroimaging (fMRI, PET), electrophysiological recordings (EEG, ERP), stimulation and inactivation methods (TMS), and also cognitive and behavioral approaches.\*

**Research Training for the Cognitive Neuroscience.** Research training is the primary emphasis of the program. Training in research-related skills is acquired through interaction with the faculty and formal coursework, including project design, formulation of testable hypotheses, design of group and case studies in neuropsychology, statistical and data management techniques, and reporting of scientific findings.\*

**Neural Basis of Cognitive Processing.** Course topics explore the relations between neural systems and cognition, emphasizing perception, attention, space representation, motor control and memory. Furthermore, the course surveys the phenomenon of plasticity and recovery of function following damage to the nervous system.\*

**Seminars on Social and Cognitive Neuroscience.** This course surveys the neural basis of social behavior, drawing on both theoretical and empirical approaches. Topics include perception of social cues, motivation, emotion, imitation and empathy, and brain processes in economic decisions.\*

**Journal Club.** A central didactic feature of the program is a weekly journal club for the trainees and faculty. This meeting gives trainees a forum for discussion, assistance and task-relevant learning. At the core of this seminar are regular presentations by the trainees as they develop their research ideas, formalize their research projects and progress with data collection.

**Ethics Requirement.** Students in the ICN will be required to complete the requirements in scientific ethics and professional development required of all graduate students at Wake Forest University.

*\*These courses are available only to students accepted into the ICN Program. These courses are taken at the University of Bologna upon matriculation into the program.*

## Neuroscience (NUSC)

*Bowman Gray and Reynolda Campuses*

**Director** Ronald W. Oppenheim

**Associate Director** Samuel A. Deadwyler

The program is composed of over 60 research faculty and 30 clinical faculty representing fourteen basic science and clinical departments. The program offers a PhD degree in neuroscience to students interested in a research and teaching career in all areas of neurobiology. All students are required to take a core curriculum composed of courses 701, 703, 704, 707, 709, 712, 713, 715, and 717.

Students also are required to take coursework in statistics and experimental design. During the first year of graduate study, students obtain hands-on research experience by participating in laboratory rotations. Additional graduate coursework is tailored to meet the individual needs of each student. A major goal of the program is the development of neuroscientists with a broad background in cellular, molecular and systems neuroscience with specialized skills in a specific sub-area of neurobiology.

Areas of faculty research expertise include: cellular and molecular neurobiology; developmental neurobiology; epilepsy; learning and plasticity; nerve growth and regeneration; neural basis of memory; neurobiology; neurobiology of aging; neurobiology of drug abuse; neurodegenerative diseases; neuropsychology; sensory repair of the injured nervous system; and visual sciences.

As a major center of neuroscience research, the University has modern research facilities that cover all areas of contemporary neurobiological investigation, from gene cloning, genomics, and molecular genetics to electrophysiology, cell biology, and behavioral analysis. The PhD program began in 1989 and has graduated 41 students. There are currently 30 students in the program. For more information, visit our homepage at [www1.wfubmc.edu/neuroscience](http://www1.wfubmc.edu/neuroscience). Prospective students are encouraged to contact individual neuroscience faculty members.

Applicants to the neuroscience graduate program should have demonstrated proficiency in biology, chemistry, physics, and mathematics with emphasis on coursework in cell and molecular biology, organic and inorganic chemistry, biochemistry, and statistics. Research, although not required, is highly desirable.

### *Core Courses*

**701. Behavioral Neuroscience.** (3) Behavioral neuroscience is a relatively new and rapidly expanding discipline utilizing techniques of molecular biology, neurochemistry, neurophysiology, and psychology to investigate the neurobiological aspects of behavior. A broad overview of the field and its relationship to these individual disciplines is presented. The course provides a survey of the field from the cellular level to the complexity of molar aspects of behavior including learning and memory. An introduction to lab models of human neurobiological disorders is included.

**703. Introduction to Clinical Neuroscience.** (3) Lectures and class discussions dealing with topics in neurobiology, pathophysiology, and treatment of patients with neurological and behavioral/psychiatric problems. Includes a brief introduction to major concepts of patient treatment and care with utilization of up-to-date methodology in clinical neuroscience. Students have the opportunity to observe and participate in patient evaluation and diagnostic testing in the clinical setting and to visit many of the neuroscience-related clinical research and treatment centers. Taught by both clinicians and basic science researchers

**704. Molecular Neuroscience.** (3) Introduces graduate and advanced undergraduate students to the basic principles of neurobiology as studied by cell and molecular biologists. Lectures introduce invertebrate and vertebrate model neuronal systems and the cellular and molecular methods to study them. Also listed as NBAT 704. P—POI.

**707. Neuropharmacology.** (3) General survey of neuropharmacology, emphasizing neurotransmitters, receptors and their interactions. Discusses general principles of drug action, including receptor binding, second messengers, and neurotransmitter metabolism. Surveys neurotransmitter function, including acetylcholine, biogenic amines, excitatory and other amino acids, and neuropeptides.

**709. Seminars in Neuroscience.** (0) A series of research presentations by invited speakers from other institutions that discusses modern concepts, methods, and approaches used in understanding nervous system structure, function, and pathology. This is a required two-semester course for first-year neuroscience students.

**712. Introduction to Neuroscience I.** (5) Neuroscience I is the first in a required two-course series for first-year neuroscience students covering basic topics in the neurosciences. Neuroscience I is offered only in the fall semester and deals with neuroanatomy (six weeks), cellular and molecular neuroscience (six weeks), and developmental neuroscience (three weeks). Approximately one third of the course includes laboratory work in neuro-anatomy.

**713. Introduction to Neuroscience II.** (4) Neuroscience II is the second in the series of required courses for first-year neuroscience graduate students covering basic topics in the neurosciences. Topics covered include: developmental neuroscience (3 weeks), sensory (six weeks) and motor systems (six weeks), as well as cognitive and computational neuroscience. Lectures are given by faculty in the neuroscience program. Additional participation is required outside of lecture in the form of a presentation at the end of the semester. P—NUSC 712.

**715. Neuroscience Tutorial.** (0) A tutorial format course required of all PhD students in the neuroscience program in the fall and spring semesters. A one-hour presentation by faculty and students of current



research topics being conducted in the neuroscience program followed by a one-hour discussion of the topic and of recent research or review articles in the same area.

**717. Summer Neuroscience Tutorial.** (1) A summer session tutorial format course required of all PhD students in the neuroscience program. A one-hour presentation by students on their current research. Students are evaluated by faculty and peers on their presentation and given an overall assessment of their introduction, methods, graphics, explanation of data, conclusions, and speaking style and rapport with the audience.

**725, 726. Neuroscience Research.** (1-12) Lab research in all areas of modern neurobiology, including studies done as part of the first-year research rotations and the requirements for the doctoral dissertation.

#### *Advanced Courses and Seminars*

**626. Learning Theory and Research.** See Psychology.

**629. Perception.** See Psychology.

**633. Motivation of Behavior.** See Psychology.

**661. Operant Conditioning and Behavior Modification.** See Psychology.

**702. Neuroscience and Animal Behavior.** Seminar-style course including discussion, research projects, presentations, and trips to observe animals in the field. This survey of laboratory and field research considers current issues in the context of classic animal behavior. P— POI.

**710. Cell Biology.** See Neurobiology and Anatomy.

**710. Special Topics in the History of Neuroscience.** (2) Discussions of important historical milestones and individual contributions to the present day conception of nervous system structure, function, and pathology.

**711. Special Topics in Developmental Neurobiology.** (2) Designed to focus on a specific theme each semester, including such topics as: cell death and regressive events, synaptogenesis, determination and differentiation, axonal guidance and pathway formation, neuroglia interactions, and neurotrophic agents.

**714. The Development of the Synapse and Synaptic Function.** (3) Examination of the morphological and physiological differentiation of vertebrate synapses in the peripheral and central nervous system. P—NUSC 701, 709, 710.

**715. Research Design and Analysis in Psychology.** See Psychology.

**716. Neurotrophic Factors.** (2) Reviews the history of the neurotrophic hypothesis and neurotrophic molecules. The current status of the neurotrophic hypothesis is analyzed. Student skills in analysis and criticism of original literature (including discussion of experimental design and written expression of hypothesis testing) are developed.

**718. Developmental Psychobiology.** (3) Surveys topics from a lifespan developmental perspective which includes: history, principles and concepts, development of the nervous system, the role of development in evolution, epigenesis, neural function in larva and fetus, sensory development, maternal stress and fetal programming, effects of parenting and early experience, hormonal influences on neurodevelopment learning and cognition, puberty, adolescence and the development of sexual behavior, abnormal development of brain and behavior, age-related changes in brain and behavior, plasticity in adult brain, and aging and memory. P—NUSC 712 and 713.

**720. Biological Psychology.** See Psychology.

**722. Behavioral Pharmacology.** See Physiology and Pharmacology.

**728. Neurotoxicology.** See Physiology and Pharmacology.

**730. Physiology and Pharmacology of Aging.** See Physiology and Pharmacology.

**731. Molecular Biology.** See Biochemistry and Molecular Biology.

**736. Neuroendocrinology.** See Physiology and Pharmacology.

**750. Neuropsychology and Learning Disabilities.** (3) Language, perceptual/motor, memory, attentional, and emotional deficits arising from neuropsychological factors are studied in the context of brain functioning and information processing and applied to learning disabilities in children, in both theoretical and practical terms. Also listed as PSY 767. P—POI.

**751. Developmental Neurobiology I.** See Neurobiology and Anatomy.

**752. Developmental Neurobiology II.** See Neurobiology and Anatomy.

**753. Developmental Neurobiology III.** See Neurobiology and Anatomy.

**753. Psychophysiology and Psychopathology of Learning Disabilities.** (3) Neurogenetic and developmental origins of learning and cognitive disabilities are reviewed, with emphasis on recognition and management of the physiological and emotional diatheses. P—NUSC 750 or POI as well as student's major department.

**754. Inter-professional and Ethical Issues in Learning Disabilities.** (3) Comprehensive review of quality assurance, inter-professional relations and protection of the welfare of learning or cognitively disabled students, patients, and research subjects with emphasis on the implications of recent advances in the neuroscience literature. P—POI.

**755, 756, 757. Practicum in Neuropsychology and Learning Disabilities.** (1, 3) Weekly on-site supervised work experience in an applied learning disability setting (e.g. educational, psychological, medical, legal). P—current state government issued practice credentials by state department of education for teachers, state licensing board for psychologists or physicians, or the state bar association for attorneys.

**763. Directed Journal Club in Brain Imaging.** (1) Designed to cover the literature associated with physiological/functional brain imaging. Assigned readings range from historical techniques to the most recent technologies. Although the primary focus is methodological application, readings are not restricted to methods. The goal is to introduce imaging methods and develop critical reading skills.

**764. Sensory Biology.** See Biology.

**781. Neuroscience of Music.** (3) The current literature on music perception and production is reviewed, with an emphasis both on its functional neuroanatomy and on the cognitive consequences of music instruction. P—POI.

**782. Readings and Research in Neuropsychology.** (1-3) Allows the graduate student, working under the supervision of a faculty member, to pursue and receive credit for a special project in an area not covered by regular courses or a special research project not related to the master's thesis. Supervising faculty member and credit hours for the course are determined by graduate committee prior to registration. Also listed as PSY 782. Fall and spring.

**783, 784. Readings on Current Issues in Neurobiology.** (1-3) Designed to provide an opportunity for students to participate in in-depth readings and discussions with faculty on specific hot topics in the field (e.g. adult neurogenesis, neurodegenerative therapy, drug abuse, etc.). Students are responsible for choosing an appropriate faculty member, and establishing together a format and credit hours for the class.

## Physics (PHY)

*Reynolda Campus*

**Chair** Keith Bonin

**Reynolds Professors** Jacquelyn Fetrow, Richard T. Williams

**Professors** Paul R. Anderson, Keith D. Bonin, Natalie A. W. Holzwarth,  
Daniel Kim-Shapiro, George Eric Matthews

**Professors Emeritus** Robert Brehme, George M. Holzwarth, William C. Kerr,  
Howard Shields, George P. Williams Jr.

**Z. Smith Reynolds Foundation Fellows and Associate Professors** Gregory B. Cook

**Associate Professors** Eric D. Carlson, David Carroll, Martin Guthold

**Assistant Professors** Jed Macosko, Fred Salsbury, Timo Thonhauser

**Research Professors** George M. Holzwarth (professor), K. Burak Ucer (associate professor),  
Swati Basu (assistant professor)

**Adjunct Associate Professor** Peter Santago

**Adjunct Assistant Professors** John D. Bourland, Timothy E. Miller

The Department of Physics offers programs of study leading to the MS and PhD degrees. Opportunities for study are those usually associated with large research universities, while the atmosphere of a small liberal arts university with an ideal faculty/student ratio is maintained.

For admission to graduate work, the entering student should have a knowledge of undergraduate mechanics, electricity and magnetism, thermodynamics, and quantum physics. The course of study for each student is planned in conference with the graduate adviser after an evaluation of academic background and experience. Deficiencies may be removed during the first year of study.

For the MS degree, the student's course of study must include PHY 711, 712, and 741, as well as participation in departmental seminars. These seminars, in fields of special interest, are regularly scheduled and usually feature outside speakers. In addition to satisfying the residency and course requirements, the student must be admitted to candidacy, complete an acceptable thesis under faculty supervision, and pass an oral examination in its defense.

For the PhD degree, the student's course of study must include PHY 711, 712, 741, 742, and 770 unless satisfactorily completed elsewhere. Students must also take three elective courses at the graduate level (600 or 700 level), one of which must be in physics. To graduate, students must achieve a 3.0 grade point average in graduate courses within the physics department. The University's preliminary examination requirement is satisfied by passing a written preliminary examination usually taken at the end of the first year of graduate study. The examination may be retaken once. Students must have at least a 3.0 grade point average to take the preliminary examination. A research advisory committee, appointed after completion of the preliminary examination, determines the additional courses needed for the PhD, such as Advanced Quantum Mechanics, Solid State Physics, General Relativity, Nonlinear Optics, Math or Computer Science, Medical Engineering, etc. Within twelve months of completing the preliminary examination, the

student submits to his or her individual advisory committee, and defends orally a dissertation research plan. The research advisory committee meets annually with the student to ensure timely progress toward the degree. Upon completion of the research in the approved plan, the student writes his or her dissertation, presents it to the department, and defends it orally as prescribed by the Graduate School.

The research interests of the graduate faculty are in experimental and computational biophysics, optics, experimental and theoretical solid state physics, particle physics, and relativity. Well-equipped laboratories are available for subpicosecond pulsed laser studies, time-resolved biospectroscopy optical tweezers to study nanomotors, surface physics, atomic force microscopy, single molecule manipulation, biochemical DNA techniques, aptamer and fibrin research, dynamics and motility of macromolecules, and video microscopy. The Center of Nanotechnology and Molecular Materials ([www.wfu.edu/nanotech](http://www.wfu.edu/nanotech)), which houses state of the art electronmicroscopies, and sample analysis and preparation instruments and a clean room, is part of the physics department. Theoretical research is supported by a 24 processor IBM SP2 supercomputer and Linux clusters.

For more details on the PhD program, visit [www.wfu.edu/physics](http://www.wfu.edu/physics) or write to the chair of the graduate committee. Departmental graduate committee: Guthold (chair), Anderson, Bonin, Fetrow, N. Holzwarth, Macosko.

**601, 602. Physics Seminar.** (0, 0) Discussion of contemporary research, usually with visiting scientists. Attendance required of junior and senior physics majors.

**607. Biophysics.** (3) Introduction to the structure, dynamic behavior, and function of DNA and proteins, and a survey of membrane biophysics. The physical principles of structure determination by X-ray, NMR, and optical methods are emphasized.

**610. Extragalactic Astronomy and Cosmology.** (3) Topics covered include galactic structure, models for galaxies and galaxy formation, the large-scale structure of the universe, the Big Bang model of the universe, physical processes such as nucleosynthesis in the early universe, and observational cosmology.

**620. Physics of Biological Macromolecules.** (3) Physics of biologically important molecules, especially proteins and nucleic acids. Topics covered include the physical basis of biomolecular structure, the energetics and statistical mechanics of biomolecular dynamics, and the electrostatics and solvation of biomolecules. Course requirements may include a field trip to a relevant conference, such as the Carolina Biophysics Symposium, and a discussion section with an appropriate physics colloquium speaker. Designed to be accessible to students with biochemistry, chemistry, or physics backgrounds provided they have some exposure to thermodynamics and macromolecular structure. C—PHY 623.

**623. Computational Molecular Biophysics Laboratory.** (1) Application of techniques in molecular modeling, including energy minimization, molecular dynamics simulation, and conformational analysis, to biological macromolecules. C—PHY 620.

**625. Biophysical Methods Laboratory.** (1) Lab involves experiments using various biophysical techniques such as electron paramagnetic resonance, atomic force microscopy, stopped-flow absorption spectroscopy, X-ray diffraction, and gel electrophoresis. C—PHY 607.

**637. Analytical Mechanics.** (1.5) The Lagrangian and Hamiltonian formulations of mechanics with applications. Taught in the first half of the fall semester.

**639, 640. Electricity and Magnetism.** (1.5, 3) Electrostatics, magnetostatics, dielectric and magnetic materials, Maxwell's equations and applications to radiation, relativistic formulation. The first half course is taught in the second half of the fall semester, following PHY 637. The other course is taught in the spring semester. These should be taken in sequence. P—PHY 601.

**641. Thermodynamics and Statistical Mechanics.** (3) Introduction to classical and statistical thermodynamics and distribution functions.

**643, 644. Quantum Physics.** (3,3) Application of the elementary principles of quantum mechanics to atomic, molecular, solid state, and nuclear physics.

**645. Advanced Physics Laboratory.** (1) The lab associated with PHY 643, 644.

**652. Physical Optics and Optical Design.** (4) Interaction of light with materials; diffraction and coherent optics; ray trace methods of optical design. Lab—three hours.

**654. Introduction to Solid State Physics.** (3) Survey of the structure, composition, physical properties, and technological applications of condensed matter. P—PHY 643.

**661. Biophysics Seminar.** (1) Seminal and current publications in biophysics are studied. Each week a member of the class makes an oral presentation on a chosen publication and leads the ensuing discussion. Students may also be required to prepare and present a second oral presentation relevant to their own research. Does not fulfill course requirements for Master's or PhD degrees.

**663. Condensed Matter Seminar.** (1) Seminal and current publications in condensed matter physics are studied. Each week a member of the class makes an oral presentation on a chosen publication and leads the ensuing discussion. Does not fulfill course requirements for Master's or PhD degrees.

**681, 682. Research.** (1-3, 1-3) Library, conference, and lab work performed on an individual basis.

**685. Bioinformatics.** (3) Introduction to bioinformatics and computing techniques essential to current biomedical research. Topics include genome and protein sequence and protein structure databases, algorithms for bioinformatics research, and computer architecture and environmental considerations. P—Introductory courses in biology, chemistry, and molecular biology or biochemistry or POI. Also listed as CSC 685.

**691, 692. Special Topics in Physics.** (1-4) Courses in selected topics in physics. May be repeated if content differs.

**711. Classical Mechanics and Mathematical Methods.** (3) A study of variational principles and Lagrange's equations, the rigid body equations of motion, the Hamilton equations of motion and canonical transformations, Hamilton-Jacobi theory, and applications to continuous systems and fields.

**712. Electromagnetism.** (3) A study of Maxwell's equations, boundary value problems for the electromagnetic field, and radiation; the ponderomotive equation for the charged particle.

**715. Nonlinear Optics and Quantum Electronics.** (4) Nonlinear phenomena in laser spectroscopy, the quantum nature of optical processes in matter, and topics in laser physics. Lab—three hours.

**731. Elementary Particle Physics.** (3) Fundamentals of contemporary elementary particle physics.

**741, 742. Quantum Mechanics.** (3, 3) Study of the foundations of modern quantum theory, with an emphasis on the meaning of the wave equation, operators, eigen-functions, eigenvalues, commutators, matrix mechanics, spin, and scattering.

**743. Advanced Quantum Mechanics.** (3) Advanced topics in quantum mechanics, including an introduction to relativistic quantum theory, quantum electrodynamics, and many particle treatments.

**744. Introduction to Quantum Field Theory.** (3) Introduction to relativistic quantum field theory, including canonical quantization, path integral techniques, perturbation theory, and renormalization.

**745. Group Theory.** (3) Group theory and its applications to the quantum mechanics of atoms, molecules, and solids.

**752. Solid State Physics.** (3) Introductory course including the structure of perfect crystalline solids, their thermal electronic properties, the free electron and band theory of metals, imperfect crystals, transport properties, and semiconductors.

**754. Surface Science.** (3) Experimental and theoretical methods for the study of surfaces and interfaces. Lab—1.5 hours.

**756. Seminar on Defects in the Solid State.** (2) The generation and interactions of point and line defects such as color centers, vacancies, and dislocations treated.

**765. Gravitational and Particle Theory Seminar.** (1) Topics in general relativity, particle physics, and astrophysics are studied. Each week a faculty member or member of the class makes an oral presentation on a chosen topic and leads the ensuing discussion. Does not fulfill course requirements for Master's or PhD degrees.

**770. Statistical Mechanics.** (3) Introduction to probability theory and to the physics of systems containing large numbers of particles from the classical as well as the quantum point of view.

**780. Theory of General Relativity.** (3) Study of the covariant formulation of physical laws in mechanics and electromagnetism.

**785. Topics in Theoretical Physics.** (1-3) Selected topics of current interest in theoretical physics not included in other courses.

**787. Advanced Topics in Physics.** (1-3) Lectures on advanced topics in physics that depend on the subspecialty of the instructor. Topics range from medical physics to special topics in biophysics, condensed matter physics, or quantum optics.

**791, 792. Thesis Research.** (1-9)

**793. Summer Research.** Summer research by continuing graduate students working with their adviser.

**891, 892. Dissertation Research.** (Hours open)

# Physiology and Pharmacology (PSPR)

*Bowman Gray Campus*

**Interim Chair** Linda Porrino

**Professors** David W. Busija, Steven R. Childers, Floyd H. Chilton, Samuel A. Deadwyler, Osvaldo Delbono, Charles Eldridge, David P. Friedman, Scott E. Hemby, Allyn Howlett, Michael A. Nader, David C.S. Roberts, James T. Stevens

**Associate Professors** Robert E. Hampson, Sara R. Jones, Anthony Liguori, Brian McCool, Jeffrey Weiner

**Assistant Professors** Allyson Bennett, Evgeny A. Budygin, Paul Czoty, James Daunais, Rodrigo España, Michelle Nicolle, Peter Pierre

**Instructors** Caroline Bass, Thomas J.R. Beveridge

**Associate Faculty** Anthony Atala, K. Bridget Brosnihan, Vardaman M. Buckalew Jr., Mark Chapell, Che-Ping Cheng, Martin K. Childers, George J. Christ, Carol Cunningham, Debra I. Diz, Thomas D. Dubose Jr., Delrae Eckman, James C. Eisenach, Carlos Ferrario, Jorge Figueroa, Patricia E. Gallagher, Dwayne W. Godwin, Pradeep K. Garg, William H. Gmener, James E. Jordan, Gregory L. Kucera, David J. Lyons, Thomas J. Martin, Mark S. Miller, Nilamadhab Mishra, Raymond B. Penn, James C. Rose, Bruce K. Rubin, David C. Sane, Carol Shively, Shay Soker, William Strawn, E. Ann Tallant, Richard B. Weinberg, James Yoo

**Adjunct Faculty** Azeez Aileru, Jonathan Akins, Merouane Bencherif, Kenneth Blum, Charles B. Breckenridge, Gary Byrd, William E. Caldwell, Huw M.L. Davies, J. Donald deBethizy, Jill Harp, Gary M. Hellmann, Kristen Jordan, Carol A. Knight, Mark L. Laudenslager, Patrick M. Lippiello, Robert C. MacPhail, Brian R. Marable, Craig H. Miller, Richard C. Pepper, Walter S. Pritchard, Gernot Riedel, John Robinson, Jeffrey D. Schmitt, Carr J. Smith, Darrell Sumner, Can Unal, Kent E. Vrana

The Department of Physiology and Pharmacology at Wake Forest University Health Sciences offers a PhD program designed to train students for a research career in the biomedical sciences. The department has been in the top 10 NIH-funded physiology or pharmacology departments in the United States for many years, with dozens of highly-funded investigators working in a highly collaborative research environment. Research interests of the department include a strong emphasis on drug and alcohol abuse, aging, complementary and alternative medicine, cardiovascular disease, cancer, the endocrine system, central pain modulation, neuropsychiatric disorders, and neuroscience. All students admitted to the program receive full financial support. The program admits up to seven new students each year, there are currently 21 PhD students in various stages of training, and there are 71 full-time primary and associate faculty members.

**701. Fundamentals of Physiology and Pharmacology I.** (6) The first required course for physiology and pharmacology students and introduces students to basic biochemistry, principles of physiology and pharmacology and the cellular, systems and integrative physiology and pharmacology of the nervous system.

**702. Fundamentals of Physiology and Pharmacology II.** (6) The second required course for physiology and pharmacology students is composed of adjoining blocks of physiology followed by pharmacology for cardiovascular/respiratory, renal, endocrine, gastrointestinal and toxicology, antibiotics and immunopharmacology.



**703. Phys/Pharm III: Systems Pharmacology.** (4) Instruction in pharmacological systems. Topics covered include neuroanatomy, neurotransmitters and receptors, and drug classes.

**704. Phys/Pharm IV: Integrative Physiology and Pharmacology.** (5) Advanced instruction in specialty areas in physiology and pharmacology. Focus is on integrating concepts from previous courses to discuss advanced topics including psychiatric and physiological disease states.

**705, 706. Journal Club.** (1) Recent papers by departmental and visiting faculty are presented and critiqued by graduate students.

**711, 712. Advanced Topics.** (1-6) An advanced lecture and conference course that considers various topics of current research interest and concepts under rapid development. Areas of interest within the department are covered on a rotating basis. Additional topics can be offered by announcement.

**713, 714. Advanced Readings.** (1-4) Individualized instruction involving detailed review of literature pertaining to a specific area of interest in physiology or pharmacology.

**715, 716. Current Topics.** (1) Interactive course aimed at a critical examination of current issues in substance abuse research. Topics include: genetic basis of substance abuse, cellular mechanisms of drug action, neurochemical approaches, animal models, development of treatment strategies, imaging and principles of studies of human subjects.

**717, 718. Current Topics in Drug Abuse.** (2) Provides students with perspective in the problem of drug abuse. Defines the basic issues central to the field of drug abuse, including concepts of tolerance, physical dependence and reinforcement mechanisms, and relate these issues to the current problems of drug abuse in society. Describes how current research in drug abuse contributes to the design of rational treatment and prevention programs.

**722. Behavioral Pharmacology.** (3) Focuses on behavioral factors that influence the effects of drugs. Material presented provides a detailed review of the rate-dependent, reinforcing, and stimulus effects of drugs. Additional topics include behavioral factors related to tolerance and sensitization and a review of animal models of drug action.

**724. Biology of Alcohol Abuse—Alcoholism.** (2) Designed to instruct graduate and postdoctoral students on the pharmacological, physiological, and behavioral effects of alcohol. Lectures cover topics ranging from the epidemiology and etiology of alcohol abuse and alcoholism to the basic biochemistry, metabolism, and pharmacokinetics of alcohol in the mammalian system. Lectures concerning effects of alcohol on specific organ systems include the hepatic system, the endocrine system, reproductive systems, the cardiovascular system, the gastrointestinal system, and the renal and pancreatic systems. Lectures focusing on the effects of alcohol on the nervous system include neuroreceptor interactions, ethanol's effects on intracellular signaling processes, neuroanatomical substrates for the actions of alcohol, systems electrophysiology, and mechanism of the behavioral effects of alcohol such as the reinforcing effects, anxiolytic effects, amnesic effects, and motor impairing effects. The neuroscience lectures provide the basis for an exploration of the conditions leading to tolerance and dependence, and how the brain adapts to prolonged exposure to alcohol.

**726. General Toxicology.** (2) Lecture course designed to provide the student with the basic concepts and mechanisms underlying toxic responses to xenobiotics. Emphasis is on the toxicology relevant to the diagnosis and prevention of poisoning in humans from occupational, environmental, or iatrogenic origin. Broad area studies are general principles of toxicology, common toxic agents, and target organs. Experimental models and methodologies of risk assessment is explored.

**728. Neurotoxicology.** (2) Identifies damage specific to the central nervous system that occurs after exposure to neurotoxic compounds. Emphasis is on cellular mechanisms that are altered and the classes of neurotoxic agents that induce cell damage. Experimental models and risk assessment are explored.

**730. Physiology and Pharmacology of Aging.** (2) Seminar on the physiology of aging and the study of drugs and the aging process. Presentations address current topics relevant to age-dependent changes in various organ systems and theories of aging. The topics of age-related alterations in drug absorption, kinetics, and metabolism are also examined. Emphasis on degenerative diseases and mechanisms of action.

**731. Perinatal Physiology I.** (2) Discussion of literature in physiology and pharmacology concerning developmental aspects of mammalian organ systems. Emphasis is on the endocrine and cardiovascular systems.

**732. Perinatal Physiology II.** (2) Discussion of literature in physiology and pharmacology concerning developmental aspects of mammalian organ systems. Emphasis is on endocrinology and developmental pharmacology.

**734. Drug Discovery and Development.** (2) Introduces students to the intricacies of the pharmaceutical industry. Emphasis is on providing an overview of drug discovery from both the pharmacologic and business perspective. Students receive an overview of drug metabolism and pharmacokinetics, drug discovery, pre-clinical and clinical testing, and bioinformatics.

**736. Neuroendocrinology.** (2) Recent advances in neuroendocrinology, with emphasis on receptor-linked functions, hormonally-active drugs, and influences of pharmacologic agents on neuroendocrine function. In a tutorial setting, students study principles of structure and function, examine current technology and published literature, and design and critique experimental approaches.

**738. Cardiovascular Physiology and Pharmacology.** (2) Lectures, readings and discussions center on normal and abnormal cardiovascular physiology and recent developments in drugs affecting the heart and circulation.

**740. Neuropharmacology.** (3) General survey of neuropharmacology, emphasizing neurotransmitters, receptors and their interactions. Discusses general principles of drug action, including receptor binding, second messengers, and neurotransmitter metabolism. Surveys neurotransmitter function, including acetylcholine, biogenic amines, excitatory and other amino acids, and neuropeptides.

**741. Quantitative Methods in Behavioral Science.** (2) Addresses applied statistical approaches within common behavioral research studies. Focus is on selection of the most appropriate test for research aims and hypotheses as well as computational methods. Specific topics include power analyses, effect sizes, analyses of variance, analyses of covariance, regression techniques, multivariate statistics, and post hoc testing.

**750. Skills in Biomedical Teaching.** (1-3) Students participate in the preparation and delivery of one or more lectures, homework assignments, and examinations, and facilitate small group learning sessions. Students attend at least two professional development workshops on a variety of aspects of the educational process. P—Successful completion of the first year of coursework in a biomedical graduate training program and POI.

**797, 798. Research.** Mentored research on physiological or pharmacological problems in preparation for the thesis.

# Psychology (PSY)

*Reynolda Campus*

Chair Dale Dagenbach

William L. Poteat Professor of Psychology Deborah L. Best

Professors Robert C. Beck, Terry D. Blumenthal, Christy M. Buchanan, William C. Gordon,  
Dale Dagenbach, Catherine E. Seta, Carol A. Shively

Associate Professors William W. Fleeson, R. Michael Furr, Janine M. Jennings,  
James A. Schirillo, Cecilia H. Solano, Eric R. Stone

Assistant Professors Lisa Kiang, John V. Petrocelli, Wayne E. Pratt, Dustin O. Wood

Adjunct Professors Jay R. Kaplan, W. Jack Rejeski Jr.

Adjunct Associate Professor C. Drew Edwards

The Department of Psychology offers graduate work leading to a research-oriented general master's degree. The general MA emphasizes the scientific, theoretical, and research bases common to all areas of psychology (e.g., social, cognition, personality, developmental, statistics).

The program is designed for capable students who expect to continue to the PhD degree but wish to begin graduate work in a department where they receive a high degree of individual attention from the faculty.

The applicant is expected to have an undergraduate major in psychology at an accredited institution, including a subset of basic foundational courses such as developmental, social, biopsychology, personality, cognition, learning, perception, etc., as well as statistics and/or research methods. The department does accept applications from students who were not psychology majors as undergraduates, but such applicants should have a background in coursework that prepares the student for graduate level work in psychology.

The department has unusually good research facilities. The areas in which research is currently being conducted include aging, cognitive processes, judgment and decision making, neuropsychology, perception, personality, physiology, and social psychology.

Most students take two academic years to complete the program. Students who hold assistantships are required to spend two years in residence. In addition to satisfying the University requirements for the degree, all graduate students must write a major research paper, and conduct and defend a thesis.

The MA degree has been offered since 1964. Departmental graduate committee: Seta (chair), Furr, Jennings, Stone, Schirillo, Dagenbach (ex officio).

**613. History and Systems of Psychology.** (3) The development of psychological thought and research from ancient Greece to present trends, with emphasis on intensive examination of original sources.

**620. Physiological Psychology.** (3) Neurophysiological and neuroanatomical explanations of behavior.

**622. Psychopharmacology.** (4) Survey of the influences of a wide range of psychoactive drugs, both legal and illegal, on human physiology, cognition, and behavior.

**623. Animal Behavior.** (3) Survey of lab and field research on animal behavior.

**626. Learning Theory and Research.** (3) Theory and current research in learning with emphasis on applications of learning principles for behavior modification and comparisons across species.

**629. Perception.** (3) Survey of theory and research findings on various sensory systems (vision, hearing, touch, taste).

**631. Cognition.** (3) Current theory and research in cognitive processes. Emphasis on memory, attention, visual and auditory information processing, concept identification/formation, and language.

- 633. Motivation of Behavior.** (3) Survey of basic motivational concepts and related evidence.
- 635. Fundamentals of Human Motivation.** (3) Description and analysis of some fundamental motivational phenomena, with special reference to human problems; includes reward and punishment, conflict anxiety, affection, needs for achievement and power, aggression, creativity, and curiosity.
- 638. Emotion.** (3) Survey of theory, methods, and research in the area of emotion. Developmental, cultural, social-psychological, physiological, personality, and clinical perspectives on emotions are given.
- 641. Research in Developmental Psychology.** (3) Methodological issues and selected research in child development. Research projects required.
- 642. Current Issues in Developmental Psychology.** (3) Intensive examination of selected theoretical or research issues in this area.
- 646. Psychological Disorders of Childhood.** (3) Survey of problems including conduct disorders, attention deficit disorders, depression, and autism. Emphasis on causes, prevention, treatment, and the relationships of disorders to normal child development and family life.
- 651. Personality Research.** (3) The application of a variety of research procedures to the study of human personality. Research projects required.
- 655. Research in Social Psychology.** (3) Methodological issues and selected research in the study of the human as a social animal. Field research projects required.
- 657. Cross-Cultural Psychology.** (3) Examination of differences in psychological processes (e.g., attitudes, perception, mental health, organizational behavior) associated with cultural variation.
- 659. Psychology of Gender.** (3) Exploration of the psychological similarities and differences between human males and females, including consideration of social, cognitive, motivational, biological, and developmental determinants of behavior.
- 661. Operant Conditioning and Behavior Modification.** (3) Principles, theory, and experimental research in operant learning, with applications to the modification of behavior in various populations and situations.
- 662. Psychological Testing.** (3) Theory and application of psychological assessment procedures in the areas of intelligence, aptitude, vocational interest, and personality.
- 663. Survey of Clinical Psychology.** (3) Overview of the field of clinical and other selected areas of applied psychology.
- 664. Prejudice, Discrimination, Racism, and Heterosexism.** (3) Comparison of cross-cultural similarities and differences in the initiation, maintenance, and treatment of prejudice, discrimination, and racism, with an emphasis on past and current trends in the U.S.
- 667. Effectiveness in Parent/Child Relations.** (3) Survey of popular approaches to child-rearing, with examination of the research literature on parent/child interaction and actual training in parental skills.
- 669. Contemporary Applications of Psychology.** (3) Supervised field experience in applied psychology.
- 674. Judgment and Decision Making.** (3) Theoretical and empirical examination of how people make decisions and judgments about their lives and the world, and how these processes can be improved.

**678. Instrumentation for Psychological Research.** (1) Lecture/demonstration presentation of electrical and mechanical equipment, followed by practical application in small group project work. Assumes no prior knowledge of electricity or construction.

**692. Contemporary Problems in Psychology.** (3) Seminar treatment of current theory and research in several frontier areas of psychology. Principally for senior majors planning to attend graduate school.

**701, 702. Current Topics in Psychology.** (1.5, 1.5) Seminar courses in selected topics in psychology. P—POI.

**715, 716. Research Design and Analysis in Psychology.** (3, 3) Intensive study of the design of experiments and the analysis of research data in psychology. Covers conventional methods, including univariate and multivariate analysis of variance, multiple regression, and factor analysis. Requires previous or concurrent coursework in basic statistics. Written permission of instructor required.

**720. Biological Psychology.** (3) Study of the biological basis of behavior and mental processes, with emphasis on current developments in neuroscience, and human applications of this information. Laboratory work in neuroanatomy and psychophysiology.

**728. Human Cognition.** (3) Current theory and research on functional characteristics and neural correlates of cognitive processes in such areas as memory, attention, and language.

**738. Learning and Motivation.** (3) Basic learning principles and concepts and related motivational concepts.

**742. Seminar in Developmental Psychology.** (3) Critical examination of the major findings, principles, and theories of development, with attention to both human and lower-animal research.

**752. Seminar in Social Psychology.** (3) Content and methodology of social psychology examined through a critical and comparative analysis of contemporary theory and literature.

**757. Seminar in Personality Psychology.** (3) Evaluation of contemporary solutions to important problems in personality psychology, with special attention to historical context and anticipated future directions.

**761. Theory and Practice of Psychological Testing.** (3) In-depth study of intelligence and ability testing as carried out by psychologists. Comparative analysis and examination of standard tests in these areas, with special focus on techniques of administration and interpretation.

**767. Neuropsychology and Learning Disabilities.** (3) Language, perceptual/motor, memory, attentional, and emotional deficits arising from neurological factors are studied in the context of brain functioning and information processing and applied to learning disabilities in children, in both theoretical and practical terms. P—POI. *Summer only.*

**770, 771, 772, 773. Psychology Practicum.** (1-3) Work experience in an applied psychology setting (such as clinical or industrial) under a qualified supervisor.

**782. Readings and Research in Psychology.** (1, 2, or 3) This listing allows the graduate student, working under the supervision of a faculty member, to pursue and receive credit for 1) a special reading project in an area not covered by regular courses or 2) a special research project not related to the master's thesis. Supervising faculty member and hours credit for which enrolled determined by graduate committee prior to registration. Also listed as NUSC 782. *Fall and spring.*

**785, 786. Directed Thesis Research.** (3, 3) First-year students undertake a substantial research project under the direction of their adviser.

**791, 792. Thesis Research.** (1-9, 1-9)

## Religion (REL)

*Reynolda Campus*

**Chair** Stephen B. Boyd

**Acting Chair 2008-09** Kenneth Hoglund

**Easley Professor of Religion** Stephen B. Boyd

**Albritton Professor of Religion** Fred L. Horton Jr.

**Professor** Kenneth G. Hoglund

**Associate Professors** James Ford, Mary Foskett, Simeon O. Ilesanmi

**Assistant Professors** Lynn Neal, Jarrod L. Whitaker

**Adjunct Professor** Bill Leonard

**Associated Faculty** Michaelle Browers (politics), Stewart Carter (music), Andrew Ettin (English), Steve Folmar (anthropology), Robert Hellyer (history), Christin B. Miller (philosophy), Jeanne Simonelli (anthropology), Patrick Toner (philosophy), Neal Walls (School of Divinity), Ulrike Wiethuas (humanities), David Yamane (sociology)

The Department of Religion offers the MA in religion in a rigorous learning environment enriched by extended personal interaction with departmental faculty. The degree serves as either terminal degree or as preparation for further graduate study.

Ordinarily, applicants for admission into the MA in religion program have majored in religion or religious studies during their undergraduate coursework. Admission is based on the degree of success in previous courses in religion, the clarity of the applicant's educational goals, and the general potential for successfully engaging in graduate level work within the program. Applicants will not be admitted if it is likely that they cannot fulfill any of the program requirements, including the foreign language requirement. Any student admitted into the program without what the Graduate committee considers to be a well-rounded undergraduate course of study in religion will be required to take remedial coursework without graduate credit.

In addition to the University's requirements for the MA, the Department of Religion requires proficiency in a modern foreign language, normally German. Another modern foreign language may be substituted only if the student, with the consent of his or her adviser, can show that it is more relevant to his or her thesis research. For research in textual and/or historical studies, the primary ancient languages are required in addition to the modern foreign language requirement. Among the twenty-four required credit hours for the degree, a student must successfully complete REL 700 for admission to candidacy.

In the list of courses offered with graduate credit, not every course is scheduled every year, but usually two courses at the 700-level are offered in each semester. Substantive efforts are made to offer courses that are needed by students in either graduate course of study, and student input is welcome in determining the course schedule from semester to semester.

The general MA in religion program began in 1967. Departmental graduate committee: Ilesanmi (chair), Boyd, Horton.

- 600. Approaches to the Study of Religion.** (3) A phenomenological study of different ways of defining religion, including views of representative philosophers, psychologists, sociologists, anthropologists, theologians, and historians of religion.
- 601. Myth.** (3) Study of the interpretation of myth, with a focus on the meaning and values implicit in the myths of contemporary culture.
- 602. Mysticism.** (3) Study of mysticism from a multi-religious perspective with emphasis on the psychological and sociological aspects of this phenomenon.
- 603. Religion and Science.** (3) Examination of the ways in which religion and science have conflicted with, criticized, and complemented one another in the history of Western thought from Galileo to the present.
- 608. Sacred Scripture in the Traditions of Abraham.** Comparative study of sacred texts in Judaism, Christianity, and Islam with particular attention to the issues authority, function, and interpretation.
- 610. The Prophetic Literature.** (3) Examination of the development and theological contents of the literary products of Israel's prophetic movement.
- 611. The Psalms.** (3) Study of the Psalter with particular emphasis on the setting of the Psalms in Israel's worship.
- 612. The Critical Study of the Pentateuch.** (3) Study of the five traditional books of Moses (the Torah) and various lines of analysis that modern Biblical critics have used to interpret their composition and role in the development of Israelite theological thought.
- 613. Near Eastern Archeology.** (3) Survey of twentieth-century archeology in the Near East with attention to its importance for Biblical studies.
- 614. Ancient Israel and Her Neighbors.** (1.5) Study of ancient Near Eastern archeology with emphasis on Israel's relationships with surrounding peoples.
- 615, 616. Field Research in Biblical Archeology.** (3, 3) Study of the religion and culture of the ancient Near East through the excavation and interpretation of an ancient site.
- 617. Wisdom Literature.** (3) Examination of the development, literary characteristics, and theological contents of the works of ancient Israel's sages.
- 618. Feminist and Contemporary Interpretations of the Bible.** (3) Study of feminist and contemporary approaches to the Bible in light of the history of interpretation and a range of contemporary concerns and interpretive contexts.
- 619. Visions of the End: Jewish and Christian Apocalyptic.** (3) Reading and study of Daniel, Revelation, and certain non-Biblical apocalyptic texts.
- 620. The Search For Jesus.** (3) Introduction to the issues, assumptions, evidence, and debate that shapes the continuing quest for the historical Jesus.
- 621. Introduction to the New Testament.** (3) Intensive introduction to the literature of the canonical New Testament along with methodologies for its study.
- 622. The General Epistles.** (3) Exegetical study of two or more of the General Epistles with emphasis on the setting of the epistles in the life of the early church.



- 623. The Parables of Jesus.** (3) Examination of the historical, social, cultural, and theological significance of the parables of Jesus as recorded in the synoptic gospels.
- 624. Early Christian Literature.** (3) Examination of various literature and perspectives of the first three centuries of the Christian movement.
- 626. Early Christian Theologians: Paul.** (3) Introduction to the Pauline interpretation of Christianity and its place in the life of the early church.
- 630. Comparative Religious Ethics.** (3) Comparative study of the moral values and socio-ethical positions in the major religious traditions of the world, with focus on their various methods of reasoning and sources of authority.
- 631. Christian Ethics and Social Justice.** (3) Inquiry from a Christian perspective into different theoretical and practical responses to the issue of justice in society.
- 632. Religion and Public Life.** (3) Examination of alternative historical paradigms within specific religious traditions and the implications of those paradigms for the public activity of their adherents. Traditions and topics, including religious leadership, social entrepreneurship and the separation of church and state, may vary with instructor.
- 635. Religious Ethics and the Problem of War.** (3) Examination of the causes and characteristics of war, various Christian response to it, and approaches to peacemaking, with attention to selected contemporary issues.
- 636. Religious Traditions and Human Rights.** (3) Study of the relationships and tensions between religious traditions and human rights, with illustrations from historical and contemporary issues and movements.
- 638. Religion, Ethics, and Politics.** (3) Examination of ethical issues in religion and politics using materials from a variety of sources and historical periods.
- 639. Religions of Africa.** (3) Interdisciplinary study of the growth and transformations of Africa's major religious traditions (Christianity, Islam, and the indigenous religions), and of their relations with secular social changes.
- 640. Men's Studies and Religion.** (3) Examination of the ways in which masculine sex-role expectations and male experiences have both shaped religious ideas, symbols, rituals, institutions, and forms of spirituality and been shaped by them. Attention is given to the ways in which race, class, and sexual orientation affect those dynamics.
- 641. Civil Rights and Black Consciousness Movements.** (3) A social and religious history of the African-American struggle for citizenship rights and freedom from World War II to the present.
- 642. Religion, Culture, and Modernity.** (3) Inquiry into the origins and development of modernity as idea and ideology, with emphasis on its significance for non-Western social and religious movements.
- 643. The City as Symbol.** (3) Study of the city, past and present, as a unique repository and symbol of religious values and human aspirations.
- 645. The African-American Religious Experience.** (3) Exploration of the religious dimensions of African-American life from its African antecedents to contemporary figures and movements.

- 647. The Emerging Church in the Two-Thirds World.** (3) Investigation of contemporary Christian communities in Africa, Asia, the Caribbean, and Latin America with special attention to theological, political, and economic activities.
- 648. Reconciling Race.** (3) Comparative history of twentieth-century racial oppression, black rebellion, and religious reconciliation. Also listed as HST 678.
- 650. Psychology of Religion.** (3) Examination of the psychological elements in the origin, development, and expression of religious experience.
- 651. Society of Religion.** (3) Study of religion as a social phenomenon and its relationship to the structure of society—political, economic, and others, with special focus on the contemporary U.S.
- 654. Religious Development of the Individual.** (3) Study of growth and development from infancy through adulthood, with emphasis on the influences of spirituality and mature religion.
- 660. World Religions.** (3) Examination of the ideas and practices of major religious traditions in their historical and cultural context. Focus varies with instructor.
- 661. The Buddhist World of Thought and Practice.** (3) Survey of the development of Buddhism from India to Southeast Asia, China, Tibet, Japan, and the West, focusing on the transformation of Buddhist teachings and practices in these different social and cultural contexts.
- 662. Islam.** (3) Examination of the origins and development of Islam, the world's second largest religious tradition. Attention is given to the formation of Islamic faith and practice as well as contemporary manifestations of Islam in Asia, Africa, and North America.
- 663. The Religions of Japan.** (3) Study of the central religious traditions of Japan from pre-history to the present, including Shinto, Buddhism, Zen Buddhism, Christianity, and Confucianism.
- 664. Conceptions of the Afterlife.** (3) Examination of the variety of answers given to the question, "What happens in death?" Attention is given to the views of Jews, Christians, Muslims, Hindus, and Buddhists and the ways their views relate to life in this world.
- 665. History of Religions in America.** (3) Study of American religions from Colonial times until the present.
- 666. Gender and Religion.** (3) Examination of the historical and contemporary interaction between religion and sex roles, sexism, and sexuality.
- 667. The Mystics of the Church.** (3) Historical study of the lives and thought of selected Christian mystics with special attention to their religious experience.
- 668. Protestant and Catholic Reformations.** (3) Study of the origin and development of Reformation theology and ecclesiology.
- 669. Radical Christian Movements.** (3) Study of selected radical movements in the Christian tradition and their relation to contemporary issues.
- 670. Women and Christianity.** (3) Study of the roles and contributions of women within the Christian tradition throughout history, and an analysis of the mechanisms of their oppression.
- 671. Theology and Sexual Embodiment.** (3) Survey of theological responses to human sexuality, with special emphasis on contemporary issues.

**672. History of Christian Thought.** (1.5, 3) Study of the history of Christian thought, beginning with its Hebraic and Greek backgrounds and tracing its rise and development to modern times. The course may be divided into halves for 1.5 credits each:

(a) *Patristic Thought* (b) *Medieval and Reformation Thought*

**674. Contemporary Christian Thought.** (3) Examination of the major issues and personalities in twentieth century theology, both Western and non-Western.

**676. Christian Literary Classics.** (3) Study of the major exponents of the Catholic, Protestant, and Orthodox traditions.

**677. The Problem of Evil from Job to Shakespeare.** (3) Comparative analysis of the source and remedy of evil in Job, Aeschylus, Sophocles, Plato, Dante, and Shakespeare.

**679. Feminist and Liberation Theologies.** (3) Exploration of social, political, and religious contexts that have given rise to contemporary theological understandings of salvation as freedom from conditions of oppression, poverty and exploitation.

**680. The Main Streams of Chinese Philosophy and Religion.** (3) Introduction to the most important traditions in Chinese philosophy and religion: Confucianism, Daoism (Taoism), and Chinese Buddhism or Chinese Chan (Zen) Buddhism.

**681. Zen Buddhism.** (3) An examination of the origins and development of Zen Buddhism from China (Ch'an) to Japan and contemporary America. Particular attention is given to Zen doctrine and practice in the context of the broader Buddhist tradition.

**682. Religion and Culture in China.** (3) A thematic study of Chinese religious traditions and culture focusing on history, ritual, scripture, and popular practice. Topics include cosmology, ancestor veneration, shamanism, divination, and the role of women.

**683. The Qur'an.** (3) Introduction to the history, content, and main approaches to the sacred book of Islam. Focus is on the early centuries of Islam and major developments in the twentieth and twenty-first centuries.

**684. Muhammad: Prophet and Paradigm.** (3) Exploration of the issues, assumptions, evidence, and debates that frame the various ways Muslims and non-Muslims understand the prophet of Islam. *Kimball*

**685. Hindu Religious Traditions.** (3) Examination of the principal themes of traditional Hinduism with concentration on historical and cultural development of various traditions placed under the heading "Hinduism."

**686. The Indian Epics in Performance.** (3) Examines the two Indian epics, the *Mahabharata* and *Ramayana*, while considering issues of oral transmission, aesthetic theory, and epic performance.

**687. Magic, Ritual, and Power in Indian Culture.** (3) While paying special attention to academic theories of magic, this course considers magic in India and especially in the *Atharvaveda*.

**688. (3) South Asian Women: Religion Culture & Politics.** This course examines the intersection of religion, race, and gender of South Asian women from a feminist and postcolonial perspective.

**690. Special Topics in Religion.** (3) Religion topics of special interest. May be repeated for credit.

## Seminars

**700. Theory and Method in the Study of Religion.** (3) Explores the history of and methodological resources for the study of religion. Focus may vary according to the instructor, but the emphasis is on the ways religion has been defined, studied, and interpreted over the last several centuries.

**701, 702. Directed Reading.** (1-3, 1-3)

**703. Postmodern Perspectives on Power, Symbolism, and Performance.** (3) A critical examination of postmodern theories on religion as a part of culture.

**705. Research in Religion.** (3) Tools and methodologies applicable to research in religion. Fulfills the three hours in research methods that the religion department requires of first-year MA students.

**708. Religious Language and Symbol.** (3) Examination of the distinct use of language in religious discourse, with attention to theoretical understandings of human language, the variety of philosophical efforts to define the validity of religious language, and the role of metaphor and analogy in religious communication.

**716. Old Testament Theology.** (3) Major motifs of revelation in the Old Testament; analysis of recent attempts to write an Old Testament theology.

**718, 719. Old Testament Exegesis.** (3, 3) Detailed analysis and exegesis of selected portions of the Hebrew Bible. P—Biblical Hebrew.

**720. History of Biblical Interpretation.** (3) Detailed study of the history of biblical interpretation and hermeneutics.

**721. New Testament Theology.** (3) Delineation of an approach to New Testament theology as a whole, a consideration of the hermeneutical problem, and an examination of two or three themes in New Testament theology.

**723, 724. New Testament Exegesis.** (3, 3) Examination of selected portions of the Greek New Testament, with attention to the tools necessary for exegesis. P—Koine Greek.

**726. Seminar in Early Christianity Studies.** (3) An intensive study of selected topics and texts in early Christianity studies.

**737. Figures and Traditions in Religious Ethics.** (3) Seminar course that examines the basic ethical works and theories of central figures in Western and non-Western traditions. Students engage in close readings of important texts in religious thought and morality and produce essays reflecting on the themes addressed by the authors.

**738. Seminar in Christian Social Ethics.** (3) Critical study of classic texts and figures in the history of Christian ethics and social thought.

**740. Seminar in the Sociology of Religion.** (3) Examination of selected classical and contemporary texts illustrative of the theories, methods, and purposes of the sociological study of religion.

**751. Theory and Practice of Pastoral Counseling.** (3) Study of counseling methodologies, psychotherapeutic techniques, personal development, and human behavior in terms of the implications for pastoral counseling.

- 755, 756. Clinical Pastoral Education.** (3, 3) Clinical experience in pastoral care, including work in crisis situations, seminars, interdisciplinary clinical group sessions, formal pastoral counseling, urban ministry assignments, and participation in group therapy. (Both semesters must be completed.)
- 761. Seminar in Eastern Religion.** (3) Directed study in selected areas of the religious traditions of the East.
- 762. The Literature of Ancient Judaism.** (3) Examination of the rabbinic writings (Mishnah, Tosefta, Talmud, Midrashim, Targumim, and the Liturgy), the Dead Sea Scrolls, the Old Testament Apocrypha and Pseudepigrapha, and the literature of Hellenistic Judaism (e.g., Philo and Josephus).
- 763. Hellenistic Religions.** (3) Consideration of available source materials, questions of method, and bibliography related to such Hellenistic religions as the Mysteries, Hellenistic Judaism, and Gnosticism.
- 766. Seminar in Christian History.** (3) Directed study of selected areas in the history of Christianity, including Baptist history.
- 768. The Protestant and Catholic Reformations.** (3) Study of the origin and development of Reformation theology and ecclesiology.
- 775. Seminar in the History of Christian Thought.** (3) Intensive study of a selected period or movement in Christian theological history, with special reference to seminal persons and writings.
- 780. Seminar in Theology and Literature.** (3) Intensive study of a single theologian in relation to a literary figure with a similar religious outlook, the aim being to investigate how literature and theology mutually invigorate and call each other into question. Representative pairings: Niebuhr/Auden, Barth/O'Connor, Tillich/Updike, Newman/Eliot, Kierkegaard/Percy. May be repeated for credit if the writers studied are different.
- 791, 792. Thesis Research.** (1-9)

## **Near Eastern Languages and Literature (NLL)**

- 111, 112. Elementary Hebrew.** (3, 3) A course for beginners in the classical Hebrew of the Bible, with emphasis on the basic principles of Hebrew grammar and the reading of Biblical texts. (Both semesters must be completed.)
- 113. Standard Literary Arabic.** (3) Introduction to the principles of Arabic grammar and a reading of selections from the Quran.
- 153. Intermediate Hebrew.** (3) Intensive work in Hebrew grammar and syntax based upon the reading of selected texts. Readings emphasize post-Biblical Hebrew. P—NLL 111, 112, or equivalent.
- 211, 212. Hebrew Literature.** (3, 3) The reading and discussion of significant Biblical texts. P—NLL 153.
- 601. Introduction to Semitic Linguistics.** (3) Study of the history and structure of four languages from the Hamito-Semitic family of languages.
- 602. Akkadian I.** (3) Analysis of the phonology, morphology, and syntax of the East Semitic languages of the ancient Near East as they relate to the larger family of Semitic languages.
- 603. Akkadian II.** (3) A continuation of NLL 602 with further emphasis on building expertise in vocabulary and syntax through the reading of texts from the Middle Babylonian period.

- 610. Readings from the Rabbis.** (1) Analysis of selected classical Hebrew texts designed to expand the student's facility with Hebrew. May be repeated for credit. P—NLL 153 or POI. On request. .
- 611. Aramaic.** (3) The principles of Aramaic morphology, grammar and syntax based on readings from the Bible and other ancient Near Eastern texts. P—NLL 112 or POI. On request.
- 614. Readings from the Rabbis.** (3) Texts in Hebrew and Aramaic from the Talmud and Midrash. P—NLL 611 or POI. On request. .
- 615. Syriac.** (3) A study of the grammar, syntax, and scripts of Syriac based on the reading of selected texts. P—NLL 611 or POI. On Request.
- 621, 622. Introduction to Middle Egyptian I & II.** (3, 3) The phonology, morphology, and grammar of Middle Egyptian. On request.
- 625. Coptic.** (3) The phonology, morphology, and grammar of Sahidic Coptic with special emphasis on the texts from Nag Hammadi. Some knowledge of Greek is helpful. On request. .

## Courses in General Studies

- 700, 701. Introduction to Professional Development in the Biomedical Sciences.** (1) Intended to accomplish four specific aims: (1) To provide an introduction to the responsible conduct of research. (2) To introduce students to key aspects of professional development, such as grant writing, effective oral presentations, professional networking, career planning and advancement, and manuscript preparation (3) To provide insights into other biomedical science research activities through discussions of animal care and use in scientific research, human research, intellectual property, the pharmaceutical industry, and start-up companies (4) To establish a monthly opportunity to interact with other students to share academic experiences and develop personal and professional relationships outside the home academic department.
- 702, 703. Internship.** (1-9) Internships are available for a student who has completed one year of graduate study and desires experience working in the private sector or a nonprofit or government agency. Internships typically take place during the summer months and last for three months, although the timing and duration may be adjusted to satisfy each student's needs and the type of internship available. Credit hours are adjusted based on the length of the internship. The student receives a written evaluation from the host organization mentor and is required to submit a written report of his/her work. May be repeated.
- 705. Problem Based Learning (PBL).** (1-3) Small group sessions with post-baccalaureate premedical program students to facilitate the development of clinical reasoning skills and basic and clinical science knowledge. Topics on ethics and professionalism and the doctor-patient relationship are discussed. A combination of case studies, reading assignments, course notes and group discussion will be used.
- 710. Bioethics for Biomedical Researchers.** (3) Stresses biomedical research issues, providing students with tools to dissect and analyze biomedical research ethical cases. Includes an overview of ethical systems applicable for medical ethics and medical research. Technical, philosophical, theological, legal and social implications are examined in-depth on a few topics. Possible topics include principles of human research, using human embryos as research tools, human cloning, transgenic animals, implications of the human genetics era, germ-line genetic engineering of humans, cybernetics, artificial intelligence, and patenting of life forms. Uses literature and popularized images of biomedical research to examine the

underlying concepts and societal impact of what it means to be human, personhood, species-ism, alive or dead, immortality, the fountain of youth, and the post human era.

**712. Teaching Skills and Strategies Seminar.** (2) Designed to provide students with formal training and development in teaching strategies and teaching scholarship. A variety of theories and pedagogies are reviewed and discussed. Students receive some practical experience in developing and delivering instructional materials and assessment tools. Meets weekly for two hours throughout the spring semester.

**713, 714. Scientific Professionalism: Scientific Integrity.** (1) Students use problem-based learning to identify discipline-specific and broad professional norms and obligations for the ethical practice of science. Content includes the norms and principles for the responsible conduct of science such as data acquisition, management, sharing and ownership, publication practices, and responsible authorship. Emphasis is on responsible conduct of research and the current regulatory and legal climate.

**715, 716. Scientific Professionalism: Bioethics and Social Responsibility.** (1) Students use problem-based learning to explore the ethical issues within the scientific profession. Topics include entrance of bias into research, limits of scientific authority, conflicts of interest, peer review, human and animal subjects, commercialization and globalization of science, scientific freedom and responsibility, and right of conscience.

As a mechanism for enrichment of graduate studies at Wake Forest University, additional courses in liberal arts are offered for graduate credit. These courses are designed to provide special opportunities for students in the humanities and social sciences, but are open to students on either campus. The courses may be taken after consultation with the student's departmental advisory committee.

## **ANTHROPOLOGY**

**605. Museum Anthropology.** (3) Examines the historical, social, and ideological forces shaping the development of museums. Emphasizes the history of anthropology, the formation of anthropological collections, representation, and the intellectual and social challenges facing museums today.

**607. Collections Management Practicum.** (1.5) The principles of collections management including artifact registration, cataloging, storage, and handling; conservation issues and practices; disaster planning and preparedness; and ethical issues are covered through lectures, readings, workshops, and hands-on use of the Museum's collections.

**613. Tradition, Continuity, and Struggle: Mexico and Central America.** (3) Acquaints students with the lives and struggles of indigenous and non-indigenous people of Mexico and neighboring countries, with special focus on the Maya. Includes study of contemporary and prehispanic traditions, including Mayan cosmology, language, art and architecture, issues of contact during Spanish colonization, and current political, economic, health, and social issues affecting these areas today.

**615. Artifact Analysis and Laboratory Methods in Archeology.** (3) Introduction to methods for determining the composition, age, manufacture, and use of different prehistoric and historic artifact types. Techniques for reconstruction of past natural environments from geological or ecofact samples. Exploration of data display tools including computer-based illustration, GIS, and archeological photography.

**630. Seeing World Cultures.** (3) Focuses on selected cultures throughout the world to better understand these societies through the use of ethnographic literature and assesses the effectiveness of visual communication in conveying ideas about these cultures through the use of ethnographic videos and films.



**632. Anthropology of Gender.** (3) Focuses on the difference between sex, a biological category, and gender, its cultural counterpart. An anthropological perspective is used to understand both the human life cycle and the status of contemporary women and men worldwide. In section one, topics covered include evolution and biological development, sexuality and reproduction, parenting and life cycle changes. The second section includes a cross-cultural comparison examining roles, responsibilities and expectations, and how these interact with related issues of class and race in diverse locations, including Africa, South Dakota, China, India and the Amazon.

**634. Peoples and Cultures of South Asia.** (3) Survey of the peoples and cultures of the Indian subcontinent in the countries of Afghanistan, Bangladesh, Bhutan, India, Nepal, Pakistan and Sri Lanka. Reviews major topics of interest to anthropologists, including prehistory, history and politics, religion, social organization, caste, gender, development and population.

**636. Myth, Ritual, and Symbolism.** (3) Explores how people envision and manipulate the supernatural in cross-cultural perspective. Emphasizes functional aspects of religious beliefs and practices.

**637. Economic Anthropology.** (3) Examines the relationship between culture and the economy and its implications for applied anthropology. The variable nature and meaning of economic behavior will be examined in societies ranging from non-industrial to post-industrial. Discusses the impact of economic development programs, foreign aid and investment, technology transfer, and a variety of other economic aid programs.

**639. Culture and Nature.** (3) Exploration of humanity's "place" in the cosmos, focusing on different worldviews of nature and culture. Case studies from anthropology, archeology, and environmental science examine conceptions of technology, resources, environment, and ownership in the context of environmental change, "natural" disasters, and resource scarcity.

**640. Anthropological Theory.** (3) Study and evaluation of the major anthropological theories of humans and society. The relevance and significance of these theories to modern anthropology are discussed.

**642. Applied Anthropology.** (3) Seminar exploring the ways anthropological concepts and data contribute to understanding and solving contemporary problems facing human populations everywhere. Emphasis is on change and conflict situations in developing areas, but problems encountered by urban and industrialized cultures also are considered.

**653/654. Field Research.** (3, 3) Issues based field program providing students with a critical understanding of the historical, social, political-economic and environmental conditions that have shaped the lives of the people of the Greater Southwest, with special attention to the Native American and Latino/a experience. The program moves from the Mexican border region through New Mexico and Arizona, focusing on border issues, archaeology and prehispanic history, and contemporary Native American culture. Students camp, hike, and learn to use digital technology in the field. Specific sites may vary from year to year.

**655. Language and Culture.** (3) Covers theoretical and methodological approaches to the study of language and culture, including: semiotics, structuralism, ethnohistory, the ethnography of communication, and sociolinguistics. Topics include: linguistic relativity; grammar and worldview; lexicon and thought; language use and social inequality; language and gender; and other areas.

**658. Native Peoples of North America.** (3) Ethnology and prehistory of the American Indian.

- 661. Evolution of Human Behavior.** (3) The application of Darwinian principles to the study of human nature and culture. Considers the existence, origin, and manifestation of human behavioral universals and the theoretical and practical implications of individual variability.
- 662. Medical Anthropology.** (3) The impact of Western medical practices and theory on non-Western cultures and anthropological contributions to the solution of world health problems.
- 663. Primate Behavior and Biology.** (3) Examines the evolution and adaptations of the order primates. Considers the different ways that ecology and evolution shape social behavior. A special emphasis on the lifeways of monkeys and apes.
- 664. Primate Evolutionary Biology.** (3) Examines the anatomy, evolution, and paleobiology of members of the order Primates. Emphasis is on the fossil evidence for primate evolution. Topics covered include: primate origins, prosimian and anthropoid adaptations, patterns in primate evolution, and the place of humans within the order Primates.
- 665. Evolutionary Medicine.** (3) Explicitly evolutionary approach to complex relationships between human evolutionary adaptations and health problems related to modern behavior and culture.
- 666. Human Evolution.** (3) The paleontological evidence for early human evolution, with an emphasis on the first five million years of bio-cultural evolution.
- 668. Human Osteology.** (3) Survey of human skeletal anatomy and analysis, emphasizing archeological and anthropological applications.
- 670. Old World Prehistory.** (3) Survey of Old World prehistory, with particular attention to geological and climatological events affecting culture change.
- 674. Prehistory of North America.** (3) The development of culture in North America as outlined by archeological research, with emphasis on paleoecology and sociocultural processes.
- 676. Archeology of the Southeastern United States.** (1.5) Study of human adaptation in the Southeast from Pleistocene to the present, emphasizing the role of ecological factors in determining the formal aspects of culture.
- 677. Ancestors, Indians, Immigrants: A Southwest Cultural Tapestry.** (3) Exploration of factors that shaped the lives of people in the Southwest, with attention to Native American and Hispanic experience. From kivas to casinos, coyotes to cartels, links archeological and prehispanic history to contemporary lifeways in the canyons, deserts, and cities of the U.S./North Mexico.
- 678. Conservation Archeology.** (1.5) Study of the laws, regulations, policies, programs, and political processes used to conserve prehistoric and historic cultural resources.
- 680. Anthropological Statistics.** (3) Basic statistics, emphasizing application in anthropological research.
- 681, 682. Archeological Research.** (3, 3) The recovery of anthropological data through the use of archeological fieldwork. Students learn archeological survey, mapping, excavation, recording techniques and artifact and ecofact recovery and analysis.
- 683, 684. Field Research in Cultural Anthropology.** (3, 3) Training in techniques for the study of foreign cultures, carried out in the field.

- 685, 686. Special Problems Seminar.** (3, 3) Intensive investigation of current scientific research within the discipline, concentrating on problems of contemporary interest.
- 687. Ethnographic Research Methods.** (3) Designed to familiarize students with ethnographic research methods and their application. Considers the epistemological, ethical, political, and psychological aspects of research. Laboratory experience and data analysis.
- 698. Individual Study.** (3) Intensive examination of an individually designed body of information, pertaining to religion and/or culture, carried out under the supervision of an appropriate faculty member.
- 785. Directed Research and Reading.** (3) Research and reading course, including field component, designed to meet the needs of individual students and resulting in a professional-quality paper and/or presentation. P—POI.

## ART

**696. Art History Seminar.** (3) Offered by members of the faculty or visiting faculty on topics of their choice.

- |                            |                                     |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| <i>a. Ancient Art</i>      | <i>h. Modern Architecture</i>       |
| <i>b. Medieval Art</i>     | <i>i. American Architecture</i>     |
| <i>c. Renaissance Art</i>  | <i>j. Art and Popular Culture</i>   |
| <i>d. Baroque Art</i>      | <i>k. Film</i>                      |
| <i>e. Modern Art</i>       | <i>l. Architecture and Urbanism</i> |
| <i>f. Contemporary Art</i> | <i>m. Museums</i>                   |
| <i>g. American Art</i>     | <i>n. Special Topics</i>            |

## CLASSICAL LANGUAGES

**698, 699. The Teaching of Latin.** (3, 3) A reading course and workshop in the problems of Latin pedagogy and the secondary Latin curriculum, designed to meet the needs and interest of selected students. P—POI.

## HISTORY

- 605. Medieval and Early Modern Iberia.** (3) The cultures that flourished on the Iberian peninsula between 700 and 1700 were diverse and contradictory. This course examines the formation of religious, cultural and political identities and the economics of empire in the medieval and early modern period.
- 607. Italian Renaissance.** (3) Examination of the economic, political, intellectual, artistic, and social developments in the Italian world from 1350-1550.
- 608. The World of Alexander the Great.** (3) Examination of Alexander the Great's conquests and the fusion of Greek culture with those of the Near East, Central Asia, and India. Special emphasis on the creation of new political institutions and social customs, modes of addressing philosophical and religious issues, as well as the achievements and limitations of Hellenistic Civilization.
- 614. European Economic and Social History, 1700-1990.** (3) Changes in Europe's economic structures and how they affected Europeans' lives, emphasizing how economic forces interacted with social and institutional factors.

- 615. Greek History.** (3) The development of ancient Greek civilization from the Bronze Age to the end of the Classical Period stressing social institutions, individual character, and freedom of social choice within the framework of cultural, political, and intellectual history.
- 616. Rome: Republic & Empire.** (3) Survey of Roman history and civilization from its beginning to about 500 C.E., with emphasis on the conquest of the Mediterranean world, the evolution of the Republican state, the growth of autocracy, the administration of the empire, and the interaction between Romans and non-Romans.
- 617. The French Revolution and Napoleonic Empire.** (3) The revolution and wars that constitute one of the pivotal points in modern history.
- 618. Weimar Germany.** (3) Art, literature, music, and film of Weimar Germany, 1919-1933, in historical context. German or history credit determined at registration.
- 628. History of the English Common Law.** (3) Study of the origins and development of the English common law and its legacy to modern legal processes and principles.
- 629. British Empire.** (3) A survey of Britain's global empire from the 17th century to its continuing influence on the Commonwealth, globalization, and violent conflict today.
- 630. Race, Religion, and Sex in Early Modern Europe.** (3) Explores issues of race, ethnicity, and gender in Europe between 1400 and 1800. Topics include contact and conflict among Jews, Muslims, and Christians; marriage, the family, and sexuality; migration and immigration; and slavery and conquest in early European colonies and empires.
- 633. European Diplomacy, 1848-1914.** (3) The diplomacy of the great powers, with some attention given to the role of publicity in international affairs. Topics include the unification of Italy and of Germany, the Bismarckian system, and the coming of World War I.
- 637. Gender in Early America.** (3) The history of gender roles from the colonial period to the mid-nineteenth century. Examines the social constructions of femininity and masculinity and their political and cultural significance.
- 638. Gender in Modern America.** (3) The history of gender relations from the late nineteenth century to the present. Analyzes the varying definitions of femininity and masculinity, the changing notions of sexuality, and the continuity and diversity of gender roles, with special attention to race, class, and ethnicity.
- 639. Health Care in American Society.** (3) Analysis of major trends in health, sickness, and disease within the broad context of social, political, and economic developments. Examines indigenous healing; colonial medicine; emergence of hospitals and asylums; public health; race, class and gender issues; and natural versus high-tech approaches to health care in the 20th century.
- 641. Africans in the Atlantic World, 1750-1815.** (3) Explores Africans' experience in the Atlantic world (Africa, Europe, and the Americas) during the era of slave trade by examining their encounters with Indians and Europeans and their adjustment to slave traders in West Africa.
- 646. Japan before 1800.** (3) A survey of Japan from the earliest times to the coming of Western imperialism with emphasis on regional ecologies, economic institutions, cultural practice, military organization, political ideology, and foreign relations.

- 647. Japan since World War II.** (3) Survey of Japanese history since the outbreak of the Pacific War, with emphasis on social and cultural developments. Topics may include occupation and recovery of independence, the “1955 System,” high-growth economics, and the problems of prosperity in recent years.
- 648. Japan since 1800.** (3) A survey of Japan in the modern world. Topics include political and cultural revolution, state- and empire-building, economic “miracles,” social transformations, military conflicts, and intellectual dilemmas.
- 650. Global Economic History.** (3) Overview of the growth and development of the world economy from precapitalist organizations to the present system of developed and under-developed states.
- 651. Global Environmental History.** (3) Analysis of environmental aspects of world history from the beginning of agriculture to the present. Focus on how humans have used the environment to different ends. Topics include forests, agriculture, water, urbanism, science, warfare, conservation, energy, and perceptions of nature.
- 654. Revolutionary and Early National America, 1763-1820.** (3) The American Revolution, its causes and effects, the Confederation, the Constitution, and the new nation.
- 656. Jacksonian America, 1815-1850.** (3) The U.S. in the age of Jackson, Clay, Calhoun, and Webster. A biographical approach.
- 657. The Civil War and Reconstruction.** (3) The political and military events of the war and the economic, social, and political readjustments which followed.
- 659. The U.S. from Gilded Age Prosperity to Depression.** (3) Political, social, and economic history of the U.S. from 1877 to 1933 with emphasis on industrialization, urbanization, immigration, growth of Big Business, imperialism, Populism, Progressive reform, war, depression, and race, class and gender relations.
- 660. The U.S. since the New Deal.** (3) Political, social, and economic history of the U.S. since 1933 with emphasis on the Depression, wars at home and abroad, unionism, civil rights movements, counter-cultures, environmentalism, religion, the Imperial Presidency, and liberalism and conservatism.
- 661. Economic History of the U.S.** (3) The economic development of the U.S. from colonial beginnings to the present.
- 662. American Constitutional History.** (3) Origins of the Constitution, the controversies involving the nature of the Union, and constitutional readjustments to meet the new American industrialism.
- 663. American South and Reconstruction.** (3) Examination of the origins of southern distinctiveness, from the first interactions of Europeans, Native Americans, and Africans to the Civil War and Emancipation.
- 664. The American South since the Civil War.** (3) Examination of sharecropping, segregation, political reform, the Sunbelt phenomenon, the Civil Rights Movement, and southern religion, music, and literature. Includes a service learning component.
- 666. Studies in Historic Preservation.** (3) Analysis of history museums and agencies and the techniques of preserving and interpreting history through artifacts, restorations, and reconstructions. P—POI.
- 669. Modern Military History.** (3) Making war in the modern era, with special attention to the social context of military activity.

- 670. Topics in North Carolina History.** (3) A general chronological survey of North Carolina with emphasis on selected topics. Lectures, readings, and class reports.
- 671. Winston-Salem/Forsyth County.** (3) History of the Winston-Salem/Forsyth County area utilizing the techniques of local history, including local archives, museums, and oral history projects. Lectures, readings, and class projects.
- 674. Protest and Rebellion in Latin America.** (3) Study of the history of protest movements and rebellions in Latin America from primitive and agrarian revolts to mass working class and socialist organizations.
- 676. Civil Rights and Black Consciousness Movements.** (3) A social and religious history of the African-American struggle for citizenship rights and freedom from World War II to the present. *Parent*
- 677. American Diplomatic History.** (3) Introduction to the history of American diplomacy since 1776, emphasizing the effects of public opinion on fundamental policies.
- 678. Reconciling Race.** (3) Comparative history of twentieth-century racial oppression, black rebellion, and religious reconciliation. Also listed as Religion 648.
- 680. America at Work.** (3) Examines the people who built America from 1750 to 1945. Themes include free labor versus slave labor, the impact of industrialization, the racial and gendered realities of work, and the growth of organized labor and its political repercussions.
- 683. Revolution and Culture in Latin America.** (3) Explores the links between revolutionary movements and cultural expression in Latin America and the Caribbean. Includes a Language Across the Curriculum component that allows students to earn credits in Spanish by reading and discussing at least half of the texts in Spanish.
- 687. Islamic Empires Compared: The Ottomans, Safavids, and Mughals.** (3) Examines, in a comparative way, central themes in the history of the three great Islamic empires of the early modern period (1400-1800). Considers the problem of political legitimacy faced by Muslim rulers, transformations in Islamic religious practices, and the relationship between war and other aspects of Islamic society and culture.
- 688. Nation, Faith, and Gender in the Middle East.** (3) Traces the development of nationalism and its interaction with religious, transnational, and gender identities in the Middle East in the 19th and 20th centuries. Topics include Zionism, Arabism, Turkish nationalism, and Islamic revivalism.
- 690. Research Seminar.** (3) Offered by members of the faculty on topics of their choice. A paper is required.
- 691. Honors Seminar.** (3) Seminar on problems of historical synthesis and interpretation. P—POI.
- 692. Individual Research.** (3) Writing of a major research paper. P—POI.
- 693. American Foundations I.** (3) Interdisciplinary study of American art, history, literature, and music. Using its collection of American art as the basis for study, Reynolda House Museum of American Art, in cooperation with Wake Forest University, accepts a limited number of students to study with professors from various disciplines through lectures, discussions, and concerts. Includes a study tour to New York City. (Taught in summer; students enroll for both courses. Students may enroll in either 693 or 763)
- 697. Historical Writing Tutorial.** (1.5) Individual supervision of historical writing to improve a project. P—POI.

**698. Individual Study.** (3) A project in an area of study not otherwise available in the department; permitted upon departmental approval of petition presented by a qualified student.

**699. Directed Reading.** (1-3) Concentrated reading in an area of study not otherwise available. P—POI.

**763. American Foundations I.** (3) Interdisciplinary study of American art, history, literature, and music. Using its collection of American art as the basis for study, Reynolda House Museum of American Art, in cooperation with Wake Forest University, accepts a limited number of students to study with professors from various disciplines through lectures, discussions, and concerts. Includes a study tour to New York City. (Taught in summer; students enroll for both courses. Students may enroll in either 763 or 693).

**765. Management of Cultural Organizations.** (3) The structure and management of not-for-profit institutions, with emphasis on museums, historical societies and preservation organizations, libraries, archives, and research institutions.

**771. Internship.** (1, 2, 3) A project involving supervised work in a historical organization or scholarly effort; permitted only upon approval by the graduate committee of a petition presented by a qualified student.

**791, 792. Thesis Research.** (1-9)

**798. Individual Study.** (3) A project in an area of study not otherwise available in the department; permitted upon approval by the graduate committee of a petition presented by a qualified student.

## HUMANITIES

**620. Perspectives on the Middle Ages.** (3) A team-taught interdisciplinary course using a variety of literary, historical, and theoretical materials to examine one of the following: a) medieval women; b) medieval constructs of gender, race, and class; c) love and war in the middle ages; d) the medieval environment: landscape and culture. May be repeated for credit with different sub-topics.

**653. African and Caribbean Women Writers.** (3) Critical analysis of fiction by female authors whose works concern women in Africa and its Caribbean diaspora.

**657. Images of Aging in the Humanities.** (3) A multidisciplinary presentation and discussion of portrayals of aging in selected materials from several of the liberal arts: philosophical and religious perspectives; selections from literature and the visual arts; historical development of perceptions of aging; imaging of aging and contemporary culture.

**661. Dante I.** (1.5) A study of the *Divine Comedy* as epic, prophecy, autobiography, and poetic innovation, relating it to antiquity, Christianity, Dante's European present (the birth of the modern languages and new intellectual and poetic forms), and Dante's own afterlife in the West.

**662. Dante II.** (1.5) The completion of the course on the *Divine Comedy* as epic, prophecy, autobiography, and poetic innovation, relating it to antiquity, Christianity, Dante's European present (the birth of the modern languages and new intellectual and poetic forms), and Dante's own afterlife in the West. P—Humanities 661 or POI.

**683. Italian Fascism in Novels and Films.** (3) Exploration of theories of fascism, with an emphasis on Italy between 1919 and 1944 as understood through novels and films.



**685. Legends of Troy.** (3) Interdisciplinary investigation of translations and transformations of the Trojan Legend from the Greeks through the Middle Ages and the Renaissance to the present. Texts, studied in English translation, are by such authors as Homer, Virgil, Ovid, Chaucer, Racine, and Giraudoux.

**690. Interdisciplinary Seminar on Aging.** (3) Study of aging in an interdisciplinary context, including the biological, psychological, neurobiological, cognitive, health status, and social structural and demographic aspects of aging.

## PHILOSOPHY

**631. Plato.** (3) Analysis of selected dialogues, covering Plato's most important contributions to moral and political philosophy, theory of knowledge, metaphysics, and theology. P—POI.

**632. Aristotle.** (3) Study of the major texts, with emphasis on metaphysics, ethics, and theory of knowledge. P—POI.

**641. Kant.** (3) Study of selected works covering Kant's most important contributions to theory of knowledge, metaphysics, ethics, religion, and aesthetics. P—POI.

**642. Studies in Modern Philosophy.** (3) Treatment of selected figures and/or themes in seventeenth and eighteenth century European philosophy. P—POI.

**652. Hegel, Kierkegaard, and Nietzsche.** (3) Examination of selected sources embodying the basic concepts of Hegel, Kierkegaard, and Nietzsche, especially as they relate to each other in terms of influence, development, and opposition. P—POI.

**654. Wittgenstein.** (3) The work of Ludwig Wittgenstein on several central philosophical problems studied and compared with that of Frege, James, and Russell. Topics include the picture theory of meaning, truth, skepticism, private languages, thinking, feeling, the mystical, and the ethical. P—POI.

**661. Topics in Ethics.** (3) P—POI.

**662. Social and Political Philosophy.** (3) Systematic examination of selected social and political philosophers of different traditions, with concentration on Plato, Marx, Rawls, and Nozick. Topics include rights, justice, equality, private property, the state, the common good, and the relation of individuals to society. P—POI.

**670. Philosophy and Christianity.** (3) Examination of the philosophical foundations of Christian thought and belief. Christian concepts of God and life everlasting, trinity, incarnation, atonement, prayer, sin, evil, and obligation.

**671. Philosophy of Art.** (3) Critical examination of several philosophies of art, with emphasis upon the application of these theories to particular works of art. P—POI.

**672. Philosophy of Religion.** (3) Analysis of the logic of religious language and belief, including an examination of religious experience, mysticism, revelation, and arguments for the nature and existence of God. P—POI.

**673. Philosophy of Science.** (3) Systematic and critical examination of major views concerning the methods of scientific inquiry, and the bases, goals, and implication of the scientific conclusions which result from such inquiry. P—POI.

**674. Philosophy of Mind.** (3) Selection from the following topics: the mind-body problem; personal identity; the unity of consciousness; minds and machines; the nature of experience; action, intention, and the will. Readings from classical and contemporary sources. P—POI.

**675. Philosophy of Language.** (3) Study of such philosophical issues about language as truth and meaning, reference and description, proper names, indexicals, modality, tense, the semantical paradoxes, and the differences between languages and other sorts of sign-systems. P—POI.

**681. Topics in Epistemology.** (3) The sources, scope, and structure of human knowledge. Topics include: skepticism; perception, memory and reason; the definition of knowledge; the nature of justification; theories of truth. P—POI.

**682. Topics in Metaphysics.** (3) P—POI.

**685. Seminar.** (2-3) Offered by members of the faculty on specialized topics of their choice. With permission, may be repeated for credit. P—POI.

## **POLITICAL SCIENCE**

*Undergraduate students are given preference in enrollment for courses in the Department of Political Science.*

**611. Political Parties, Voters, and Elections.** (3) Examination of party competition, party organizations, the electorate and electoral activities of parties, and the responsibilities of parties for governing.

**617. Politics and the Mass Media.** (3) Exploration of the relationship between the political system and the mass media. Two broad concerns are the regulation of the mass media and the impact of media on political processes and events.

**618. Congress and Policymaking.** (3) Examination of the composition, authority structures, external influences, and procedures of Congress with emphasis on their implications for policymaking in the U.S.

**620. The American Presidency.** (3) Emphasis on the office and the role; contributions by contemporary presidents considered in perspective.

**629. Women and Politics.** (3) Examines classical and contemporary arguments regarding the participation of women in politics as well as current policy issues and changes in women's political participation.

**631. Western European Politics.** (3) Comparative analysis of political institutions, processes, and policy issues in selected West European countries. Special attention will be given to case studies involving Great Britain, France, Germany, Italy, and to the process of European integration.

**632. Politics in Russia and Eastern Europe.** (3) Analysis of the political, economic, and social patterns of the region emphasizing the internal dynamics of the political and economic transition processes currently underway.

**636. Government and Politics in Latin America.** (3) Comparative analysis of the institutions and processes of politics in the Latin American region.

**646. Politics and Policies in South Asia.** (3) Survey of major issues relevant to politics and policy in India, Pakistan, Bangladesh, and Sri Lanka.

**647. Islam and Politics.** (3) Explores the interrelationship of Islam and politics in the contemporary world. The course has two main foci. The first deals with Islam as a political ideology which shapes the

structure of political institutions and behavior. The second looks at Islam in practice by examining the interaction between Islam and the political systems of Iran, Pakistan, Saudi Arabia, and others.

**653. International Political Economy.** (3) Analyzes major issues in the global political economy including theoretical approaches to understanding the tension between politics and economics, monetary and trade policy, North-South relations, environmentalism, human rights, and democratization.

**654. U.S. Foreign Policy: Contemporary Issues.** (3) Examination of the most pressing issues in United States foreign policy today, with attention to the historical and institutional context in which U.S. foreign policy is determined.

**659. The Arab-Israeli Conflict.** (3) Analysis of factors influencing the relationship between Israel and its neighbors relative to fundamental aspects of U.S., Israeli, Palestinian, and Arab states policies.

**667. America in Vietnam: Myth and Reality.** (3) Analysis of American policy toward Vietnam with special emphasis on the period of 1954-1975. Focus is on the relationship between American policies and the problems posed by Vietnamese and American cultures.

**673. Marx, Marxism and the Aftermath of Marxism.** (3) Examination of Marx's indebtedness to Hegel, his early humanistic writings, and the vicissitudes of twentieth century vulgar Marxism and neo-Marxism in the works of Lenin, Lukacs, Korsch, Horkeimer, Marcuse, and Sartre.

**687. Individual Study.** (2 or 3) Intensive research leading to the completion of an analytical paper conducted under the direction of a faculty member. Students are responsible for initiating the project and securing the permission of an appropriate instructor. P—POI.

**688. Directed Reading.** (2 or 3) Concentrated reading in an area of study not otherwise available. Students are responsible for initiating the project and securing the permission of an appropriate instructor. P—POI.

**689. Internship in Politics.** (2 or 3) Field work in a public or private setting with related readings and an analytical paper under the direction of a faculty member. Students are responsible for initiating the project and securing the permission of an appropriate instructor. Normally one course in an appropriate subfield is taken prior to the internship. P—POI.

## ROMANCE LANGUAGES

### French

**619. Advanced Grammar and Stylistics.** (3) Review and application of grammatical structures for the refinement of writing techniques. Emphasis is on the use of French in a variety of discourse types. Attention given to accuracy and fluency of usage in the written language.

**629. Introduction to Business French.** (3) Introduction to the use of French in business. Emphasizes oral and written practices, reading, and French business culture, as well as a comprehensive analysis of different business topics and areas.

**660. Cinema and Society.** (3) Study of French and Francophone cultures through cinema. Readings and films may include film as artifact, film theory, and film history.

**663. Trends in French and Francophone Poetry.** (3) Study of the development of the poetic genre with analysis and interpretation of works from each period.

**664. French and Francophone Prose Fiction.** (3) Survey of French prose fiction, with critical study of several masterpieces in the field.

**665. French and Francophone Drama.** (3) Study of the chief trends in French dramatic art, with reading and discussion of representative plays from selected periods: Baroque, Classicism, and Romanticism, among others.

**670. Seminar in French and Francophone Studies.** (3) In-depth study of particular aspects of selected literary and cultural works from different genres and/or periods. Topics vary from semester to semester. May be repeated for credit.

**675. French Special Topics.** (3) Selected themes and approaches to French literature transcending boundaries of time and genre. Topics to be chosen by staff in consultation with majors prior to the term the course is offered. May be repeated once for credit.

**681. Individual Study.** (1.5, 3) P—Permission of the department.

## Spanish

**619. Advanced Grammar and Composition.** (3) Advanced-level review of Spanish morphology and syntax applied to the refinement of writing techniques.

**621. The Rise of Spanish.** (3) The development of Spanish from an early Romance dialect to a world language. Study of ongoing changes in the language's sounds, grammar, and vocabulary system, with a focus on the effects of cultural history and relationships with other languages.

**622. Spanish Pronunciation and Dialect Variation.** (3) Description of, and practice with, the sounds, rhythm, and intonation of Spanish and the differences from English, with special attention to social and regional diversity. Strongly recommended for improving pronunciation. This course meets a N.C. requirement for teacher certification.

**624. Contrastive Spanish/English Grammar and Stylistics.** (3) Advanced study of structure and style in a variety of Spanish texts, with an in-depth approach to idiomatic expressions and some back/cross translation exercises.

**631. Medieval Spain: A Cultural and Literary Perspective.** (3) Examination of the literary, social and cultural themes, such as: Quests and Discoveries, Pilgrimage and the Act of Reading, Images of Islam, The Judaic Tradition in Spanish Literature, and Spiritual Life and Ideal.

**632. The Golden Age of Spain.** (3) Close analysis of literary texts, such as *Lazarillo de Tormes*, and study of the history of art, politics, and economics of the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries, with emphasis on themes such as the writer and society, humanism, the picaresque, Catholic mysticism, and power and politics.

**633. Eighteenth and Nineteenth Century Spanish Literature and Culture.** (3) Study of the major intellectual movements of the period: Enlightenment, Romanticism, Realism, and Naturalism in Spain through literary texts, essays, paintings, and music.

**634. Voices of Modern Spain.** (3) Study of the multifaceted cultural identity of contemporary Spain through different literary genres, art, and film.

**635. Modern Spanish Novel.** (3) Study of representative Spanish novels from the Generation of 1898 through the contemporary period.

- 636. Lorca, Dalí, Buñel: An Artistic Exploration.** (3) Study of the relationship of these three Spanish artists through their writings, paintings, and films, respectively, and of their impact on the 20th century.
- 637. Lorca in the 20th Century.** (3) Study of the life and works of poet, playwright, painter, and lecturer Federico García Lorca, within the social, cultural, literary, and artistic realities of the twentieth century, including Modernism and Surrealism. Emphasis is on Lorca's treatment of minority cultures, including the Gypsy, the Arab, and homosexuals.
- 638. Love, Death, and Poetry.** (3) Study of the representation of universal themes in Spanish poetry from different historical periods.
- 640. Film Adaptations of Literary Works.** (3) Study of the cinematic and literary discourses through major Spanish literary works from different historical periods and their film adaptation.
- 641. Golden Age Drama and Society.** (3) Study of the theatre and social milieu of seventeenth-century Madrid, where the works of playwrights such as Lope de Vega, Tirso de Molina, and Calderón de la Barca were performed. Includes analysis of texts and of modern stagings of the plays.
- 643. Cervantes: The Birth of the Novel.** (3) Study of *Don Quijote*, the first modern novel, and several exemplary novels, and contemporary theoretical approaches to them. Considers related art, music, and film. Includes discussion of themes such as the development of prose fiction, the novel as a self-conscious genre, women and society, religion and humanism, nationalism, and imperialism.
- 649. Special Topics.** (1.5-3) Selected special topics in Spanish literature. P—POI.
- 651. Transatlantic Renaissance.** (3) Study of the Spanish Golden Age period by reading and analyzing relevant peninsular and Colonial texts within the broader political, social and cultural contexts of the Spanish presence in the New World. Exposure to recent critical perspectives in early modern cultural studies.
- 653. Contemporary Women Novelists and their Female Characters.** (3) Study of representative novels by women writers from Spain and Latin America, with emphasis on the representation of the female protagonist within her cultural context.
- 660. Colonial Spanish America.** (3) Explores the early Spanish-American colonial period alongside contemporary intellectuals' attempt to return to and recover this historical past. Readings include 15th and 16th-century codices, post-conquest indigenous writings, Iberian chronicles and letters, as well as 20th-century documents.
- 661. Cultural and Literary Identity in Latin American: From Colonial to Postcolonial Voices.** (3) Study of a variety of texts from the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries dealing with political emancipation, nation-building, and continental identity.
- 662. Romantic Nationalism, Avant-garde Nihilism, and the Deconstruction of Utopia.** (3) Study of Latin-American poetry, including symbolist, surrealist, and conversational poetry, "happenings," and artistic manifestoes. Politics, nation-building, liberation theology, and love are common themes.
- 663. Imagined "White" Nations: Race and Color in Latin America.** (3) Study of anti-slavery narratives, nineteenth-century scientific racism, and twentieth-century Negritude and "negrismo" movements. Exploration of race, the stratification of color, and ethnic images in Latin-American literature and culture.
- 664. Transgressing Borders: Identity in the Literature of Latin American and U.S. Latino Cultures.** (3) A socio-historical study of theories on culture, sexual politics, and race in relation to literary texts, lyrics of popular music, and art of Latin America and the diaspora.

**665. Twentieth-Century Spanish-American Theater.** (3) Study of the Spanish-American dramatic production from the end of the nineteenth century to the present. Focuses on some of the main dramatic movements of the twentieth century: realism, absurdism, avant garde, and collective theater.

**666. Latin-American Cinema and Ideology.** (3) Examination of major Latin-American films as cinematographic expressions of social and political issues.

**667. The Social Canvas of Gabriel García Márquez and Pablo Neruda.** (3) Exploration of the techniques used by two Nobel Prize winning writers to create a literary vision of Latin America. Special attention to humor, surrealism, and the grotesque, and both writers' assimilation of personal anxieties to their portrayal of a social world.

**668. Spanish-American Short Story.** (3) Intensive study of the twentieth-century Spanish-American short story with emphasis on major trends and representative authors, such as Quiroga, Rulfo, Borges, Cortázar, Donoso, García Márquez.

**669. Spanish-American Novel.** (3) Study of the novel in Spanish America from its beginning through the contemporary period.

**679. Special Topics.** (1.5-3) Selected special topics in Spanish/American literature. P—POI.

**682. Spanish/English Interpreting.** (1.5, 3) Introduction to strategies of interpreting from Spanish into English, primarily. Intensive lab practice course to develop basic skills in consecutive/escort/simultaneous interpreting. Some voice-over talent training is also included.

**687. Introduction to Spanish for Business.** (3) Introduction to Spanish vocabulary and discourse in business. Emphasizes oral and written practices, reading, and Hispanic business culture as well as a comprehensive analysis of different business topics and areas. Two mid-term essays and final essays are required.

**LIN 683. Language Engineering: Localization and Terminology.** (3) Introduction to the process of making a product linguistically and culturally appropriate to the target locale, and to computer-assisted terminology management. Surveys applications in translation technology. Taught in English. P—POI.

**684. Internships for Spanish Translation/Localization and Spanish Interpreting.** (1.5-3) Under faculty supervision, a student undertakes a translation/interpreting project at a translation bureau or translation department of a company/public organization. A community service-oriented internship is preferred for interpreting.

**687. Special Topics.** (1.5, 3) Selected special topics in Spanish-American culture and literature. P—POI.

**698. Directed Reading.** (1.5) Working with a faculty advisor, the student will complete a special reading project in an area not covered in regular courses. P—POI.

**699. Directed Research.** (3) Extensive reading and/or research to meet individual needs. Required for departmental honors. P—Permission of department.

## **SOCIOLOGY**

**634. Sociology of Education.** (3h) An evaluation of the major theories and significant empirical literature, both historical and statistical, on the structure and effects of educational institutions.

**635. Sociology of Health and Illness.** (3) Analysis of the social variables associated with health and illness.

**637. Aging in Modern Society.** (3) Basic social problems and processes of aging. Social and psychological issues discussed. Course requirements include field placement in a nursing home or similar institution. P—POI.

**643. Sociology of Law.** (3) Consideration is given to a variety of special issues: conditions under which laws develop and change, relationships between the legal and political system, the impact of social class and stratification upon the legal order.

**660. Social Inequality.** (3) Study of structured social inequality with particular emphasis on economic class, social status, and political power.

**662. Work, Conflict, and Change.** (3) Examination of the changing trends in the U.S. labor force, the individual's view of work, and the effect of large organizations on white- and blue-collar workers. Use of some cross-cultural data.

**663. Global Capitalism.** (3) Analysis of industrial organization, including discussion of market relations and the behavior of firms, the structure of industrial development, and labor relations and the growth of trade unions.

## **WOMEN'S AND GENDER STUDIES PROGRAM**

*Undergraduate students are given preference in enrollment for courses in the Women's and Gender Studies Program.*

**620. Introduction to Women's and Gender Studies.** (3) Interdisciplinary course, taught by women's and gender studies faculty representing at least two fields, that integrates materials from the humanities and the sciences. Topics include critical methods and practical solutions, gender issues in the twenty-first century, women in culture and society, and cross-cultural issues of gender, ethnicity, social class, disability, and sexual orientation.

**621. Interdisciplinary Seminar.** (3) Research-centered study of questions raised by women's and gender studies on an interdisciplinary topic, such as women's health issues, international women's issues, perspectives on women and aging, lesbian and gay culture and theory, and women in the arts.

**658. Mothers and Daughters: Literature and Theory.** (3) Examines literature and feminist theories on motherhood and the mother-daughter relationship. Writers to be studied include Morrison, Rich, Allison, Danticat, and Walker. A cross-cultural perspective is taken.

**677. Special Topics.** (3) Includes such women's studies topics as gender issues in the 21st century, Jewish-American women writers, African-American women writers, women and aging, critical approaches to women's issues, the emergence of feminist thought.

**696. Independent Study.** (1-3) Independent projects in women's studies, which either continue study begun in regular courses or develop new areas of interest. By prearrangement.



---

# Governing and Advisory Boards

## The Board of Trustees

### 2004-2008

Diana M. Adams, *Bartlesville, OK*  
Donna A. Boswell, *Oakton, VA*  
Bobby R. Burchfield, *McLean, VA*  
J. Donald Cowan Jr., *Raleigh, NC*  
Murray C. Greason Jr., *Winston-Salem, NC*  
William B. Greene Jr., *Gray, TN*

James W. Judson Jr., *Roswell, GA*  
Deborah D. Lambert, *Raleigh, NC*  
William L. Marks, *New Orleans, LA*  
Celeste Mason Pittman, *Rocky Mount, NC*  
Adelaide A. Sink, *Thonotosassa, FL*  
Charles Jeffrey Young, *Winston-Salem, NC*

### 2005-2009

David W. Dupree, *Washington, DC*  
A. Doyle Early Jr., *High Point, NC*  
Donald E. Flow, *Winston-Salem, NC*  
Robert E. Greene, *Winston-Salem, NC*  
James M. Hoak, *Dallas, TX*  
Theodore R. Meredith, *Vero Beach, FL*

L. Glenn Orr Jr., *Winston-Salem, NC*  
Michael G. Queen, *Wilmington, NC*  
Deborah K. Rubin, *Winston-Salem, NC*  
Mitesh B. Shah, *Atlanta, GA*  
James T. Williams Jr., *Greensboro, NC*

### 2006-2010

Ranlet S. Bell, *Winston-Salem, NC*  
Simpson O. Brown Jr., *Winston-Salem, NC*  
Graham W. Denton Jr., *Charlotte, NC*  
Lawrence D. Hopkins, *Winston-Salem, NC*  
Susan M. Ivey, *Winston-Salem, NC*  
James W. Johnston,  *Mooresville, NC*

John R. Lowden, *Greenwich, CT*  
Kenneth D. Miller, *Greensboro, NC*  
Harold O. Rosser, *New Canaan, CT*  
K. Wayne Smith, *Newton, NC*  
Janice K. Story, *Atlanta, GA*

### 2007-2011

W. Louis Bissette Jr., *Asheville, NC*  
Jerry H. Baker, *Atlanta, GA*  
John I. Bitove, *Toronto, Canada*  
Jocelyn Burton, *Winston-Salem, NC*  
Lisbeth C. Evans, *Winston-Salem, NC*  
Lelia B. Farr, *St. Louis, MO*

Albert R. Hunt, *Washington, DC*  
Matthew A. King, *Antioch, TN*  
Lloyd P. Tate Jr., *Raleigh, NC*  
J. Lanny Wadkins Jr., *Dallas, TX*  
Kyle Allen Young, *Greensboro, NC*

### Student Trustee 2007-2008

Carolyn E. Harbaugh, *Westfield, NJ*

## *Life Trustees*

James L. Becton, *August, GA*  
Bert L. Bennett, *Pfafftown, NC*  
Louise Broyhill, *Winston-Salem, NC*  
Jan W. Calloway, *Greenwich, CT*  
C. C. Cameron, *Charlotte, NC*  
Charles W. Cheek, *Greensboro, NC*  
Victor I. Flow Jr., *Winston-Salem, NC*  
Jean H. Gaskin, *Charlotte, NC*  
Marvin D. Gentry, *King, NC*  
Weston P. Hatfield, *Winston-Salem, NC*  
Harvey R. Holding, *Ponte Vedra Beach, FL*

James E. Johnson Jr., *Charlotte, NC*  
Petro Kulynych, *Wilkesboro, NC*  
John G. Medlin Jr., *Winston-Salem, NC*  
Russell W. Meyer Jr., *Wichita, KS*  
Arnold D. Palmer, *Youngstown, PA*  
Frances P. Pugh, *Raleigh, NC*  
Zachary Smith, *Winston-Salem, NC*  
D. E. Ward, *Lumberton, NC*  
Lonnie B. Williams, *Wilmington, NC*  
J. Tylee Wilson, *Ponte Vedra Beach, FL*

## *Officers - 2007-2008*

**Chair:** K. Wayne Smith  
**Vice Chair:** James T. Williams Jr.  
**Treasurer:** Louis R. Morrell  
**Secretary:** J. Reid Morgan  
**Assistant Secretary:** Anita M. Conrad

## **The Board of Visitors Wake Forest College and Graduate School**

*Bob Lee, Chair*

*Jane Crosthwaite, Vice-Chair*

### *Terms Expiring June 30, 2008*

Debra Bryant, *Keswick, VA*  
John Crowe, *Davis, CA*  
Sarah duPont, *Charlottesville, VA*  
Ashley Hairston, *Charlottesville, VA*  
Rhoda Juckett, *Charlotte, NC*  
Page Laughlin, *Winston-Salem, NC*  
Toby Moffett, *Washington, DC*

Joe Neal, *Seattle, WA*  
Gail Smith, *Belville, NC*  
Cathy Thomas, *Chapel Hill, NC*  
Betsy Tuttle-Newhall, *Chapel Hill, NC*  
Joy Vermillion Heinsohn, *Winston-Salem, NC*  
Mary Helen Young, *Malibu, CA*

### *Terms Expiring June 30, 2009*

Pete Daniel, *Washington, DC*  
Robert M. Frehse Jr., *New York, NY*  
John Geissinger, *Darien, CT*  
Max Gomez, *Briarcliff Manor, NY*  
Olivia Holding, *Raleigh, NC*

David B. O'Maley, *Cincinnati, OH*  
Karen G. O'Maley, *Cincinnati, OH*  
Deborah Shively, *Malvern, PA*  
Glen Shively, *Malvern, PA*  
David P. Shoumlin, *Hilliard, OH*

### *Terms Expiring June 30, 2010*

Scott Bihl, *New Canaan, CT*  
Jane Crosthwaite, *South Hadley, MA*  
Trish Cunningham, *Natural Bridge, VA*  
Michael Gunter, *Lewisville, NC*  
George Hundley, *Wynnewood, PA*

Mark Leuchtenberger, *Cambridge, MA*  
Marc Miller, *Chicago, IL*  
Keith Vaughan, *Winston-Salem, NC*  
Pam Wozniak, *Charlotte, NC*  
Ted Wosniak, *Charlotte, NC*

*Terms Expiring June 30, 2011*

Peter Brockway, *Baton Raton, FL*  
Beth Carpenter, *Charlotte, NC*  
John Carpenter, *Charlotte, NC*  
Callie Anne Clark, *Hinsdale, IL*  
Jerry Enos, *Charlotte, NC*  
Roselyn Frazier, *Charlotte, NC*  
Kathleen French, *Fairfax, VA*

Gloria Graham, *Winston-Salem, NC*  
Bob Lee, *Darien, CT*  
Debi Lee, *Darien, CT*  
Mary Suitt, *Atlanta, GA*  
Linda Tate, *Blowing Rock, NC*  
Zach Tate, *Blowing Rock, NC*  
Bill Thorkelson, *Rosemont, PA*

*Terms Expiring June 30, 2012*

Pat Auld, *Greensboro, NC*  
Tom Blank, *Arlington, VA*  
Mark Christie, *Ashland, VA*  
John Crowe, *Davis, CA*  
Lorraine Dajani, *Jacksonville, FL*  
Omar Dajani, *Jacksonville, FL*  
Sarah duPont, *Charlottesville, VA*  
Mary Foskett, *Winston-Salem, NC*

Joel Neal, *Seattle, NC*  
Jim Marino, *Lawrenceville, NJ*  
Mary McNeil, *Washington, DC*  
Polly Ruettgers, *San Francisco, CA*  
Cathy Thomas, *Chapel Hill, NC*  
Betsy Tuttle-Newhall, *Durham, NC*  
Leslie Winner, *Winston-Salem, NC*

*Ex-Officio Members*

Donna Boswell, Trustee Liaison, *Washington, DC*

**The Graduate Council (3-year terms)**

Lorna Moore	Dean, Graduate School of Arts and Sciences
Doug Case (2009)	Public Health Sciences
Christa Colyer (2011)	Chemistry
Martin Guthold (2010)	Physics
David John (2011)	Computer Science
Leah McCoy (2010)	Education
Linda McPhail (2010)	Biochemistry
Carol Milligan (2011)	Neurobiology & Anatomy
Mark Miller (2009)	Cancer Biology
Pat Nixon (2009)	Health & Exercise Science
David Ornelles (2010)	Microbiology/Immunology
Gregory Shelness (2011)	Pathology
Randall Rogan (2011)	Communication
Brian Tague (2009)	Biology

**Graduate Faculty Representatives to the University Senate**

Kathy Kron (2009)	Biology
Michael Robbins (2010)	Radiation Biology
Greg Kucera (2012)	Hematology/Oncology

# The Graduate Faculty

*Date following name indicates year of appointment to the graduate faculty.*

*“\*” indicates a secondary or cross appointment.*

Jon S. Abramson (1981) BA, Boston; MD Wake Forest	Professor, Pediatrics *Associate in Microbiology and Immunology
Michael R.. Adams (1980) BS, DVM, Illinois (Champaign-Urbana)	Professor, Pathology (Comparative Medicine)
Azeez A. Aileru (2000) BS, MS, North Carolina Central; PhD Howard University College of Medicine	Adjunct Assistant Professor, Physiology and Pharmacology
Steven A. Akman (1996) AB, Cornell; MD, Albert Einstein College of Medicine	Professor, Internal Medicine (Hematology/Oncology) *Professor of Cancer Biology
George Aldhizer (2002) B.Bus. Admin, University of Richmond; PhD, Texas Tech	Associate Professor, Wayne Calloway School of Business & Accountancy
Rebecca Wagner Alexander (2001) BS, University of Delaware; PhD, University of Pennsylvania	Associate Professor, Chemistry
Martha Alexander-Miller (1997) BS, Butler; PhD, Washington	Associate Professor, Microbiology and Immunology
Edward E. Allen (1991) BS, Brigham Young; MA, PhD, California (San Diego)	Professor, Mathematics
Walter Ambrosius (2003) AB, AM, Washington; PhD, University of Chicago	Associate Professor, Public Health Sciences (Biostatistics) *Center Affiliation—Sticht Center on Aging
David J. Anderson (1992) BA, Denison; MS, Michigan; PhD, Pennsylvania	Professor, Biology
John P. Anderson (1984) BS, MS, PhD, Georgia Institute of Technology; MBA, Alabama (Birmingham)	Professor, Counseling
Paul R. Anderson (1990) BS, Wisconsin (Madison); MA, PhD, University of California (Santa Barbara)	Professor, Physics
John A. Anstrom (1986) BS, Pennsylvania State; PhD, SUNY (Buffalo)	Adjunct Associate Professor, Diagnostic Radiology
Kristin K. Anstrom-Kelly (2003) BA, Davidson; PhD, Wake Forest	Volunteer Adjunct Assistant Professor, Physiology and Pharmacology
Peter Antinozzi (2007) BSc, University of Florida; PhD, University of Texas	Assistant Professor, Biochemistry
Robert J. Applegate (1987) BA, University of California; BS, San Jose State; MD, Virginia	Professor, Internal Medicine (Cardiology)
William B. Applegate (2002) BA, MD, University of Louisville; MPH, Harvard School of Public Health	Interim President Wake Forest University Health Sciences and Dean Wake Forest University School of Medicine

Thomas Arcury (2004)	Professor and Research Director, Family & Community Medicine
BA, Duquesne;	*Associate in Public Health Sciences (Epidemiology)
MA, PhD, University of Kentucky	
Miriam A. Ashley-Ross (1997)	Associate Professor, Biology
BS, Northern Arizona; PhD, University of California (Irvine)	
Anthony Atala (2004)	Professor, Surgical Sciences (Urology)
BA, University of Miami;	*Professor of Wake Forest Institute for Regenerative Medicine
MD, University of Louisville	*Associate in Physiology and Pharmacology
	*Associate in Internal Medicine (Molecular Medicine)
	*Center Affiliation—Women's Health Center of Excellence
Nancy Avis (2001)	Professor, Public Health Sciences
BA, University of Wisconsin;	(Social Sciences Health Policies)
MA, University of Illinois at Chicago Circle;	
PhD, University of Michigan;	
MSHyg, University of Pittsburgh School of Public Health	
Terry Baker (1998)	Associate Professor,
BA, Miami; MS, University of Illinois;	Wayne Callaway School of Business & Accountancy
MBA, University of Chicago;	
PhD, University of Kentucky	
Wanda Balzano (2007)	Program Director, Women's and Gender Studies
BA, MA, University of Naples, Italy;	*Master of Arts in Liberal Studies
MA, PhD, University College, Dublin	*Adjunct Assistant Professor, English
Alessandra Beasley (2006)	Assistant Professor of Communications
BA, Arizona State; MA, PhD, Pittsburgh	
Robert C. Beck (1959)	Professor, Psychology
BA, PhD, Illinois	
S. Douglas Beets (1987)	Professor,
BS, Tennessee;	Wayne Callaway School of Business & Accountancy
MAcc, PhD, Virginia Poly. Inst. and State	
Ronny A. Bell (1998)	Associate Professor, Public Health Sciences (Epidemiology)
BS, UNC-Chapel Hill;	*Associate in Family and Community Medicine
MS, Wake Forest; MEd, PhD, UNC-Greensboro	*Associate in Internal Medicine (Gerontology)
Allyson J. Bennett (2003)	Assistant Professor, Physiology and Pharmacology
BS, University of Wisconsin Oshkosh;	*Associate in Pathology (Comparative Medicine)
MS, PhD University of Memphis	
Kenneth Berenhaut (2001)	Associate Professor, Mathematics
BA, MS, University of Manitoba; MA, PhD, University of Georgia	
Isabelle M. Berquin (2002)	Assistant Professor, Pathology (Tumor Biology)
BS, Free University of Brussels; PhD, Wayne State	*Associate in Cancer Biology
	*Center Affiliation—Women's Health Center of Excellence
Joel Lyman Berry (2004)	Research Assistant Professor, Physics
BS, MS, Univ. of Alabama (Birmingham);	Center for Nanotechnology and Molecular Material
PhD, Wake Forest	
Michael J. Berry (1985)	Professor, Health and Exercise Science
BS, Jacksonville State;	*Associate in Internal Medicine (Gerontology)
MA, Southeastern Louisiana; PhD, Texas A&M	
Alain G. Bertoni (2002)	Assistant Professor, Public Health Sciences (Epidemiology)
BA, Yale; MPH, MD, Johns Hopkins	*Associate in Wake Forest Institute for Regenerative Medicine
	*Assistant Professor of Internal Medicine (General)

Deborah L. Best (1972) BA, MA, Wake Forest; PhD, UNC-Chapel Hill	William L. Poteat Professor, Psychology
Ulrich Bierbach (2000) MS, PhD, University of Oldenburg	Associate Professor, Chemistry
Werner E. Bischoff (2007) MA, MD, Medical School Georg-August (Göttingen, Germany) MS, Wake Forest; PhD, UNC-Chapel Hill	Assistant Professor, Internal Medicine (Infectious Disease)
Colin Bishop (2007) BSc, University of Wales (Aberystwyth); MSc, University of Brunel (England); PhD, University of London (England)	Professor, Wake Forest Institute for Regenerative Medicine *Associate of Pediatrics-Medical Genetics
Eugene Bleecker (2003) BA, NY University; MD, State University of NY, Downstate Medical Center	Professor, Internal Medicine (Pulmonary/Critical Care Medicine) *Professor in Public Health Sciences *Associate in Pediatrics
Robert Bliss (2006) BS, Purdue; MBA, PhD, University of Chicago	F.M. Kirby Chair in Business Excellence, Wayne Calloway School of Business and Accountancy
Terry D. Blumenthal (1987) BSc, Alberta; MS, PhD, Florida University	Professor, Psychology
Walter J. Bo (1960) BS, MS, Marquette; PhD, Cincinnati	Professor Emeritus, Neurobiology and Anatomy
Keith D. Bonin (1992) BS, Loyola (New Orleans); PhD, Maryland (College Park)	Professor, Physics
Susan Harden Borwick (1982) BM, BME, Baylor; PhD, UNC-Chapel Hill	Professor, Music
J. Daniel Bourland (1995) BS, MSPH, PhD, UNC-Chapel Hill	Associate Professor, Radiation Oncology *Associate in Biomedical Engineering
Donald W. Bowden (1989) BA, Vanderbilt; PhD, University of California (Berkeley)	Professor, Biochemistry *Professor of Internal Medicine (Endocrinology) *Associate in Pediatrics *Maya Angelou Research Center Affiliate
Stephen B. Boyd (1986) BA, Tennessee; MDiv, ThD, Harvard Divinity School	John Allen Easley Professor, Religion
Anne M. Boyle (1997) BA, Wilkes College; MA, PhD, University of Rochester	Professor, English
K. Bridget Brosnihan (1993) BS, College of St. Mary; MS, Creighton; PhD, Case Western Reserve	Professor, Surgical Sciences (General) *Professor of Physiology and Pharmacology *Associate in Obstetrics/Gynecology *Associate in Internal Medicine (Molecular Medicine)
Michaëlle L. Browsers (2007) BA, Whitman; MA, Virginia; PhD, Minnesota	Associate Professor of Political Science
Carole L. Browne (1980) BS, Hartford; PhD, Syracuse	Professor, Biology
Robert A. Browne (1980) BS, MS, Dayton; PhD, Syracuse	Professor, Biology
Peter H. Brubaker (1991) BS, East Stroudsburg; MA, Wake Forest; PhD, Temple	Professor, Health and Exercise Science
Peter Brunette (2005) BA, MA, Duquesne; PhD, University of Wisconsin	Reynolds Professor of Film Studies, Art and Communication

Judy Karen Brunso-Bechtold (1983) BS, Duke; MS, PhD, Florida State	Professor, Neurobiology and Anatomy *Associate in Surgical Sciences (Otolaryngology)
Christy M. Buchanan (1992) BA, Seattle Pacific; PhD, Michigan	Professor, Psychology *Associate in Public Health Sciences (Social Sciences and Health Policy)
Vardaman M. Buckalew Jr. (1973) BA, UNC-Chapel Hill; MD, Pennsylvania	Professor, Internal Medicine (Nephrology) *Professor of Physiology and Pharmacology
Evgeny A. Budygin (2003) PhD, Institute of Pharmacology, Russian Academy of Medical Sciences	Assistant Professor, Physiology and Pharmacology
Jonathan Burdette (2003) BSE, Duke; MD, University of Tennessee	Associate Professor, Diagnostic Radiology *Associate in Biomedical Engineering
Jennifer J. Burg (1993) BA, Elizabethtown College; MA (French), MA (English), Florida; PhD, Central Florida	Associate Professor, Computer Science
Gregory L. Burke (1991) BA, Northern Iowa; MS, MD, Iowa	Professor, Public Health Sciences *Professor of Neurology *Center Affiliation—Maya Angelou Research Center on Minority Health
David W. Busija (1991) BS, Pittsburgh; MA, PhD, Kansas	Professor, Physiology and Pharmacology *Associate in Wake Forest Institute for Regenerative Medicine
Robert P. Byington (1987) BS, Loyola; MPH, PhD, Texas (School of Public Health)	Professor, Public Health Sciences (Epidemiology)
Hannah Caldas (2007) BSc, University of Manchester (UK); PhD, University of Glasgow (Scotland)	Assistant Professor, Neurosurgery
William S. Caldwell (1994) BS, University of the South; PhD, Wisconsin	Adjunct Assistant Professor, Physiology and Pharmacology Targacept, Inc.
Michael F. Callahan (1993) BA, Southern Mississippi; PhD, University of Health Sciences	Assistant Professor, Surgical Sciences (Orthopedics) *Associate in Wake Forest Institute for Regenerative Medicine
Daniel A. Cañas (1987) BS, Tecnológico de Monterrey (Mexico); MS, Georgia Tech; PhD, Texas (Austin)	Associate Professor, Computer Science
Jennifer A. Cann (2008) Doctor of Veterinary Medicine, Virginia Tech; PhD, Wake Forest	Instructor in Pathology (Comparative Medicine)
Eric D. Carlson (1995) BS, Michigan State; PhD, Harvard	Associate Professor, Physics
Richard D. Carmichael (1971) BS, Wake Forest; MA, PhD, Duke	Professor, Mathematics
Simone M. Caron (1991) BA, Bridgewater State; MA, Northeastern; PhD, Clark	Associate Professor, History
John Jeffrey Carr (2007) BA, MD, Vanderbilt; MS, Wake Forest	Professor, Diagnostic Radiology *Professor of Public Health Sciences (Epidemiology) *Associate in Internal Medicine (Cardiology)
David Carroll (2003) BA, University of Colorado; PhD, UNC-Chapel Hill	Associate Professor, Physics *Associate in Biomedical Engineering



L. Douglas Case (1986) BS, MSPH, PhD, UNC-Chapel Hill	Professor, Public Health Sciences (Biostatistics)
Bao-Li Chang (2008) BS, National Cheng Kung (Taiwan); MS, National Tsing Hua (Taiwan); PhD, University of Maryland	Assistant Professor, Pediatrics Program for Genetic & Molecular Epidemiology of Cancer
Jing Yu Chang (1993) Bachelor of Medicine, Beijing Medical University (PR China); PhD, University of Lund (Sweden)	Associate Professor, Physiology and Pharmacology
Mark Chappell (1997) BA, American; PhD, Cleveland State	Associate Professor, Surgical Sciences (General) *Associate Professor of Physiology and Pharmacology
Haiying Chen (2005) Bachelor of Medicine, Master of Medicine, Shanghai Medical University (PR China); MS, PhD, Ohio State	Assistant Professor, Public Health Sciences (Biostatistics)
Yong Q. Chen (2002) BS, Fudan University (PR China); PhD, Free University of Brussels	Professor, Cancer Biology
Che-Ping Cheng (1993) MD, Nanjing Railway Medical University (PR China); PhD, Wayne State	Professor, Internal Medicine (Cardiology) *Associate in Physiology and Pharmacology
Martin K. Childers (2006) BA, Seattle Pacific; DO Western; PhD, University of Missouri (Columbia)	Associate Professor, Neurology *Associate in Physiology and Pharmacology *Associate in Wake Forest Institute of Regenerative Medicine
Steven R. Childers (1990) BS, Texas (Austin); PhD, Wisconsin (Madison)	Professor, Physiology and Pharmacology
Floyd H. Chilton (1998) BS, Western Carolina; PhD, Wake Forest	Professor, Physiology and Pharmacology *Associate in Internal Medicine (Molecular Medicine) *Associate in Wake Forest Institute for Regenerative Medicine
George Christ (2004) BS, Muhlenberg College; PhD, Wake Forest	Professor, Wake Forest Institute for Regenerative Medicine *Professor of Surgical Sciences (Urology) *Associate in Physiology and Pharmacology
H. Alexander Claiborne Jr. (1983) BA, Vanderbilt; PhD, Duke	Professor, Biochemistry
Thomas B. Clarkson Jr. (1957) DVM, Georgia	Professor, Pathology (Comparative Medicine)
J. Mark Cline (1993) BS, DVM, PhD, North Carolina State	Professor, Pathology (Comparative Medicine-Lipid Sciences)
David Coates (2007) BA, York; PhD, Oxford	Worrell Professor of Anglo-American Studies, Political Science *Master of Arts in Liberal Studies Program
Robert C. Coghill (1999) BS, College of William and Mary; PhD, Virginia Commonwealth	Assistant Professor, Neurobiology and Anatomy
Laura H. Coker (2002) BSN, MSN, PhD, UNC-Greensboro	Assistant Professor, Public Health Sciences (Social Sciences Health Policies) *Assistant Professor of Neurology *Sticht Center Affiliate
Christa L. Colyer (1997) BS, Trent University, Canada; MS, University of Guelph, Canada; PhD, Queen's University (Canada)	Associate Professor, Chemistry

William E. Conner (1988)	Professor, Biology
BA, Notre Dame; MS, PhD, Cornell	
Christos Constantinidis (2003)	Assistant Professor, Neurobiology and Anatomy
BS, University of Athens (Greece); PhD, Johns Hopkins	
Gregory Cook (2000)	Associate Professor, Physics
BS, PhD, UNC-Chapel Hill	
Scott D. Cramer (1996)	Associate Professor, Cancer Biology
BA, PhD, University of California (Santa Cruz)	*Associate in Surgical Sciences (Urology)
Sonia J.S. Crandall (2004)	Professor, Family and Community Medicine
BS, Western Illinois; MEd, University of Illinois; MS, Wake Forest ; PhD, University of Oklahoma	
John R. Crouse III (1980)	Professor, Internal Medicine (Endocrinology and Metabolism)
BA, Michigan;	*Professor of Public Health Sciences (Epidemiology)
MD, SUNY (Downstate Medical Center)	*Associate in Internal Medicine (Cardiology)
Zheng Cui (1996)	Associate Professor, Pathology (Tumor Biology)
Degree in Medicine, Tsuenyi Medical College (PR China); MS, Shanghai Institute of Entomology, Chinese Academy of Sciences (PR China); PhD, Massachusetts (Amherst)	
Patricia M. Cunningham (1978)	Francis P. Gaines Professor, Education
BA, Rhode Island; MS, Florida State; EdS, Indiana State; PhD, Georgia	
James F. Curran (1988)	Professor, Biology
BAAS, Delaware; MA, PhD, Rice	
Paul Czoty (2003)	Assistant Professor, Physiology and Pharmacology
BS, Notre Dame; PhD, Emory	
Dale Dagenbach (1990)	Professor, Psychology
BA, New College; MA, PhD, Michigan State	
Suzanne C. Danhauer (2008)	Assistant Professor, Public Health Sciences
BS, University of Illinois; MS, PhD, University of Kentucky	(Social Sciences)
	*Center Affiliation—Women's Health Center of Excellence
Ralph B. D'Agostino Jr. (1996)	Professor, Public Health Sciences (Biostatistics)
AB, Bowdoin College;	*Associate in Wake Forest Institute for Regenerative Medicine
AM, PhD, Harvard	
Mary M. Dalton (1996)	Associate Professor, Communication
BA, Wake Forest; MA, PhD, UNC-Greensboro	
Suzanne Danhauer (2008)	Adjunct Assistant Professor of Health and Exercise Science
BS, Illinois; MS, PhD, Kentucky	Adjunct Assistant Professor of Psychology
Larry W. Daniel (1982)	Professor, Biochemistry
BS, MS, Western Kentucky;	*Associate in Internal Medicine (Infectious Diseases)
PhD, Tennessee (Memphis)	
James B. Daunais (1999)	Assistant Professor, Physiology and Pharmacology
BS, PhD, East Carolina	
Rafael Vidal Davalos (2007)	Assistant Professor, Biomedical Engineering
BS, Cornell;	Adjunct Associate Professor in the Institute for Regenerative Medicine
MS, PhD, California (Berkeley)	
Lisa David (2003)	Associate Professor, Surgical Sciences
BS, Indiana Wesleyan;	(Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery)
MD, Indiana University School of Medicine	

Paul A. Dawson (1991) BS, Florida; PhD, SUNY (Stony Brook)	Associate Professor, Internal Medicine (Gastroenterology) *Associate Professor of Comparative Medicine (Lipid Sciences)
Samuel A. Deadwyler (1977) BA, San Diego State; PhD, SUNY (Stony Brook)	Professor, Physiology and Pharmacology *Associate in Wake Forest Institute for Regenerative Medicine
J. Donald deBethizy (1994) BS, MS, PhD, Utah State	Adjunct Professor, Physiology and Pharmacology Targacept Inc.
Waldemar Debinski (2004) BSc, 2nd Royal Gymnasium S. Batory (Warsaw); MD, Warsaw Medical School (Warsaw); PhD, McGill	Professor, Surgical Sciences (Neurosurgery) *Associate in Microbiology and Immunology *Associate in Cancer Biology *Professor of Radiation Biology
Osvaldo Delbono (1994) MD, PhD, Buenos Aires School of Medicine (Argentina)	Professor of Internal Medicine (Gerontology)
Rajendar K. Deora (2004) BSc, MSc, University of Calcutta (India); PhD, University of Illinois	Assistant Professor, Microbiology and Immunology
Mary K. DeShazer (1988) BA, Western Kentucky; MA, Louisville; PhD, Oregon	Professor, English and Women's and Gender Studies
Ronald V. Dimock Jr. (1970) BA, New Hampshire; MS, Florida State; PhD, University of California (Santa Barbara)	Thurman D. Kitchin Professor, Biology
Debra I. Diz (1970) BA, Randolph-Macon; PhD, University of Tennessee	Professor, Surgical Sciences (General) *Professor of Physiology and Pharmacology
Purnima Dubey (2004) AB, PhD, University of Chicago	Assistant Professor, Pathology (Tumor Biology) *Associate in Microbiology and Immunology *Associate in Cancer Biology
Thomas DuBose Jr. (2003) BS, University of Alabama; MD, University of Alabama (Birmingham)	Professor, Internal Medicine (Nephrology) *Associate in Physiology and Pharmacology *Professor of Internal Medicine (Molecular Medicine) *Maya Angelou Research Center Affiliate
Jonathan E. Duchac (1993) BBA, MAcc, Wisconsin (Madison); PhD, Georgia	Merrill Lynch Associate Professor of Accountancy Wayne Calloway School of Business & Accountancy
Stefan M. Duma (2006) BS, University of Tennessee; MS, University of Cincinnati; PhD, University of Virginia	Associate Professor, Mechanical Engineering (Virginia Tech) VT/WFU School of Biomedical Engineering & Sciences
Robert H. DuRant (1998) BA, Appalachian State; MA, PhD, Emory	Professor, Pediatrics *Professor of Public Health Sciences (Social Science Health Policies)
Doug Easterling (2004) BA, Carleton College; MA, UNC-Chapel Hill; PhD, University of Pennsylvania, Wharton School	Associate Professor, Public Health Sciences (Social Sciences & Health Policy)
Delrae M. Eckman (2003) BA, University of Arizona; PhD, University of Nevada (Reno)	Assistant Professor, Pediatrics *Assistant Professor of Physiology and Pharmacology
Julie Edelson (2001) BA, Sarah Lawrence College; PhD, Cornell	Adjunct Assistant Professor, Liberal Studies Program (English)

Iris J. Edwards (1993)	Associate Professor, Pathology (Tumor Biology)
BA, High Point; PhD, Wake Forest	
James C. Eisenach (1987)	Professor, Obstetrics Anesthesia
BA, Nebraska; MS, California Institute of Technology;	*Associate in Physiology and Pharmacology
MD, University California	
J. Charles Eldridge (1978)	Professor, Physiology and Pharmacology
BA, North Central; MS, Northern Illinois;	
PhD, Medical College of Georgia	
Gerald W. Esch (1965)	Charles M. Allen Professor, Biology
BS, Colorado College; MS, PhD, Oklahoma	
Paul D. Escott (1988)	Reynolds Professor, History
BA, Harvard; MA, PhD, Duke	
Mark A. Espeland (1986)	Professor, Public Health Sciences (Biostatistics)
BS, Arizona; MA, PhD, Rochester	
Andrew V. Ettin (1977)	Professor, English
BA, Rutgers; MA, PhD, Washington	
Herman E. Eure (1974)	Professor, Biology
BS, Maryland State; PhD, Wake Forest	
Gregory W. Evans (1996)	Assistant Professor, Public Health Sciences (Biostatistics)
BA, MA, Missouri	*Associate in Neurology
Robert H. Evans (1983)	Professor, Education
BA, Ohio Wesleyan; MS, New Hampshire; PhD, Colorado	
Susan Elizabeth Fahrback (2004)	Reynolds Professor of Developmental Neuroscience, Biology
BA, University of Pennsylvania;	
BA, Oxford (St. Hilda's College); PhD, The Rockefeller University	
Steven R. Feldman (1993)	Professor, Dermatology
BA, Chicago; PhD, Duke	*Professor of Pathology (Anatomic Pathology)
	*Professor Public Health Sciences (Social Sciences Health Policies)
Christin M. Ferguson (2007)	Assistant Professor, Orthopedic Surgery
BS, MD, Michigan (Ann Arbor)	*Associate in Wake Forest Institute for Regenerative Medicine
Carlos M. Ferrario (1993)	Professor, Surgical Sciences (General)
MD, Buenos Aires (Argentina)	*Professor of Physiology and Pharmacology
	*Associate in Surgical Sciences (Orthopedics)
	*Associate in Internal Medicine (Nephrology)
Jacquelyn Fetrow (2003)	Reynolds Professor, Physics and Computer Science
BS, Albright College;	
PhD, Pennsylvania State University College of Medicine	
Jorge P. Figueroa (1990)	Professor, Obstetrics and Gynecology (Maternal/Fetal)
MD, Chile; PhD, Cornell	*Professor of Physiology and Pharmacology
William W. Fleeson (1996)	Associate Professor, Psychology
BA, Wisconsin; PhD, Michigan	
D. Lynn Flowers (2003)	Adjunct Assistant Professor, Neurology (Neuropsychology)
BA, MA, PhD, UNC-Greensboro	
Kristie L. Foley (2002)	Assistant Professor, Public Health Sciences
BA, MS, PhD, UNC-Chapel Hill	(Social Sciences Health Policy)
	*Associate in Family Medicine
Steven Folmar (1992)	Lecturer in Anthropology
BA, MA, PhD, Case Western Reserve	

James L. Ford (1998)	Associate Professor, Religion
BA, UNC-Chapel Hill; MTS, Vanderbilt; MA, PhD, Princeton	
Mary F. Foskett (1997)	Associate Professor, Religion
BA, New York; MDiv, Union Theological Seminary; PhD, Emory	
Capri G. Foy (2005)	Research Instructor, Public Health Sciences
BA, UNC-Chapel Hill;	(Social Sciences & Health Policy)
MEd, University of Virginia;	*Research Instructor, Public Health Sciences
MS, Wake Forest; PhD, UNC-Greensboro	(Epidemiology)
Dean J. Franco (2002)	Associate Professor, English
BA, University of California (Irvine);	
MA, California State University; PhD, University of Southern California	
Joseph W. Freeman (2007)	Assistant Professor, Biomedical Engineering
BSE, Princeton; PhD, Rutgers	
Donald E. Frey (1972)	Professor, Economics
BA, Wesleyan; MDiv, Yale; PhD, Princeton	
David P. Friedman (1991)	Professor, Physiology and Pharmacology
BS, Pittsburgh; MS, PhD, New York Medical College	*Associate of Surgical Sciences (General)
Errin W. Fulp (2002)	Associate Professor, Computer Science
BS, MS, PhD, North Carolina State	
Curt D. Furberg (1986)	Professor, Public Health Sciences
MD, PhD, University of Umea (Sweden)	*Center Affiliation—Sticht Center on Aging
Cristina Furdui (2007)	Assistant Professor, Internal Medicine
BS, MS, Babes-Bolyai University (Romania); PhD, Nebraska	(Molecular Medicine)
R. Michael Furr (2005)	Associate Professor, Psychology
BA, College of William and Mary; MS, Villanova;	
PhD, University of California (Riverside)	
H. Clay Gabler (2007)	Associate Professor, Biomedical Engineering
BS, ME, Virginia; MA, PhD, Princeton	
H. Donald Gage Jr. (1999)	Assistant Professor, Diagnostic Radiology
BA, South Florida; MS, PhD, North Carolina State	*Associate in Biomedical Engineering
Pradeep Garg (2004)	Professor, Diagnostic Radiology
BS, MS, Kurukshetra University (India);	*Associate in Physiology and Pharmacology
PhD, Lucknow University (India)	*Sticht Center Affiliate
A. Julian Garvin (2002)	Professor, Pathology (Anatomic Pathology)
BS, Furman; MD, PhD, Medical University of South Carolina	
Paul Gatenholm (2008)	Professor, Biomedical Engineering
BSc, University of Stockholm; PhD, Chalmers (Sweden)	
Yaorong Ge (1995)	Assistant Professor, Biomedical Engineering
BS, Graduate Diploma, Zhejiang (PR China);	VT/WFU School of Biomedical Engineering and Sciences
MS, PhD, Vanderbilt	*Assistant Professor of Radiology
Randolf L. Geary (2004)	Professor, General Surgery
BS, University of Idaho;	*Professor of Comparative Medicine (Lipid Sciences)
MD, University of Washington	*Associate in Wake Forest Institute for Regenerative Medicine
Ann Geiger (2006)	Associate Professor, Public Health Sciences
AB, Harvard-Radcliffe College;	(Social Sciences Health Policy)
MPH, PhD, University of Michigan (Ann Arbor)	
Steven Giles (2002)	Associate Professor, Communication
BA, Northern Kentucky; MA, Bowling Green State;	
PhD, University of Kentucky	

Michele K. Gillespie (2000)	Kahle Professor of History
BA, Rice; PhD, Princeton	
Samuel T. Gladding (1990)	Professor, Counseling
BA, MAEd, Wake Forest; MA, Yale; PhD, UNC-Greensboro	
William H. Gmeiner (2002)	Professor, Cancer Biology
BS, University of Chicago; PhD, University of Utah	*Associate in Physiology and Pharmacology
Dwayne Godwin (1997)	Assistant Dean, Postdoctoral Affairs
BA, University of West Florida;	Associate Professor, Neurobiology and Anatomy
PhD, University of Alabama (Birmingham)	*Associate in Physiology and Pharmacology
David C. Goff Jr. (1996)	Professor, Public Health Sciences
BS, Duke; MD, UNC-Chapel Hill; PhD, Texas (Houston)	(Epidemiology & Social Sciences and Health Policy)
	*Professor of Internal Medicine (General)
Aaron S. Goldstein (2008)	Associate Professor, Biomedical Engineering
BS, University of California (Berkeley)	
PhD, Carnegie Mellon	
Jason M. Grayson (2002)	Assistant Professor, Microbiology and Immunology
BS, University of Maryland;	
PhD, University of Texas (Dallas)	
Leanne Groban (2007)	Associate Professor, Anesthesiology
BS, Wisconsin (Madison); MS, Wisconsin (Milwaukee);	*Associate in Physiology and Pharmacology
MD, Medical College of Wisconsin	
Qiang Gu (2004)	Assistant Professor, Neurobiology and Anatomy
BS, University of Giessen (Germany);	
PhD, Max Planck Institute for Brain Research (Germany)	
Martin Guthold (2003)	Associate Professor, Physics
Vordiplom (Bachelor), Universitat Ulm (Germany);	
MA, PhD, University of Oregon	
Mark A. Hall (1996)	Professor, Public Health Sciences
BA, Middle Tennessee State;	(Social Sciences Health Policy)
JD, University of Chicago Law School	
Craig A. Hamilton (1993)	Associate Professor, Biomedical Engineering
BS, Georgia Tech;	*Associate in Wake Forest Institute for Regenerative Medicine
MS, PhD, North Carolina State	
William S. Hamilton (1986)	Professor, Russian
BA, MA, PhD, Yale	Associate Dean of the College
James A. Hammarback (1991)	Research Assistant Professor, Neurobiology and Anatomy
BS, PhD, University of Minnesota	
Robert E. Hampson (1993)	Associate Professor, Physiology and Pharmacology
BS, Texas University (San Antonio);	
MS, Lehigh; PhD, Wake Forest	
Carnell J. Hampton (2006)	Instructor, Radiation Oncology
BS, South Carolina State; PhD, Wake Forest	
James S. Hans (1982)	Charles E. Taylor Professor, English
BA, MA, Southern Illinois; PhD, Washington (St. Louis)	
Kimberley J. Hansen (2008)	Professor of Surgery
BS, Birmingham Southern College;	
MD, University of Alabama School of Medicine	
Roy R. Hantgan (1983)	Associate Professor, Biochemistry
BS, Juniata; PhD, Cornell	*Associate in Internal Medicine (Molecular Medicine)

Katy J. Harriger (2005)	Professor, Political Science
BA, Edinboro State; MA, PhD, Connecticut	
Benjamin S. Harrison (2007)	Assistant Professor, Regenerative Medicine
BS, University of West Florida; PhD, University of Florida	
John W. Hartz (2001)	Professor Emeritus, Pathology (Anatomic Pathology)
BA, Albion; PhD, Wisconsin; MD, Harvard	
Nathan O. Hatch (2005)	President, Wake Forest University
AB, Wheaton; AM, PhD Washington	
Angela Hattery (2004)	Professor, Sociology
BA, Carleton College; MS, PhD, University of Wisconsin (Madison)	
Gregory A. Hawkins (2003)	Assistant Professor, Internal Medicine
BA, UNC-Chapel Hill;	(Pulmonary/Critical Care Medicine)
PhD, University of Maryland (College Park)	
Satoru Hayasaka (2005)	Assistant Professor, Public Health Sciences (Biostatistics)
BS, Concordia, Montreal, Canada;	*Assistant Professor of Diagnostic Radiology
MS, PhD, University of Michigan (Ann Arbor)	
Michael David Hazen (1974)	Professor, Communication
BA, Seattle Pacific; MA, Wake Forest; PhD, Kansas	
Ashok N. Hegde (2002)	Assistant Professor, Neurobiology and Anatomy
BS, MS, University of Bangalore (India);	
PhD, Centre for Cellular and Molecular Biology, (India)	
Gary M. Hellmann (2004)	Adjunct Associate Professor, Physiology and Pharmacology
BA, Michigan State; MA, Eastern Michigan;	FirmLogic LLC
PhD, University of Kentucky	
Scott Edwards Hemby (2004)	Professor, Physiology and Pharmacology
BS, Barton College; MA, Emory; PhD, Wake Forest	* Associate in Psychiatry and Behavioral Medicine
Donna A. Henderson (1997)	Associate Professor, Counseling
BA, Meredith College; MA, James Madison; PhD, Tennessee State	
Craig K. Henkel (1978)	Professor, Neurobiology and Anatomy
BS, Wheaton College; PhD, Ohio State	*Associate in Surgical Sciences (Otolaryngology)
David M. Herrington (1990)	Professor, Internal Medicine (Cardiology)
BS, Davidson; MD, UNC-Chapel Hill;	*Associate in Public Health Sciences (Epidemiology)
MHS, Johns Hopkins	
Kevin P. High (1999)	Associate Professor, Internal Medicine (Infectious Diseases)
BS, Bucknell;	*Associate Professor of Internal Medicine (Hematology/Oncology)
MD, University of Virginia;	*Associate in Internal Medicine (Molecular Medicine)
MS, Wake Forest	
Michael Hill (2005)	Assistant Professor, English
BA, Howard; MA, PhD, Harvard	
Elizabeth Hiltbold (2002)	Assistant Professor, Microbiology and Immunology
BA, Auburn; PhD, Emory	
Yvonne Hinson (1997)	Associate Professor,
BS, MBA, UNC-Charlotte;	Wayne Calloway School of Business & Accountancy
PhD, University of Tennessee	
Willie L. Hinze (1975)	John B. White Professor, Chemistry
BS, MA, Sam Houston State; PhD, Texas A&M	
Kenneth G. Hoglund (1990)	Professor, Religion
BA, Wheaton College; MA, PhD, Duke	

Jefferson M. Holdridge (2002)	Associate Professor, English
BA, San Francisco State; MA, PhD, University College (Dublin)	
Thomas Hollis (2003)	Assistant Professor, Biochemistry
BS, Florida State; PhD, University of Texas (Austin)	
Ross P. Holmes (2000)	Professor, Surgical Sciences (Urology)
BS, University of Queensland;	
BS, PhD, Australian National University	
Katherine Holzbaur (2007)	Assistant Professor, Biomedical Engineering
ScB, Brown; MS, PhD, Stanford	*Women's Health Care of Excellence Affiliate
Natalie A. W. Holzwarth (1983)	Professor, Physics
BS, MIT; MS, PhD, Chicago	
David Horita (2002)	Assistant Professor, Biochemistry
BA, Carleton College; PhD, University of Wisconsin (Madison)	
Fred L. Horton Jr. (1970)	Albritton Professor of the Bible, Religion
BA, UNC-Chapel Hill;	
BD, Union Theological Seminary; PhD, Duke	
Fredric T. Howard (1966)	Professor, Mathematics
BA, MA, Vanderbilt; PhD, Duke	
Timothy David Howard (2004)	Assistant Professor, Pediatrics (Medical Genetics)
BS, MS, PhD, Wake Forest	and Center for Human Genomics
Hugh N. Howards (1998)	Associate Professor, Mathematics
BA, Williams College;	
MA, CPhil, PhD, University of California (San Diego)	
Allyn C. Howlett (2007)	Professor, Physiology and Pharmacology
BS, Pennsylvania State; PhD, Rutgers	
Fang-Chi Hsu (2003)	Assistant Professor, Public Health Sciences (Biostatistics)
BPH, MS, National Taiwan University;	*Center Affiliation—Sticht Center on Aging
PhD, Johns Hopkins	
Michael L. Hughes (1984)	Professor, History
BA, Claremont Men's College;	
MA, PhD, University of California (Berkeley)	
Susan M. Hutson (1990)	Professor Emeritus, Biochemistry
BA, Vanderbilt; PhD, Wisconsin (Madison)	*Associate in Physiology and Pharmacology
	*Associate in Internal Medicine (Molecular Medicine)
Wenke Hwang (2006)	Assistant Professor, Social Sciences and Health Policy
BA, MA, National Taipei University (China);	(Division of Public Health Sciences)
PhD, Maryland	
Michael J. Hyde (1997)	University Professor of Communication Ethics, Communication
BS, Pittsburgh; MA, PhD, Purdue	
Simeon O. Ilesanmi (1993)	Associate Professor, Religion
BA, University of Ife (Nigeria); PhD, Southern Methodist	
Kazushi Inoue (2005)	Assistant Professor, Pathology (Tumor Biology)
MD, Gifu University School of Medicine (Japan);	*Associate in Cancer Biology
PhD, University of Tokyo Graduate School of Medicine (Japan)	
Samy S. Iskandar (1973)	Professor, Pathology (Anatomic Pathology)
MB, BCh, University of Alexandria (Egypt);	
PhD, UNC-Chapel Hill	



Miriam Jacobson (2006)	Assistant Professor, English
AB, Brown; PhD, Pennsylvania	
Douglas R. Jeffery (1994)	Associate Professor, Neurology
BS, Maryland; PhD, MD, SUNY (Buffalo)	
Janine M. Jennings (1998)	Associate Professor, Psychology
BSc, Toronto; PhD, McMaster (Canada)	
Mark Jensen (1993)	Adjunct Associate Professor, Religion
BA, Houston Baptist;	
MDiv, PhD, Southern Baptist Theological Seminary	
Miaohua Jiang (1999)	Associate Professor, Mathematics
BS, Wuhan University, China;	
MS, East China Normal University; PhD, Penn State	
David J. John (1982)	Associate Professor, Computer Science
BS Emory and Henry College; MS, PhD, Emory	
A. Daniel Johnson (1998)	Lecturer, Biology
BS, UNC-Charlotte; PhD, Wake Forest	
Erik C. Johnson (2005)	Assistant Professor, Biology
BA, PhD, University of Maine	
James E. Johnson (1991)	Associate Professor, Neurobiology and Anatomy
BA, UNC-Chapel Hill; PhD, Wake Forest	*Associate in Surgical Sciences (Ophthalmology)
Bradley T. Jones (1989)	Professor, Chemistry
BS, Wake Forest; PhD, Florida	
Nancy L. Jones (1988)	Adjunct Associate Professor, Pathology
BS, Virginia Poly. Inst. and SU; PhD, Wake Forest	
Paul Brandon Jones (2001)	Associate Professor, Chemistry
BS, Oklahoma State; PhD, Duke	
Sara R. Jones (2000)	Assistant Professor, Physiology and Pharmacology
BS/BA, University of Georgia;	
PhD, UNC-Chapel Hill	
Paul E. Juras (1991)	Professor,
BBA, MBA, Pace; PhD, Syracuse	Wayne Calloway School of Business and Accountancy
Claudia N. Thomas Kairoff (1986)	Professor, English
BA, Notre Dame; MA, Virginia; PhD, Brandeis	
Peter D. Kairoff (2003)	Professor, Music
BA, University of California (San Diego);	
MM, DMA, University of Southern California	
Jay R. Kaplan (1979)	Professor, Pathology (Comparative Medicine)
BA, Swarthmore College; MA, PhD, Northwestern	*Professor of Anthropology
	*Adjunct Professor of Psychology
Jeffrey A. Katula (2006)	Research Assistant Professor, Health & Exercise Science
BA, Augustana College;	
MA, Loyola University (Chicago);	
PhD, University of Illinois (Urbana-Champaign)	
Kylie Kavanagh (2008)	Instructor, Pathology
BS, DVM (equivalent), Murdoch University (Australia)	(Comparative Medicine)
Master of Veterinary Science, University of Melbourne (Australia)	
Judy K. Kem (1995)	Associate Professor, Romance Languages
BA, Western Kentucky; MA, Louisville,	(French)
PhD, UNC-Chapel Hill	

Charles H. Kennedy (2003)	Professor, Political Science
BA, Eckerd College; AM, MPP, PhD, Duke	
Lisa Kiang (2006)	Assistant Professor, Psychology
BS, Maryland; PhD, Denver	
Daniel B. Kim-Shapiro (1997)	Professor, Physics
BA, Carleton; MS, Southern Illinois; PhD, California (Berkeley)	
Nancy M. P. King	Professor, Social Sciences and Health Policy
BA, St. John's College; JD, UNC-Chapel Hill	(Public Health Sciences)
S. Bruce King (1995)	Professor, Chemistry
BS, MS, West Virginia; PhD, Cornell	
Ellen E. Kirkman (1975)	Professor, Mathematics
BA, Wooster; MA, MS, PhD, Michigan State	
Dalane Kitzman (2003)	Professor, Internal Medicine (Cardiology)
BA, MD, Johns Hopkins	
Scott W. Klein (1991)	Associate Professor, English
AB, Harvard; BA, MA, Cambridge College; MA, MPhil, PhD, Yale	
Lee G. Knight (2002)	Hilton Professor of Accountancy
BS, Western Kentucky;	Wayne Calloway School of Business and Accountancy
MA, PhD, University of Alabama	
Nancy Kock (2002)	Associate Professor, Pathology (Comparative Medicine)
BS, University of California (Irvine);	
DVM, PhD, University of California (Davis)	
L. Andrew Koman (1981)	Professor, Surgical Sciences (Orthopedics)
AB, MD, Duke	*Professor of Pediatrics
	*Associate in Wake Forest Institute for Regenerative Medicine
Dilip K. Kondepudi (1987)	Thurman D. Kitchin Professor, Chemistry
BS, Madras; MS, Indian Institute of Technology; PhD, Texas	
Robert Kraft (2002)	Assistant Professor, Biomedical Engineering
BS, Rensselaer Polytechnic (Troy, NY);	*Associate in Wake Forest Institute for Regenerative Medicine
PhD, MIT	
Stephen I. Kramer (1996)	Associate Professor, Psychiatry and Behavioral Medicine
BA, Pennsylvania; MD, Thomas Jefferson	
Marina Krcmar (2006)	Associate Professor, Communication
BA, Farleigh Dickinson; MA, Pennsylvania;	
PhD, Wisconsin (Madison)	
Steven Kridel (2002)	Assistant Professor, Cancer Biology
BS, California State (Los Angeles) ;	
PhD, University of California (Irvine)	
Stephen B. Kritchevsky (2007)	Professor, Internal Medicine (Gerontology & Geriatric)
BA, Chicago; MSPH, PhD, UNC-Chapel Hill	*Associate in Public Health (Epidemiology & Prevention)
	*Associate in Wake Forest Institute for Regenerative Medicine
Kathleen A. Kron (1992)	Professor, Biology
BS, MS, Michigan State; PhD, Florida	
Philip Kuberski (1989)	Professor, English
BA, MA, PhD, University of California (Irvine)	
Gregory L. Kucera (1993)	Assistant Professor, Internal Medicine (Hematology/Oncology)
BS, Davidson; PhD, Wake Forest	*Associate in Biochemistry
	*Associate in Cancer Biology
	*Associate in Physiology and Pharmacology

Raymond E. Kuhn (1968) BS, Carson-Newman; PhD, Tennessee	William L. Poteat Professor, Biology
George Kulik (2002) DVM, Ukrainian Agricultural Academy, Ukraine; PhD, Institute for Experimental Pathology, Ukraine	Assistant Professor, Cancer Biology
Timothy E. Kute (1987) BS, Cincinnati; PhD, Louisville	Associate Professor, Pathology (Tumor Biology and Clinical Pathology) *Associate in Cancer Biology
James Kuzmanovich (1972) BS, Rose Polytechnic; PhD, Wisconsin	Professor, Mathematics
Abdessadek Lachgar (1991) BS, MS, PhD, University of Nantes (France)	Professor, Chemistry
Hugo C. Lane (1973) Licentiate of the Biological Sciences, Doctorate of the Biological Sciences (Geneva)	Professor, Biology
Wei Lang (2001) BS, Xi'an Jiao Tong University (PR China); PhD, University of Pittsburgh	Assistant Professor, Public Health Sciences (Biostatistics)
Carl Langefeld (2000) BA/BS, Concordia; MS, University of Nebraska (Lincoln); MS, Florida State; PhD, University of Michigan	Assistant Professor, Public Health Sciences (Biostatistics)
Paul Laurienti (2002) BS, University of Houston; MD, PhD, University of Texas	Associate Professor, Diagnostic Radiology *Associate in Biomedical Engineering
Sang Jin Lee (2008) BS, MS, Hannam University (South Korea); PhD, Hanyang University (South Korea)	Instructor, Wake Forest Institute for Regenerative Medicine
Claudine Legault (1994) BS, MS, University of Quebec (Montreal); PhD, UNC-Chapel Hill	Associate Professor, Public Health Sciences (Biostatistics)
Xiaoyan (Iris) Leng (2005) MS, MD, Beijing Medical University (PR China); MS, PhD, University of California (Davis)	Assistant Professor, Public Health Sciences (Biostatistics)
Bill J. Leonard (2000) BA, Texas Wesleyan; MDiv, Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary; PhD, Boston	Adjunct Professor, Divinity School
Candyce Leonard (2002) BA, Texas Wesleyan; MEd, MA, University of Louisville; PhD, Indiana	Professor, Humanities
Jeffrey D. Lerner (1998) BA, MA, PhD, Wisconsin (Madison)	Associate Professor, History
Zhongyu Li (2007) MS, Shanghai Medical University (China); MD, Zhejiang University School of Medicine (China); PhD, Wake Forest	Assistant Professor, Orthopaedic Surgery
Anthony Liguori (1998) BS, Georgetown; MA, PhD, Boston	Associate Professor, Physiology and Pharmacology
Kerry M. Link (1996) BS, St. John's; MD, Rochester	Professor, Diagnostic Radiology *Associate in Biomedical Engineering *Associate in Internal Medicine (Cardiology) *Associate in Wake Forest Institute for Regenerative Medicine

Yongmei Liu (2007)	Assistant Professor, Epidemiology and Prevention (Public Health Sciences)
MA, Springfield College; MD, Bengbu Medical College (China); PhD, Johns Hopkins	
Mark O. Lively (1983)	Professor, Biochemistry
BS, PhD, Georgia Institute of Technology	*Associate in Wake Forest Institute for Regenerative Medicine
John T. Llewellyn (1990)	Associate Professor, Communication
AB, UNC-Chapel Hill; MA, Arkansas; PhD, Texas (Austin)	
Richard F. Loeser (2005)	Professor, Internal Medicine (Molecular Medicine)
MD, West Virginia	*Associate in Surgical Sciences (Orthopedic Surgery)
Charles F. Longino (1991)	Washington M. Wingate Professor, Sociology
BA, Mississippi; MA, Colorado; PhD, UNC-Chapel Hill	*Professor of Public Health Sciences
Pat Cotton Lord (2004)	Lecturer, Biology
BS, North Carolina State; PhD, Wake Forest	
William B. Lorentz Jr. (1974)	Professor, Pediatrics
BA, West Virginia; MD, Jefferson	
Allan D. Loudon (1985)	Associate Professor, Communication
BA, Montana State; MA, University of Montana; PhD, Southern California	
Brian Love (2005)	Professor, Materials Science & Engineering, Virginia Tech
BS, MS, University of Illinois, Urbana (Champaign); PhD, Southern Methodist University	
W. Todd Lowther (2003)	Assistant Professor, Biochemistry
BA, Stetson; PhD, University of Florida	
John F. Lucido (2005)	Lecturer, Communication
BA, California State (Humboldt); MFA, UNC-Greensboro	
Douglas S. Lyles (1978)	Professor, Biochemistry
BA, Pennsylvania; PhD, Mississippi	
David Lyons (1998)	Assistant Professor, Physiology and Pharmacology
BS, Pennsylvania State; PhD, Boston	*Assistant Professor of Office of Research
Jed Macosko (2005)	Assistant Professor, Physics and Center for Structural Biology
BS, MIT; PhD, University of California (Berkeley)	
Michael Madigan (2006)	Assistant Professor, Engineering Science and Mechanics
BS, MS, Texas A&M; PhD, Virginia Commonwealth	VT/WFU School of Biomedical Engineering and Sciences
Barry G. Maine (1981)	Professor, English
BA, Virginia; MA, PhD, UNC-Chapel Hill	
Joseph A. Maldjian (2005)	Associate Professor, Diagnostic Radiology
BA, Princeton; MD, UMDNJ	Associate in Biomedical Engineering *
Anthony P. Marsh (1996)	Associate Professor, Health and Exercise Science
BPE, MEd, University of Western Australia; PhD, Arizona State	
Dale R. Martin (1982)	Wayne Calloway Professor, Wayne Calloway School of Business & Accountancy
BS, MS, Illinois State; DBA, Kentucky	
David F. Martin (1991)	Professor, Surgical Sciences (Orthopedics)
AB, Dartmouth; MD, Johns Hopkins (Orthopedic)	*Associate of Sports Medicine
Thomas J. Martin (1995)	Associate Professor, Anesthesiology
BS, UNC-Chapel Hill; PhD, Medical College of Virginia	

Yolanda Mateo (2004)	Instructor, Physiology and Pharmacology
BS, University of Oviedo (Spain);	
PhD, University of the Basque Country (Spain)	
G. Eric Matthews (1979)	Professor, Physics
BS, PhD, UNC-Chapel Hill	
J. Gaylord May (1961)	Professor, Mathematics
BS, Wofford College; MA, PhD, Virginia	
Charles E. McCall (1968)	Professor, Internal Medicine (Molecular Medicine)
BS, MD, Wake Forest	*Professor of Microbiology and Immunology
	*Associate in Internal Medicine (Pulmonary)
Anita K. McCauley (2002)	Adjunct Assistant Professor, Biology
BS, Elon College; PhD, Wake Forest	
Brian A. McCool (2003)	Associate Professor, Physiology and Pharmacology
BS, University of Texas (Austin); PhD, Vanderbilt	
Leah P. McCoy (1990)	Professor, Education
BS, West Virginia Inst. of Tech; MA, Maryland;	
EdD, Virginia Poly. Inst. and State University	
John G. McHaffie (1994)	Associate Professor, Neurobiology and Anatomy
AS, Tidewater Community College;	
BS, Old Dominion; PhD, Virginia Commonwealth	
John McNally (2002)	Associate Professor, English
BA, Southern Illinois;	
MFA, The Iowa Writers' Workshop, University of Iowa;	
PhD, University of Nebraska (Lincoln)	
Linda C. McPhail (1984)	Associate Dean of the Graduate School and Professor, Biochemistry
BS, Methodist College; MS, PhD, Wake Forest	*Associate in Internal Medicine (Molecular Medicine)
	*Associate in Internal Medicine (Infectious Diseases)
Jane Mead (1999)	Poet-in-Residence and
BA, Vassar; MA, Syracuse; MFA, Iowa	Associate Professor, English
David C. Merrill (2004)	Associate Professor, Obstetrics and Gynecology
BA, Dartmouth; MS, PhD, MD, Medical College of Wisconsin	(Maternal-Fetal Medicine)
Stephen P. Messier (1981)	Professor, Health and Exercise Science
BS, MS, Rhode Island; PhD, Temple	
Linda Metheny-Barlow (2006)	Assistant Professor, Radiation Oncology
BS, Wheeling Jesuit; MS, PhD, Rochester	(Radiation Biology)
Deborah A. Meyers (2004)	Professor, Pediatrics (Medical Genetics) and
BA, Ithaca College; PhD, Indiana	Center for Human Genomics
	*Professor of Public Health Sciences
	*Professor of Internal Medicine (Pulmonary)
William K. Meyers (1988)	Associate Professor, History
BA, University of Washington; MA, PhD, Chicago	
Shannon L. Mihalko (1999)	Associate Professor, Health and Exercise Science
BS, Wake Forest; MS, MS, PhD, University of Illinois	
Christian Miller (2007)	Assistant Professor, Philosophy
BA, Princeton; MA, PhD, Notre Dame	
Gary D. Miller (1996)	Associate Professor, Health and Exercise Science
BS, Kansas; MS, Kansas State;	*Associate in Internal Medicine (Gerontology & Geriatric Medicine)
PhD, University of California (Davis)	

Mark S. Miller (1996)	Professor, Cancer Biology
BS, Fordham; MA, MPhil, PhD, Columbia	*Professor of Physiology and Pharmacology
Michael E. Miller (1993)	Professor, Public Health Sciences (Biostatistics)
BA, Wooster; MS, Cincinnati; PhD, Michigan	
Timothy E. Miller (2004)	Parallel Computing Systems Administrator,
BS, Mississippi State; PhD, Vanderbilt	Departments of Computer Science,
	Physics, and Information Systems
	*Adjunct Assistant Professor, Computer Science
Carol E. Milligan (1997)	Associate Professor, Neurobiology and Anatomy
BS, St. Josephs; PhD, Medical College of Pennsylvania	*Associate in Neurology
Joseph O. Milner (1969)	Professor, Education
BA, Davidson; MA, PhD, UNC-Chapel Hill	
Nilamadhab Mishra (2002)	Assistant Professor, Internal Medicine
BSc, Bhadrak College (India);	(Rheumatology & Clinical Immunology)
MD, MKCG Medical College (India)	*Associate in Internal Medicine (Molecular Medicine)
Ananda Mitra (1994)	Professor, Communication
B Tech, Indian Inst. of Technology (Kharagpur);	
MA, Wake Forest; PhD, Illinois (Urbana)	
Steven B. Mizel (1985)	Professor, Microbiology and Immunology
BA, California (Berkeley); PhD, Stanford	*Associate in Dermatology
	*Associate in Internal Medicine (Infectious Diseases)
Lorna G. Moore (2007)	Dean, Graduate School of Arts and Sciences
BA, Smith College	
MA, PhD, University of Michigan (Ann Arbor)	
Timothy M. Morgan (1983)	Professor, Public Health Sciences
BA, MS, PhD, University of California (Los Angeles)	(Biostatistics)
Charles S. Morrow (1993)	Associate Professor, Biochemistry
AB, Cornell; PhD, Saint Louis;	*Associate in Cancer Biology
MD, Missouri (Columbia)	*Associate in Pediatrics
Michael J. Morykwas (1997)	Associate Professor, Surgical Sciences
BS, University of Detroit;	(Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery)
MS, PhD, University of Michigan	*Associate in Biomedical Engineering
	*Associate in Wake Forest Institute for Regenerative Medicine
William M. Moss (1971)	Professor, English
BA, Davidson; PhD, UNC-Chapel Hill	
Gloria K. Muday (1991)	Professor, Biology
BS, Virginia Poly. Inst. and SU; PhD, Purdue	
Michael T. Munley (2007)	Associate Professor, Radiation Oncology
BSE, PhD, Duke	
Michael A. Nader (1993)	Professor, Physiology and Pharmacology
BS, Wayne State; PhD, Minnesota	*Associate in Diagnostic Radiology
Michelle J. Naughton (1993)	Associate Professor, Public Health Sciences
BA, PhD, Iowa; MA, Michigan State;	(Social Sciences Health Policies)
MPH, Minnesota	*Associate Professor of Surgical Sciences (Orthopedics)
Lynn S. Neal (2006)	Assistant Professor, Religion
BA, Houghton College; MTS, Duke;	
MA, PhD, UNC-Chapel Hill	
Deborah W. Newsome (2000)	Associate Professor, Counseling
BA, Oklahoma Baptist; MAEd, Wake Forest;	
PhD, UNC-Greensboro	

Barbara Nicklas (2003) BSE, N.E. Missouri State; MS, Iowa State; PhD, University of Maryland	Associate Professor, Internal Medicine (Gerontology) *Associate Professor of Health and Exercise Science
Michelle M. Nicolle (2005) BA, PhD, UNC-Chapel Hill	Assistant Professor, Internal Medicine (Gerontology)
Linda N. Nielsen (1974) BA, MS, EdD, Tennessee	Professor, Education
Patricia A. Nixon (1999) BS, Boston; MA, PhD, University of Pittsburgh	Associate Professor, Health and Exercise Science
Ronald E. Nofle (1967) BS, New Hampshire; PhD, Washington	Professor, Chemistry
James L. Norris, III (1989) BS, MS (science), MS (statistics), North Carolina State; PhD, Florida State	Professor, Mathematics
Mary Claire O'Brien (2007) BA, LaSalle College; PhD, Temple	Associate Professor, Emergency Medicine * Associate Professor of Public Health Sciences
Monique E. O'Connell (2005) BA, Brown; MA, PhD, Northwestern	Assistant Professor, History
Joseph T. O'Flaherty (1982) BA, MD, Temple	Research Professor, Internal Medicine (Infectious Diseases)
Kenneth S. O'Rourke (1994) BS, University of California (Berkeley); MD, George Washington	Associate Professor, Internal Medicine (Rheumatology)
Thomas M. D. O'Shea Jr. (1988) BA, MD, UNC-Chapel Hill	Professor, Pediatrics *Associate in Public Health Sciences (Social Sciences Health Policies)
Ronald W. Oppenheim (1983) BA, Des Moines; PhD, Washington (St. Louis)	Professor, Neurobiology and Anatomy *Associate in Surgical Sciences (Orthopedic Surgery) *Associate in Neurology
David Ornelles (1993) BS, Hawaii; PhD, MIT	Associate Professor, Microbiology and Immunology *Associate in Cancer Biology *Associate in Wake Forest Institute of Regenerative Medicine
Gillian R. Overing (1979) BA, Lancaster, England; MA, PhD, SUNY (Buffalo)	Professor, English
John Owen (1993) BScM, MD, McMaster, Canada; Assoc. Fellow, Inst. of Med. Lab. Science, U.K.	Professor, Internal Medicine (Hematology/Oncology) *Associate in Pathology
Anthony S. Parent (1989) BA, Loyola; MA, PhD, University of California (Los Angeles)	Professor, History
Griffith D. Parks (1993) BA, Colorado (Boulder); PhD, Wisconsin (Madison)	Associate Professor, Microbiology and Immunology
John S. Parks (1982) BS, North Carolina State; MS, PhD, Wake Forest	Professor, Pathology (Lipid Sciences) *Associate in Biochemistry
Derek Parsonage (1991) BSc, PhD, Birmingham, England	Research Assistant Professor, Biochemistry
Victor Paul Pauca (2003) BS, MS, Wake Forest; PhD, Duke	Assistant Professor, Computer Science
Mary L.B. Pendergraft (1997) AB, PhD, UNC-Chapel Hill	Professor, Classical Languages

Raymond B. Penn (2003)	Associate Professor, Internal Medicine (Pulmonary/Critical Care Medicine)
BA, MS Ed, University of Pennsylvania; PhD, Temple	*Associate in Physiology and Pharmacology *Associate in Internal Medicine (Molecular Medicine)
Thomas J. Perrault Jr. (2007)	Assistant Professor, Neurobiology and Anatomy
BS, Virginia Military Insititute; MS, UNC-Wilmington; PhD, Wake Forest	
Fred W. Perrino (1990)	Associate Professor, Biochemistry
BS, Ohio State; PhD, Cincinnati	
Stephen P. Peters (2003)	Professor, Internal Medicine (Pulmonary/Critical Care Medicine)
BA, Yale; PhD, MD, University of Pittsburgh	*Associate in Pediatrics
John V. Petrocelli (2007)	Assistant Professor, Psychology
BA, Westminster College; MA, Slippery Rock; PhD Indiana (Bloomington)	
Mark J. Pettenati (1986)	Associate Professor, Pediatrics (Genetics)
BS, St. Bonaventure; PhD, West Virginia (Medical Genetics)	*Associate in Surgical Sciences (Ophthalmology) *Associate in Pathology
	*Associate in Wake Forest Institute of Regenerative Medicine
W. Jeffrey Petty (2006)	Assistant Professor, Cancer Biology
BS, Harvey Mudd; MD, UNC	
David P. Phillips (2003)	Associate Professor, Japanese (East Asian Language and Cultures)
BA, Cornell; MArch, Washington; MA, PhD, Pennsylvania	
Peter J. Pierre (2003)	Assistant Professor, Physiology and Pharmacology
BS, University of Wisconsin (Oshkosh); MD, PhD, University of Memphis	
Robert J. Plemmons (1990)	Reynolds Professor, Mathematics
BS, Wake Forest; PhD, Auburn	
Leslie B. Poole (1994)	Associate Professor, Biochemistry
BA, PhD, Wake Forest	
Mercedes Porosnicu (2007)	Assisntant Professor, Internal Medicine (Hematology and Oncology)
MD, University of Medicine (Iasi, Romania)	
Linda J. Porrino (1991)	Professor, Physiology and Pharmacology
AB, Bates; PhD, New York	
Wayne E. Pratt (2006)	Assistant Professor, Psychology
BA, Vermont; MS, PhD, Utah	
Ronald Prineas (2000)	Professor, Public Health Sciences (Epidemiology)
MBBS, University of Sydney, Australia; PhD, University of London, England	
Sara A. Quandt (1994)	Professor, Public Health Sciences (Epidemiology)
BA, Lawrence; MA, PhD, Michigan State	*Associate in Family Medicine
Ramnarayan Ramachandran (2007)	Assistant Professor, Neurobiology and Anatomy
MSc, Birla Institute of Technology and Science (India); MS, Virginia Commonwealth; PhD, Johns Hopkins	
Herman Rapaport (2006)	Reynolds Professor of English
BA, California State College of Fullerton; MA, University of California (Los Angeles); PhD, University of California (Irvine)	



Stephen R. Rapp (1990)	Professor, Psychiatry (Geriatrics)
BA, MA, Bradley; PhD, West Virginia	*Professor of Dermatology
	*Associate in Public Health Sciences (Social Sciences Health Policies)
Sarah G. Raynor (2005)	Assistant Professor, Mathematics
BS, Yale; PhD, MIT	
Beth A. Reboussin (1996)	Associate Professor, Public Health Sciences
BS, Loyola; MS, PhD, Johns Hopkins	(Biostatistics and Social Sciences & Health Policy)
David M. Reboussin (1994)	Associate Professor, Public Health Sciences
BA, Pomona College; MS, Chicago; PhD, Wisconsin	(Biostatistics)
Mary Lynn B. Redmond (1989)	Professor, Education
BA, EdD, UNC-Greensboro; MEd, UNC-Chapel Hill	
Thomas C. Register (1991)	Associate Professor, Pathology (Comparative Medicine)
BS, Francis Marion; PhD, South Carolina	*Associate in Surgical Sciences (Orthopedics)
	*Associate in Radiological Sciences (Radiology)
Sean D. Reid (2004)	Assistant Professor, Microbiology and Immunology
BS, Bucknell; PhD, Pennsylvania State	
Burton V. Reifler (1987)	Professor, Psychiatry (Geriatrics)
BA, MD, Emory; MPH, University of Washington	
Steven S Reinemund (2008)	Dean, Calloway School of Business and Accountancy and
BS, U.S. Naval Academy; MBA, University of Virginia	Dean, Babcock Graduate School of Management
W. Jack Rejeski (1978)	Thurman D. Kitchin Professor, Health and Exercise Science
BS, Norwich; MA, PhD, Connecticut	*Associate in Internal Medicine
	(Gerontology & Geriatric Medicine)
Scott Rhodes (2004)	Assistant Professor, Public Health Sciences
BA, College of William and Mary;	(Social Sciences Health Policies)
MPH, University of South Carolina;	
PhD, University of Alabama (Birmingham)	
Paul M. Ribisl (1973)	Interim Dean of the College
BS, Pittsburgh; MA, Kent State; PhD, Illinois	Charles E. Taylor Professor, Health and Exercise Science
Jessica A. Richard (2002)	Assistant Professor, English
BA, Goucher; MA, PhD, Princeton	
David R. Riddle (1997)	Associate Professor, Neurobiology and Anatomy
BS, UNC-Chapel Hill; PhD, University of Michigan	
Michael E.C. Robbins (2002)	Professor, Radiation Biology
BSc, PhD, Thames Polytechnic Woolwich, London	*Professor of Surgical Sciences (Neurosurgery)
	*Associate in Cancer Biology
David C. S. Roberts (1999)	Professor, Physiology and Pharmacology
BS, University of Victoria;	
MS, PhD, University of British Columbia	
Stephen B. Robinson (1991)	Professor, Mathematics
BA, PhD, University of California (Santa Cruz)	
Randall G. Rogan (1990)	Associate Dean of the Graduate School
BA, St. John Fisher College; MS, PhD, Michigan State	Professor, Communication
April Elizabeth Ronca (2004)	Associate Professor, Obstetrics & Gynecology
BS, MA, PhD, Ohio State	*Associate in Neurobiology and Anatomy
Luis Roniger (2006)	Reynolds Professor of Latin-American Studies, Political Science
Licenciante in Sociology, Universidad Nacional de Buenos Aires;	
MA, PhD, Hebrew University of Jerusalem	

James C. Rose (1976)	Professor, Obstetrics and Gynecology (Maternal/Fetal)
BS, Richmond; MS, PhD, Medical College of Virginia	*Professor of Physiology and Pharmacology
Shane D. Ross (2007)	Assistant Professor, VT Engineering Science and Mechanics
BS, PhD, California Institute of Technology; NSF, University of Southern California	
Bruce K. Rubin (1997)	Professor, Pediatrics
BS, MEng, MD, Tulane, MBA, Wake Forest	*Associate in Internal Medicine (Pulmonary)
	*Associate in Diagnostic Radiology
	*Associate in Wake Forest Institute for Regenerative Medicine
Lawrence L. Rudel (1973)	Professor, Pathology (Lipid Sciences)
BS, Colorado; MS, PhD, Arkansas	*Professor of Biochemistry
Susan Zayer Rupp (1998)	Associate Professor, History
AB, Grinnell College; AM, Harvard; AM, PhD, Stanford	
Marissa Nichole Rylander (2007)	Assistant Professor, Biomedical Engineering
BS, MS, PhD, University of Texas (Austin);	
Akbar Salam (2003)	Assistant Professor, Chemistry
BSc, PhD, University of London (England)	
Emilio Salinas (2002)	Assistant Professor, Neurobiology and Anatomy
BSc, Universidad Nacional Autonoma de (Mexico); PhD, Brandeis	
Fred Salisbury (2003)	Associate Professor, Physics
BS, University of Chicago; PhD, University of California (Berkeley)	
David C. Sane (1993)	Associate Professor, Internal Medicine (Cardiology)
BS, Wake Forest; MD, Duke	*Associate in Physiology and Pharmacology
Peter Santiago II (1987)	Associate Professor, Biomedical Engineering
BS, MS, Virginia Poly. Inst. and SU; PhD, North Carolina State	*Assistant Professor of Wake Forest Institute for Regenerative Medicine
Cesar C. Santos (2006)	Professor, Neurobiology (Child Neurology)
BS, MD, Far Eastern University (Phillippines)	
Justin M. Saul (2008)	Assistant Professor, Biomedical Engineering
BS, Purdue; PhD, Case Western Reserve	
Paul Savage (1991)	Associate Professor, Internal Medicine (Hematology/Oncology)
BS, MD, Tufts	
Karin Drotschmann Scarpinato (2002)	Assistant Professor, Cancer Biology
BS, Georg-August Universitaet (Goettingen, Germany); PhD, Institute for Molecular Genetics (Goettingen, Germany)	
James A. Schirillo (1996)	Associate Professor, Psychology
BA, Franklin and Marshall; PhD, Northeastern	
Gary G. Schwartz (1999)	Associate Professor, Cancer Biology
BA, Pamon College; PhD, State University of New York; MPH, PhD, UNC-Chapel Hill	*Associate in Public Health Sciences (Epidemiology & Prevention)
Darren F. Seals (2006)	Assistant Professor, Cancer Biology
BS, MS, PhD, Indiana-Purdue (Indianapolis)	
Michael Carlton Seeds (2006)	Assistant Professor, Internal Medicine (Molecular Medicine)
BA, MS, Virginia; PhD, Wake Forest	*Associate in Internal Medicine (Pulmonary)
Fernando Segade (2003)	Assistant Professor, Internal Medicine (Endocrinology)
BS, MS, PhD, University of Santiago (Spain)	*Associate in Biochemistry

Susan Sergeant (1999)	Instructor, Biochemistry
BS, Washington College; PhD, University of Missouri (Columbia)	
Catherine E. Seta (1987)	Associate Professor, Psychology
BA, MA, PhD, UNC-Greensboro	
Edward G. Shaw (2006)	Professor, Radiation Oncology
BS, Iowa; MD, Rush Medical College (Chicago)	
Gregory S. Shelness (1990)	Associate Professor, Pathology (Lipid Sciences)
BA, PhD, New York	*Associate in Biochemistry
Robert J. Sherertz (1990)	Professor, Internal Medicine (Infectious Diseases)
BS, Wake Forest; MD, Virginia	
Zakariya K. Shihabi (1972)	Professor, Pathology (Clinical Pathology)
BS, Alexandria; MS, Texas A&M; PhD, South Dakota	
Carol A. Shively (1986)	Professor, Pathology (Comparative Medicine)
BA, Hiram; MA, PhD, University of California (Davis)	*Professor of Psychology
	*Associate in Physiology and Pharmacology
Sally A. Shumaker (1995)	Professor, Public Health Sciences
BA, Wayne State; MA, PhD, Michigan	(Social Sciences Health Policies)
	*Professor of Internal Medicine (Gerontology)
Gale Sigal (1987)	Professor, English
BA, City College (New York); MA, Fordham;	
PhD, City University of New York	
Miles R. Silman (1998)	Associate Professor, Biology
BA, Missouri; PhD, Duke	
Wayne L. Silver (1985)	Professor, Biology
BA, Pennsylvania; PhD, Florida State	
Jeanne M. Simonelli (1999)	Professor, Anthropology
BA, MA, PhD, University of Oklahoma;	
MPH Oklahoma Health Science Center	
Earl Smith (1998)	Rubin Professor, Sociology
BA, State University of New York; MA, PhD, Connecticut	
J. Howell Smith (1965)	Professor, History
BA, Baylor; MA, Tulane; PhD, Wisconsin	
James E. Smith (1989)	Professor, Physiology and Pharmacology
BA, California State (Northridge);	*Associate in Wake Forest Institute for Regenerative Medicine
PhD, Minnesota	
Kathleen B. Smith (2005)	Professor, Political Science
BA, Baldwin-Wallace; MA, PhD, Purdue	
Margaret Supplee Smith (1979)	Harold W. Tribble Professor, Art
BS, Missouri; MA, Case Western Reserve; PhD, Brown	
Peter B. Smith (1976)	Professor, Biochemistry
BS, Spring Hill College; PhD, Tennessee	*Associate in Neurology
Thomas L. Smith (1982)	Associate Professor, Surgical Sciences (Orthopedic Surgery)
BS, Texas A&M; PhD, Wake Forest	*Associate in Physiology and Pharmacology
	*Associate in Wake Forest Institute for Regenerative Medicine
William K. Smith (1998)	Charles H. Babcock Chair, Biology (Botany)
BS, MS, California State (San Diego);	
PhD, University of California (Los Angeles)	

Beverly Mellen Snively (2000)	Associate Professor, Public Health Sciences
AB, Colby College; MS, Medical College of Virginia;	(Biostatistics)
PhD, Johns Hopkins	
Shay Soker (2004)	Associate Professor, Wake Forest Institute for Regenerative Medicine
BSc, MSc, The Hebrew University (Israel);	*Associate Professor of Surgical Sciences (Urology)
PhD, Technion-Israel Institute of Technology (Israel)	*Associate in Physiology and Pharmacology
	*Associate Professor of Cancer Biology
Cecilia H. Solano (1977)	Associate Professor of Psychology
BA, Harvard; MA, PhD, Johns Hopkins	
Mary Sorci-Thomas (1987)	Professor, Pathology (Lipid Sciences)
BS, Louisiana State; PhD, Wake Forest	*Associate in Biochemistry
John Spangler (2004)	Associate Professor, Family & Community Medicine
BA, Davidson College;	*Associate in Public Health Sciences (Epidemiology)
MD, UNC-Chapel Hill; MPH, Johns Hopkins	
Jessica L. Sparks (2008)	Assistant Professor, Biomedical Engineering
BS, Notre Dame; MS, PhD, Ohio State	
Richard W. St. Clair (1967)	Professor Emeritus, Pathology (Lipid Sciences)
BS, PhD, Colorado State	*Associate in Physiology and Pharmacology
Terry Stanford (1997)	Associate Professor, Neurobiology and Anatomy
BA, Connecticut College; PhD, University of Connecticut	
Barry E. Stein (1994)	Professor, Neurobiology and Anatomy
BA, MA, Queens College; PhD, City University of New York	*Professor of Neurology
Erica Still (2008)	Assistant Professor, English
BA, Temple; PhD, University of Iowa	
Joel Stitzel (2004)	Associate Professor, Biomedical Engineering
BS, PhD, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University;	*Associate in Wake Forest
MS, Virginia Commonwealth	Institute for Regenerative Medicine
	*Associate in Surgical Sciences (Orthopedic Surgery)
Eric R. Stone (1994)	Associate Professor, Psychology
BS, Delaware; MA, PhD, Michigan	
Dorothy A. Sugden	Registrar, Wake Forest (Reynolda Campus)
BA, Salem College; MA, Wake Forest	
Guangchao Sui (2006)	Assistant Professor, Cancer Biology
Bachelor, PhD, Peking University (PR China);	
PhD, Karolinska Institute (Sweden)	
Lynn Sutton (2004)	Director of the Z. Smith Reynolds Library
AB, MLS, University of Michigan; PhD, Wayne State	
Andrew John Sweatt (1988)	Research Assistant Professor, Biochemistry
BA, Johns Hopkins; MS, Rhode Island; PhD, Duke	
Robert L. Swofford (1993)	Professor, Chemistry
BS, Furman; PhD, California (Berkeley)	
W. Edward Swords (2002)	Assistant Professor, Microbiology and Immunology
BS, Auburn; MS, Mississippi State;	*Associate in Internal Medicine (Molecular Medicine)
PhD, University of Alabama (Birmingham)	
Brian W. Tague (1995)	Associate Professor, Biology
ScB, AB, Brown; PhD, University of California (San Diego)	
E. Ann Tallant (1963)	Associate Professor, Surgical Sciences (General)
BS, Memphis State; PhD, University of Tennessee	*Professor of Physiology and Pharmacology

Kim H. Tan (2000)	Adjunct Professor; Physiology and Pharmacology (Winston-Salem State University)
BS, National University of Singapore; MS, University of Minnesota (St. Paul); PhD, Loyola (Chicago)	
Stephen B. Tatter (1997)	Associate Professor, Surgical Sciences (Neurosurgery)
BS, University of Michigan; MD, PhD, Rockefeller/Cornell University Medical College	
Thomas C. Taylor (1971)	Hylton Professor, Wayne Calloway School of Business and Accountancy
BS, MA, UNC-Chapel Hill; PhD, Louisiana State	
Ryan E. Temel (2007)	Instructor, Pathology (Comparative Medicine, Lipid Sciences)
BS, Allegheny College; PhD, State University of New York (Stony Brook)	
Michael J. Thomas (1980)	Professor, Biochemistry
BS, Indiana; PhD, California	*Associate in Internal Medicine (Pulmonary)
Stan J. Thomas (1983)	Associate Professor, Computer Science
BS, Davidson; PhD, Vanderbilt	
Jill Tiefenthaler	Provost
BA, Saint Mary's College; MA, PhD, Duke	Professor, Economics
Suzanne Tobey (2005)	Assistant Professor, Chemistry
BS, University of Florida; PhD, University of Texas (Austin)	
Joseph R. Tobin (1994)	Professor, Pediatric Anesthesia
BA, SUNY (Buffalo); MD, SUNY (Syracuse)	*Professor of Pediatrics
James F. Toole (1962)	Walter C. Teagle Professor, Neurology
BA, Princeton; MD, Cornell; LLB, LaSalle	*Professor of Public Health Sciences
Janet Tooze (2005)	Assistant Professor, Public Health Sciences (Biostatistics)
AB, Earlham College; MPH, Harvard; PhD, University of Colorado	
Todd C. Torgersen (1989)	Associate Professor, Computer Science
BS, MS, Syracuse; PhD, Delaware	
Frank M. Torti (1996)	Professor, Internal Medicine (Hematology/Oncology)
BA, MA, Johns Hopkins; MD, MPH, Harvard	*Professor of Cancer Biology
	*Associate in Surgical Sciences (Urology)
	*Associate in Wake Forest Institute of Regenerative Medicine
Suzy V. Torti (1993)	Associate Professor, Biochemistry
BA, Reed College; PhD, Tufts	
Ralph B. Tower Jr. (1980)	Wayne Calloway Professor, Wayne Calloway School of Business and Accountancy
BA, PhD, UNC-Chapel Hill; MBA, Cornell	
Alan J. Townsend (1990)	Professor, Biochemistry
BS, South Florida; PhD, UNC-Chapel Hill	*Associate in Cancer Biology
William H. Turkett Jr. (2006)	Assistant Professor, Computer Science
BS, College of Charleston; PhD, University of South Carolina	
Christopher P. Turner (2004)	Assistant Professor, Neurobiology and Anatomy
BSc, Chelsea College; MS, Indiana University (Pennsylvania); PhD, University of Texas Medical Branch	
Michael Tytell (1980)	Professor, Neurobiology and Anatomy
BA, Queen's College (New York); MS, Purdue; PhD, Baylor College	*Associate in Surgical Sciences (Ophthalmology)
Robert W. Utley Jr. (1987)	Associate Professor, Humanities
BA, Wake Forest; MA, PhD, Duke	

Olga Valbuena (1996) BA, Irvine; MA, PhD, SUNY (Buffalo)	Associate Professor, English
Mark E. Van Dyke (2005) BS, Central Michigan; PhD, University of Cincinnati	Assistant Professor, Wake Forest Institute for Regenerative Medicine *Assistant Professor of Surgery (Urology) Associate in Surgical Sciences (Orthopedic Surgery)
Jamina Varagic (2007) MD, MS, PhD, University of Belgrade (Yugoslavia)	Research Assistant Professor, Hypertension and Vascular Research Center
James P. Vaughn (1998) BS, Duke; PhD, Virginia	Assistant Professor, Cancer Biology
Laura J. Veach (2000) BA, MAEd, Wake Forest; PhD, University of New Orleans	Associate Professor, Counseling
Ramon Velez (1997) BS, City College of New York; MD, New York; MPH, UNC-Chapel Hill; MSc, London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine	Professor, Internal Medicine (General) *Associate in Public Health Sciences (Epidemiology)
Mara Vitolins (2001) ALA, North Idaho Junior College; BA, The College of Idaho; DrPh, MPH, Loma Linda University	Assistant Professor, Public Health Sciences (Epidemiology)
Mary Lou Voytko (1994) BS, Baldwin-Wallace College; PhD, SUNY (Syracuse)	Professor, Neurobiology and Anatomy *Associate in Comparative Medicine (Lipid Sciences)
Lynne E. Wagenknecht (1994) BS, Lenoir-Rhyne College; MPH, DPH, University of Alabama (Birmingham)	Professor, Public Health Sciences (Epidemiology)
Janice D. Wagner (1993) BA, Hiram; MS, Virginia; DVM, Ohio State; PhD, Wake Forest	Professor, Pathology (Comparative Medicine) *Associate in Wake Forest Institute for Regenerative Medicine
William D. Wagner (1972) BS, Geneva College; MS, PhD, West Virginia	Professor, Pathology (Comparative Medicine) *Associate in Wake Forest Institute for Regenerative Medicine
Stephen Walker (2001) BS, MS, PhD, West Virginia	Assistant Professor, Physiology and Pharmacology
Reidar Wallin (1994) BA, MS, Oslo (Norway); PhD, Tromso (Norway)	Professor, Internal Medicine (Rheumatology/Clinical Immunology) *Associate in Internal Medicine (Pulmonary) *Research Professor in Internal Medicine (Molecular Medicine) *Associate in Biochemistry
Neal Walls (2004) BA, College of William & Mary; MS, University of Virginia; PhD, Johns Hopkins	Associate Professor, Divinity School
Ge Wang (2007) BS, Xidian University (PR China); MS, PhD, State University of New York (Buffalo)	Professor, Biomedical Engineering VT/WFU School of Biomedical Engineering and Sciences
Yuh-Hwa Wang (2007) BS, National Taiwan University (Taiwan); PhD, NC State	Associate Professor, Biochemistry *Associate in Cancer Biology
Sarah L. Watts (1987) BA, Oklahoma College of Liberal Arts; MA, PhD, Oklahoma	Professor, History
Mary R. Wayne-Thomas (1986) BSA, Penn State; MFA, Ohio State	Associate Professor, Theatre Arts

Peter D. Weigl (1968)	Professor, Biology
BA, Williams; PhD, Duke	
Richard B. Weinberg (1994)	Professor, Internal Medicine (Gastroenterology)
AB, Harvard; MD, Johns Hopkins	*Professor of Physiology and Pharmacology
	*Associate in Biochemistry
Jeffrey Weiner (1999)	Associate Professor, Physiology and Pharmacology
BS, MS, PhD, University of Toronto	
E. Parks Welch III (1991)	Director, Coy C. Carpenter Library
BS, UNC-Chapel Hill; MBA, Wake Forest; MLS, UNC-Greensboro	
Mark E. Welker (1987)	William L. Poteat Professor, Chemistry
BS, UNC-Chapel Hill; PhD, Florida State	*Associate Professor of Biochemistry
	*Associate Professor of Cancer Biology
Byron R. Wells (1981)	Professor, Romance Languages
BA, MA, Georgia; PhD, Columbia	
G. Page West, III (1997)	Benson-Pruitt Associate Professor of Business
BA, Hamilton College;	Wayne Calloway School of Business and Accountancy
MBA, Amos Tuck School of Business Administration;	
PhD, Colorado	
Jarrold Whitaker (2006)	Assistant Professor, Religion
BA, MA, University of Canterbury (New Zealand);	
PhD, University of Texas (Austin)	
Melicia Whitt-Glover (2006)	Assistant Professor, Public Health Sciences (Epidemiology)
BA, MA, UNC-Chapel Hill;	*Assistant Professor of Public Health Sciences
PhD, University of South Carolina	(Social Sciences & Health Policy)
	*Associate in Pediatrics
	*Women's Health Center of Excellence Associate
Stephen L. Whittington (2004)	Adjunct Associate Professor, Anthropology
AB, University of Chicago; MA, PhD, Pennsylvania State	Director, Museum of Anthropology
Ethan Wiesler (2006)	Assistant Professor, Orthopaedic Surgery
BA, Colby; MD, Wake Forest	
Ulrike Wiethaus (1991)	Professor, Humanities
Colloquium, Kirchliche Hochschule (Germany); MA, PhD, Temple	
Jack E. Wilkerson Jr. (1989)	Professor, Wayne Calloway School of Business and Accountancy
BS, Bob Jones; PhD, Texas	
John C. Wilkinson (2007)	Assistant Professor, Biochemistry
BS, Florida State; PhD, Vanderbilt	
Alan J. Williams (1974)	Professor, History
BA, Stanford; MPhil, PhD, Yale	
J. Koudy Williams (1987)	Professor, Pathology (Comparative Medicine)
BS, DVM, Iowa State	*Professor of Surgical Sciences (General)
Richard T. Williams (1985)	Reynolds Professor, Physics
BS, Wake Forest; MA, PhD, Princeton	
Jeff D. Williamson (2001)	Associate Professor, Internal Medicine (Gerontology)
BS, Emory;	*Associate in Public Health Sciences (Epidemiology)
MD, Medical College of Georgia; MHS, Johns Hopkins	
Mark C. Willingham (1998)	Professor, Pathology (Tumor Biology)
BS, College of Charleston; MD, University of South Carolina	*Associate in Cancer Biology
Eric G. Wilson (1998)	Thomas H. Pritchard Professor, English
BA, Appalachian State; MA, Wake Forest; PhD, City University of New York	

George Wittenberg (2002) AB, Harvard; PhD, MD, University of California (San Diego)	Assistant Professor, Neurology *Associate in Physiology and Pharmacology
Mark Wolfson (1999) BA, Indiana; MA, PhD, Catholic University	Associate Professor, Public Health Sciences (Social Sciences Health Policies) *Associate Professor of Pediatrics
Yue-Ling Wong (2004) PhD, University of Texas (Austin)	Lecturer in Digital Media, Computer Science/Art
Charles E. Wood (2006) BS, Davidson; DVM, Georgia, PhD, Wake Forest	Assistant Professor, Pathology (Comparative Medicine)
Dustin Wood (2007) BA, American; PhD, University of Illinois	Assistant Professor, Psychology
Frank B. Wood (1975) BA, MA, Wake Forest; MDiv, Southeastern Baptist Theological Seminary; PhD, Duke	Professor, Neurology (Neuropsychology) *Associate in Diagnostic Radiology *Adjunct Professor of Psychology
Daniel J. Wozniak (1993) BS, Michigan; PhD, Ohio State	Associate Professor, Microbiology and Immunology
Christopher L. Wyatt (2007) BS, UNC-Charlotte; PhD, Wake Forest	Assistant Professor, Biomedical Imaging
Jianfeng Xu (2001) MD, MS, Shanghai Medical University (PR China); MPH, PhD, Johns Hopkins	Professor, Public Health Sciences (Epidemiology) *Professor of Cancer Biology
Bingzhong Xue (2008) Bachelor of Medicine, Shanghai Medical University (China); PhD, University of Tennessee	Assistant Professor, Internal Medicine (Endocrinology and Metabolism)
David Yamane (2007) BA, California (Berkeley); MS, PhD, Wisconsin (Madison)	Associate Professor of Sociology
James J. Yoo (2004) BA, University of Illinois (Urbana); MS, PhD, Korea University School of Medicine (Korea); MD, Korea University College of Medicine (Korea)	Associate Professor, Wake Forest Institute for Regenerative Medicine *Associate Professor of Surgery (Urology) *Associate in Physiology and Pharmacology
Barbara K. Yoza (1994) AB, Chemistry; PhD, SUNY (Stony Brook)	Research Assistant Professor, General Surgery
Liqing Yu (2004) MD, Southwestern Hospital (PR China)	Assistant Professor, Pathology (Lipid Sciences) *Assistant Professor of Public Health Sciences (Epidemiology)
Clifford Zeyl (1997) BSc, University of Guelph; MSc, PhD, McGill	Associate Professor, Biology
Weiling Zhao (2008) MS, PhD, University of Iowa	Assistant Professor, Radiation Oncology
Shou-Yuan Zhuang (2003) MD, Nanjing Medical University (PR China)	Assistant Professor, Physiology and Pharmacology
Margaret D. Zulick (1997) BM, Westminster Choir College; MA, Earlham School of Religion; MTS, Garret-Evangelical Theo. Seminary; PhD, Northwestern	Associate Professor, Communication



---

# The Administration

*Years following name indicate year of hire/year of appointment to current position.*

## University

Nathan O. Hatch (2005, 2005)	President
AB, Wheaton College; AM, PhD, Washington University (St. Louis)	
William B. Applegate (1986, 2007)	Interim President, Wake Forest University Health Sciences; Dean, Wake Forest University School of Medicine
BA, MD, University of Louisville; MPH, Harvard	
Jill Tiefenthaler (2007, 2007)	Provost and Professor of Economics
BA, Alabama (Tuscaloosa); MBA, MPH, Alabama (Birmingham)	
Michele K. Gillespie (1999, 2007)	Associate Provost for Academic Initiatives and Kahle Family Professor of History
BA, Rice; PhD, Princeton	
J. Kline Harrison (1990, 2007)	Associate Provost for International Affairs and Kemper Professor of Business
BS, Virginia; PhD, Maryland	
G. Eric Matthews (1979, 2007)	Associate Provost and Professor of Physics
BS, PhD, UNC-Chapel Hill	
Mark Welker (1987-2003)	Associate Provost for Research and William L. Poteat Professor of Chemistry
BS, UNC-Chapel Hill; PhD, Florida State	
Matthew S. Cullinan (2006, 2006)	Vice President for Administration
BS, PhD, Notre Dame; MA, Duke	
Douglas L. Edgeton (2000, 2007)	Executive Vice President and Chief Operating Officer, Wake Forest University Health Sciences
BS, Alabama (Tuscaloosa); MBA, MPH, Alabama (Birmingham)	
Nancy D. Suttentfield (2006, 2006)	Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer
BS, Indiana University of Pennsylvania; MA, Virginia Commonwealth	
Louis R. Morrell (1995, 1995)	Vice President for Investments and Treasurer
BS, Babson College; MBA, Massachusetts	
James Reid Morgan (1979, 2002)	Vice President and General Counsel
BA, JD, Wake Forest	
Sandra C. Boyette (1985, 2008)	Interim Vice President for University Advancement
BA, MBA, Wake Forest	
Kenneth A. Zick (1975, 1989)	Vice President for Student Life and Instructional Resources
BA, Albion; JD, Wayne State; MLS, Michigan	

## Graduate School

Lorna G. Moore (2007, 2007)	Dean, Graduate School of Arts and Sciences
BA, Smith College MA, PhD, University of Michigan (Ann Arbor)	

## Wake Forest University Health Sciences and School of Medicine

William B. Applegate (1986, 2007) BA, MD, University of Louisville; MPH, Harvard	Interim President, Wake Forest University Health Sciences; Dean, Wake Forest University School of Medicine
Douglas L. Edgeton (2000, 2007) BS, Alabama (Tuscaloosa); MBA, MPH, Alabama (Birmingham)	Executive Vice President and Chief Operating Officer, Wake Forest University Health Sciences
Patricia L. Adams (1979, 2005) BA, Duke; MD, Wake Forest	Chief of Professional Services
G. Douglas Atkinson (1994, 1994) BS, Drake; MBA, Xavier	Vice President for Networks
Steven M. Block (1983, 2007) MB, BCh, Univ. of Witwatersran (South Africa)	Senior Associate Dean
Johannes M. Boehme II (1978, 2007) BA, Southern College; MBA, Wake Forest; PhD, Western	Senior Associate Dean for Academic Computing and Information Services
Denise Feters (1998, 1998) BS, Washington National	Associate Vice President for Wake Forest University Physicians Business Operations
Michael L. Freeman (1993, 2001) BS, Bradley; MBA, University of Iowa	Vice President for Strategic Planning
Terry L. Hales Jr. (1996, 2002) BS, Appalachian State; MBA, Wake Forest	Vice President for Financial Planning and Chief Financial Officer
Ronald L. Hoth (1992, 1992) BS, Loyola College	Vice President for Human Resources
Karen H. Huey (1997, 2006) BED, Texas A&M	Interim Vice President for Facilities Planning and Construction
Ann Lambros (2000, 2005) BS, UNC-Chapel Hill; MEd, PhD, UNC-Greensboro	Assistant Dean for Education
Brenda Latham-Sadler (1990, 2002) BS, Pace; MD, Wake Forest	Assistant Dean for Student Services, Director, Diversity and Development Initiatives
Douglas E. Lischke (1999, 2003) BA, Georgia Southern; MBA, Valdosta State (Georgia)	Controller
Michael P. Lischke (2000, 2001) BA, MPh, Emory; EdD, Temple	Director, Northwest AHEC
Paul M. LoRusso (1987, 1987) BS, Syracuse; MBA, Florida State	Vice President for Information Services
Paula M. Means (2004, 2004) BS, Kent State; MPA, Roosevelt	Assistant Dean for Research
Laurie Molloy (1998, 2004) BS, St. Cloud State (Minnesota); MBA, Wake Forest	Assistant Dean for Resource Management
Lewis H. Nelson III (1976, 1985) BS, NC State; MD, Wake Forest	Associate Dean for Medical Student Admissions
K. Patrick Ober (1979, 2002) BS, Michigan State; MD, University of Florida College of Medicine	Associate Dean for Education
Patricia H. Petrozza (1984, 2001) BS, Chestnut Hill College; MD, Jefferson Medical College, Thomas Jefferson	Associate Dean for Graduate Medical Education

Norman H. Potter, Jr. (2005, 2005) BS, Penn State	Vice President for Development and Alumni Affairs
Burton Reifler (2008, 2008)	Interim Associate Dean for Student Services
Joanne Ruhland (1988, 2007) BS, Gardner Webb; MBA, Appalachian State	Vice President for Governmental Relations
Sally A. Shumaker (1990, 2004) BA, Wayne State; MA, PhD, University of Michigan	Associate Dean for Research
Rick C. Weavil (1985, 2002) BS, UNC-Chapel Hill	Associate Vice President for Wake Forest University Physicians Finance
E. Parks Welch III (1991, 2000) BS, UNC-Chapel Hill; MBA, Wake Forest; MLS, UNC-Greensboro	Director, Coy C. Carpenter Library

## College

Paul M. Ribisl (1973, 2008) BS, Pittsburgh; MA, Kent State; PhD, Illinois	Interim Dean of the College and Charles E. Taylor Professor of Health and Exercise Science
Herman E. Eure (1974, 2007) BS, Maryland State; PhD, Wake Forest	Associate Dean
Toby A. Hale (1970, 1997) BA, Wake Forest; MDiv, Duke; EdD, Indiana	Associate Dean and Dean of the Summer Sessions
William S. Hamilton (1983, 1983) BA, MA, PhD, Yale	Associate Dean
Paul N. Orser (1989, 1994) BS, Wake Forest; MS, PhD, Emory	Associate Dean and Dean of Freshmen
W. Douglas Bland (1975, 2000) BA, MA, Wake Forest	Associate Athletic Director and Assistant to the Dean of the College
Jane H. Caldwell (1999, 1999) BA, UNC-Greensboro; MA, Wake Forest	Director of Academic Counseling for Student-Athlete Services and Assistant to the Dean of the College

## Wayne Calloway School of Business and Accountancy

Steven S Reinemund (2008, 2008) BS, U.S. Naval Academy; MBA, University of Virginia	Dean, Calloway School of Business and Accountancy and Dean, Babcock Graduate School of Management
Gordon E. McCray (1994, 2002) BS, Wake Forest; MBA, Stetson; PhD, Florida State	Executive Associate Dean
Katherine S. Hoppe (1993, 1996) BA, Duke; MBA, Texas Christian; PhD, UNC-Greensboro	Assistant Dean for Student Academic Affairs
Yvonne L. Hinson (1997, 2006) BS, MBA, UNC-Charlotte; PhD, Tennessee	Director of Graduate Studies

## Career Services

William C. Currin (1988, 1988) BA, Wake Forest; BD, Southeastern Baptist Theo. Seminary	Director of Career Services
Carolyn A. Couch (1997, 2000) BS, Meredith College; MA, Appalachian State	Associate Director of Career Services
Patrick Sullivan (1997, 2000) BA, MBA, Wake Forest	Assistant Director
Shan Woolard (2001, 2001) BA, Salem College; MS, UNC-Greensboro	Assistant Director

## Information Systems

Nancy R. Crouch (1992, 2001) BA, Virginia Tech; MAEd, Wake Forest	Assistant Chief Information Officer
Anne Yandell Bishop (1981, 2001) BA, MA, UNC-Greensboro; MBA, Wake Forest	Director of Constituent Relationship Management
R. Kriss Dinkins (1990, 2003) BA, Wake Forest	Director of Communications and Training
Michael Todd Edwards (1995, 2003) BS, NC State; MBA, Wake Forest	Director of Service Delivery and Management
Kristine Giannell (2007, 2007) BS, Penn State	Director of Service Design and Development
John D. Henderson (1998, 1999) BBA, Campbell	Director of Finance and Compliance

## Institutional Research

Ross A. Griffith (1966, 1993) BS, Wake Forest; MEd, UNC-Greensboro	Director of Institutional Research and Academic Administration
Adam Shick (2001, 2006) BS, US Merchant Marine Academy; MA, Wake Forest	Associate Director of Institutional Research
Sara Gravitt (1996, 2006) BS, High Point	Assistant Director of Institutional Research

## Legal Department

J. Reid Morgan (1979, 2002) BA, JD, Wake Forest	Vice President and General Counsel and Secretary of the Board of Trustees
Donna H. Hamilton (1988, 1988) AB, Drury; JD, Wake Forest	Counsel
Anita M. Conrad (1999, 1999) BA, University of Akron; JD, Wake Forest	Counsel and Assistant Secretary of the Board of Trustees
Dina J. Marty (2001, 2001) BA, Drake; JD, Wake Forest	Associate Counsel
K. Carter Cook (2004, 2004) BS, MBA, JD, Wake Forest	Assistant Counsel

Libraries

Lynn Sorensen Sutton (2004, 2004) AB, MLS, Michigan; PhD, Wayne State	Director of the Z. Smith Reynolds Library
Marian F. Parker (1999, 1999) BA, UNC-Greensboro; MSLS, UNC-Chapel Hill; JD, Wake Forest	Director of the Professional Center Library and Professor of Law
E. Parks Welch III (1991, 2000) BS, UNC-Chapel Hill; MBA, Wake Forest; MLS, UNC-Greensboro	Director of the Coy C. Carpenter Library

Office of the Chaplain

Timothy L. Auman (2003, 2003) BA, Wofford College; MDiv, Duke	Chaplain
Rebecca G. Hartzog (1999, 1999) BA, Samford; MDiv, Southern Baptist Theological Seminary	Associate Chaplain and Baptist Campus Minister

Summer Session

Toby A. Hale (1970, 1997) BA, Wake Forest; MDiv, Duke; EdD, Indiana	Dean of Summer Sessions and Associate Dean of the College
--	--

## A

accountancy 41, 42  
 accreditation 12  
 admission 18  
     categories 19  
     eligibility 18  
 admission to degree candidacy  
     counseling program 30  
     doctor of philosophy degree 35  
     master of arts degree 29  
     master of science 33  
 administration 188  
 Akkadian 140  
 anatomy 114  
 anthropology 142  
 application  
     dates 17  
     how to apply 17  
 Aramaic 141  
 ARAMARK 21  
 art 145  
 assistantships 17

## B

biochemistry and molecular biology 45  
 biology 47, 50  
 biomedical engineering 58  
 biomedical sciences, minor program 29  
 Board of Trustees 157  
 Board of Visitors 159  
 Bowman Gray Campus  
     computing 10  
     general studies courses 141  
     ID cards 24  
     immunization policy 22  
     library 9  
     parking 24  
     Student Health Service 21

## C

calendars 2  
 cancer biology 63  
 career services 24  
 chemistry 64  
 classical languages 145  
 classification, student 20  
 clinical and population translational sciences 69  
 communication 72

Community Counseling Program 80  
 comparative medicine 75  
 Computational Biophysics 39  
 computer science 76  
 computing 10  
 counseling 80  
     community counseling program 80  
     Master of Arts Degree 30  
     School Counseling Program 80  
 counseling center 25  
 course requirements  
     doctor of philosophy degree 34  
 courses in general studies  
     Bowman Gray campus 141

## D

Deacon OneCard 21  
 degree candidacy  
     master of science in accountancy 34  
 dining 21  
 disposition of students  
     when faculty leave 27  
 dissertation  
     fees 20  
 doctor of philosophy degree 34  
     admission to degree candidacy 35  
     course requirements 34  
     dissertation 35  
     final examination 36  
     fail 36  
     pass upon rectifying deficiencies 36  
     unconditional pass 36  
     foreign language or special skills requirement 35  
     preliminary exam 35  
     residence requirement 34  
 dropping a course 26

## E

education 83  
 eligibility for admission 18  
 Employee Health Services 22  
 English 88  
 continuous enrollment 26  
 ethics in science requirement 33  
 ethics training 40

## F

faculty 160

fees 20  
fellowships 17  
final examination  
    master of science 34  
financial assistance 17  
foreign language or special skills requirement.  
    doctor of philosophy degree 35  
    master of arts degree 29  
    master of science degree 33  
French 21

## G

gender studies 156  
general studies courses  
    Bowman Gray Campus 141  
genetics 110  
George C. Mackie Health Center 22  
German measles 22  
GMAT 18  
grade requirements 25  
grading 25  
Graduate Council 159  
graduate faculty listings 160  
Graduate Faculty Representatives to the University Senate 15  
Graduate Management Admission Test. 18  
Graduate Record Examinations. 18

## H

health and exercise science 95  
health assessment questionnaire 21  
health insurance 21  
Hebrew 140  
Hepatitis B 22  
history 145  
humanities 149

## I

ID cards 24  
IELTS 19  
immunology 106  
information technology 10  
Instructions for the Preparation of Theses and Dissertations  
    29  
Interdisciplinary Graduate Track in Structural and Computa-  
    tional Biophysics 97, 98  
International English Language Testing System. 19

## L

liberal studies 101  
liberal studies, MA  
    admission to candidacy 32  
    course requirements 32  
    thesis requirement 9

## M

MALS 32, 101  
master of arts degree  
    admission to degree candidacy 29  
    course requirements 29  
    final examination 30  
    foreign language or special skills requirement 29  
    residence requirements 29  
master of arts in counseling 30  
    admission to candidacy 30  
master of arts in education degree 31  
master of arts in liberal studies degree 32  
master of science  
    admission to degree candidacy 33  
    course requirements 33  
    final examination 34  
    foreign language or special skills requirement 33  
    requirements for 33  
    residence requirements 33  
Master of Science  
    thesis requirement 33  
master of science in accountancy 34  
    course requirements 34  
    degree candidacy 34  
    residence requirement 34  
mathematics 102  
MDiv/MA in counseling 31  
medieval studies, certificate in 27  
microbiology and immunology 106  
minimum grade requirements. 25  
minor program in biomedical sciences 29  
molecular and cellular pathobiology 108  
molecular biology 45  
molecular genetics 110  
molecular medicine and translational science 112

## N

neurobiology and anatomy 114  
neuroscience 120  
non-degree status 20

## O

Oak Ridge Associated Universities 13

## P

part-time status 20  
patents policy 27  
pathobiology 108  
pharmacology 128  
phd/mba degree program 38  
philosophy 34, 150  
physics 124

Physics 124  
physiology and pharmacology 128  
political science 151  
privileges, student 20  
procedures 17  
Professional Center Library 10  
psychology 131

## R

recognition 12  
refunds 20  
regular status in a degree program 19  
religion 134  
remuneration 27  
repeating a course 26  
requirements for degrees 29  
research assistantship 17  
residence life and housing 21  
    employment opportunities 17  
residence requirement  
    doctor of philosophy degree 34  
    master of arts degree 29  
    master of science degree 33  
Reynolda Campus  
    computing 11  
    ID cards 24  
    library 24  
Romance languages 152

## S

scholarships 18  
School Counseling Program 80  
Scientific Integrity and Professionalism Program 40  
sociology 155  
Spanish 153  
Statement of Principle on Diversity 16  
Statement of Purpose 14  
Statement on Student Rights and Responsibilities 27  
student classification 20  
student health service 21  
student privileges 20  
students with disabilities 19  
summer session 20

## T

Test of English as a Foreign Language. 19  
TOEFL 19  
transfer credit 26  
transferring to a different program. 26  
transfer students 19  
tuberculin skin test 22  
tuition 20  
tuition, consession plan 20  
tuition, refunds 20

## U

unclassified status 20  
University Counseling Center 25  
university, general information 8  
University identification cards 24  
University Technology Transfer Service 28

## V

varicella 22  
vehicle registration 24

## W

Wayne Calloway School of Business and Accountancy 34, 41  
withdrawal 27  
women's and gender studies 156

## Z

Z. Smith Reynolds Library 10



---

# Wake Forest University Graduate School of Arts and Sciences Administrative Offices

## *Bowman Gray Campus*

Dean of the Graduate School  
Biomedical Sciences  
Medical Center Boulevard  
Winston-Salem, NC 27157-1001

Telephone: 336.716.4303 or 800.GET.GRAD  
FAX: 336.716.0185  
E-mail: [bggrad@wfubmc.edu](mailto:bggrad@wfubmc.edu)

## *Reynolda Campus*

Dean of the Graduate School  
Wake Forest University  
1834 Wake Forest Road  
Room 5, Reynolda Hall, PO Box 7487  
Winston-Salem, NC 27109-7487

Telephone: 336.758.5301 or 800.257.3166  
FAX: 336.758.4230  
E-mail: [gradschl@wfu.edu](mailto:gradschl@wfu.edu)